

PROOF  
DEC 15 2006  
THOMSON  
FINANCIAL



# NORILSK NICKEL

MINING AND METALLURGICAL COMPANY  
JOINT STOCK COMPANY

MMC Norilsk Nickel

RECEIVED  
DEC 12 A 9:35  
OFFICE OF INTERNATIONAL  
CORPORATE FINANCE

22, Voznesensky Per., Moscow 125993. Phone: (495) 787 76 67. Fax: (495) 785 58 08. E-mail: gmk@nornik.ru

4.12.2006



06019111

SUPPL

82-04270

Securities and Exchange Commission  
Division of Corporate Finance  
Office of International Corporate Finance  
Judiciary Plaza  
450 Fifth Street, NW  
Washington DC 20549-0302

Re: **OJSC Mining and Metallurgical Company Norilsk Nickel (SEC File No. 82-5167)**  
Ongoing Disclosure Pursuant to Rule 12g3-2(b) under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934

Ladies and Gentlemen:

On behalf of OJSC Mining and Metallurgical Company Norilsk Nickel (the "Company") and pursuant to the requirements of Rule 12g3-2(b) under the U.S. Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act"), I hereby furnish this letter, with exhibits hereto, to the Securities and Exchange Commission.

Pursuant to Rule 12g3-2(b)(1)(iii) under the Exchange Act, enclosed is a copy of the documents listed below, which constitutes information that the Company has recently made public pursuant to the laws of the Russian Federation:

1. Press release dated November 30, 2006: Management and employees of MMC Norilsk Nickel prolonged the collective agreement for three more years
2. Press release dated November 29, 2006: MMC Norilsk Nickel won The Company of the Year national award
3. Information on the events that may significantly affect the price of the Company's securities dated November 29, 2006
4. Statement of material fact dated November 27, 2006: Information on accrued and/or paid income on the Issuer's securities. Information on the resolutions of general meetings
5. Statement of material fact dated November 21, 2006: Information on the reorganization of the Issuer, its subsidiary and dependent companies
6. Quarterly Report of regular securities issuer of "Open Joint Stock Company "Mining and Metallurgical Company "Norilsk Nickel", Quarter III, 2006 dated November 13, 2006

English  
If you should have any questions or comments, please call the undersigned at +7 495 755 67 33 or +7 495 786 83 20.

Very truly yours,

Dmitry Usanov

Head of Investor Relations  
MMC Norilsk Nickel

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to be 'D. Usanov', written in a cursive style.

30.11.2006

MMC Norilsk Nickel

**Management and employees of MMC Norilsk Nickel prolonged the collective agreement for three more years**

The management and the employees of MMC Norilsk Nickel signed an agreement providing for prolongation of the collective agreement.

The collective agreement of MMC Norilsk Nickel stipulating basic rights and obligations of the Company management and employees was first made in 2001. Since then it was prolonged once with proper amendments.

On November 29, at the meeting of the Commission on collective agreement, featuring participation of the Company Board for Social and Labor Issues and several trade union entities representing employees of the Company, General Director of MMC Norilsk Nickel Mikhail Prokhorov noted that no other nickel producer in the world offers such a social partnership system.

The collective agreement sets high social standards. Alongside with benefits and compensations provided for by law the employees enjoy additional guarantees, including, particularly, the implementation of corporate retirement programs, reimbursement of vacation travel expenses, health recreation and resort treatment for the employees and their children during summer vacations and other forms of health and labor safety protection.

The Company employees present at the meeting also emphasized that the effective agreement ensures a higher than average level of social security as compared to other Russian employers.

RECEIVED  
NOV 12 A 9 35  
OFFICE OF THE  
CORPORATE FINANCE

29.11.2006

**MMC Norilsk Nickel won The Company of the Year national award**

MMC Norilsk Nickel was awarded in The Best Corporate Project nomination at the ceremony of awarding laureates of the annual national The Company of the Year Award, one of Russia's most important national business awards.

RIA RosBusinessConsulting that hosted the award marked MMC Norilsk Nickel's performance very high recognizing the successful spin-off by Open Joint Stock Company Mining and Metallurgical Company Norilsk Nickel of its gold mining assets – OJSC Polyus Gold – as an independent market player in March 2006. Released in stock market in mid May 2006, the shares of Polyus Gold instantly turned into blue chips of the Russian stock market. MMC Norilsk Nickel performed the spin-off as a completely simple, clear and transparent transaction. In accordance with the plan two shares (Norilsk Nickel + Polyus) quote higher after the spin-off than one share of Norilsk Nickel quoted before. MMC Norilsk Nickel Deputy General Director Denis Morozov oversaw the project.

In conformity with the rules, the award targets the most prominent and active players on the Russian market, i.e. the companies that are building the new image of Russian business.

**INFORMATION ON THE EVENTS THAT MAY SIGNIFICANTLY AFFECT THE PRICE OF THE  
COMPANY'S SECURITIES.**

1. General information	
1.1. Full name of the Issuer	<i>Open Joint Stock Company Mining and Metallurgical Company Norilsk Nickel</i>
1.2. Abbreviated name of the Issuer	<i>OJSC MMC Norilsk Nickel</i>
1.3. The Issuer's location	<i>Dudinka, Taimyr (Dolgano-Nenets) Autonomous District, Russian Federation</i>
1.4. Primary State Registration Number of the Issuer	<i>1028400000298</i>
1.5. The Issuer's Taxpayer Identification Number:	<i>8401005730</i>
1.6. The Issuer's Unique Code given by the registering body:	<i>40155-F</i>
1.7. Internet website used by the Issuer to disclose information:	<i><a href="http://www.nornik.ru/en/investor/information_disclosure/">http://www.nornik.ru/en/investor/information_disclosure/</a></i>
1.8. Name of the periodical(s) used by the Issuer to publish information:	<i>While the statements of material facts are published in "Zapolyarny vestnik"/"Vecherny Murmansk" newspapers and in the "Supplement to Federal Financial Markets Service Newsletter", the information hereunder is released not through the printed media but by news agencies. It is also available at the Issuer's Web site (see above).</i>
2. Subject matter of the information	
<p>Date of the company's board of directors meeting: <i>October 19, 2006;</i></p> <p>Date and number of the protocol of the board of directors meeting at which the relevant resolution was adopted: <i>October 23, 2006, No. FMK/26-np-cd;</i></p> <p><b><i>Re: On foundation of the Polar Transport Branch of Open Joint Stock Company "Mining and Metallurgical Company "Norilsk Nickel"</i></b></p> <p><b><i>Resolved:</i></b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li><i>To found a branch of OJSC MMC Norilsk Nickel – the Polar Transport Branch of Open Joint Stock Company "Mining and Metallurgical Company "Norilsk Nickel" (The Polar Transport Branch of OJSC MMC Norilsk Nickel).</i></li> <li><i>To locate the branch of OJSC MMC Norilsk Nickel - the Polar Transport Branch of OJSC MMC Norilsk Nickel at following address: 647000, 43 Sovetskaya Street, Dudinka, Taimyr (Dolgano-Nenets) Municipal District, Krasnoyarsk Territory, Russian Federation.</i></li> </ol>	

***Representative of MMC Norilsk Nickel***  
***(Power of Attorney No. GMK-115/99-um of 25.01.2006)***

***Usanov D.A.***

***November 29, 2006.***

**STATEMENT OF MATERIAL FACTS:  
 INFORMATION ON ACCRUED AND/OR PAID INCOME ON THE ISSUER'S SECURITIES;  
 INFORMATION ON THE RESOLUTIONS OF GENERAL MEETINGS**

1. General information	
1.1. Full name of the Issuer	<i>Open Joint Stock Company Mining and Metallurgical Company Norilsk Nickel</i>
1.2. Abbreviated name of the Issuer	<i>OJSC MMC Norilsk Nickel</i>
1.3. The Issuer's location	<i>Dudinka, Taimyr (Dolgan-Nenets) Autonomous District, Russian Federation</i>
1.4. Primary State Registration Number of the Issuer	<i>1028400000298</i>
1.5. The Issuer's Taxpayer Identification Number:	<i>8401005730</i>
1.6. The Issuer's Unique Code given by the registering body:	<i>40155-F</i>
1.7. Internet website used by the Issuer to disclose information:	<i><a href="http://www.nornik.ru/en/investor/information_disclosure/">http://www.nornik.ru/en/investor/information_disclosure/</a></i>
1.8. Name of the periodical(s) used by the Issuer to publish information:	<i>"Zapolyarny vestnik" newspaper, "Appendix to Federal Financial Markets Service Newsletter"</i>
1.9. Code(s) of material fact (s)	<i>0640155F27112006; 1040155F27112006</i>

2. Subject matter of the information (0640155F27112006)
2.1. Class, category (type), issue and other identifying attributes of securities: <i>ordinary non-documentary registered shares</i>
2.2. State registration number of the security issue (additional issue) and the date of this state registration: <i>State registration number 1-04-40155-F; registration date 10.01.2001;          State registration number 1-05-40155-F; registration date 23.05.2001;</i>
2.3 Name of the state registration body: <i>the Russian Federal Commission on Securities;</i>
2.4. The issuer's governing body which has passed the resolution on dividend payment (declaring): <i>extraordinary general meeting of shareholders;</i>
2.5. Date of resolution on dividend payment (declaring): <i>November 24, 2006;</i>
2.6 Date of the Protocol of the shareholders' meeting when the resolution on dividend payment (declaring) was passed: <i>November 27, 2006</i>
2.7 Total sum of dividends upon the issuer's shares of a certain category (type) and dividend per share of a certain category (type): <i>Total sum of dividends upon the issuer's ordinary registered shares of OJSC MMC Norilsk Nickel based on performance in 9 months of 2006 – RUB 10,675,153,832          Dividend per ordinary share (for 9 months of 2006) – RUB 56</i>
2.8 Form of payment upon the issuer's securities (cash or other property): <i>cash</i>
2.9 Date of income (dividends) payment or the last day of the period, if any, within which the income (dividends) should be paid: <i>final date of dividends payment – January 23, 2007 (not later than 60 days after the resolution on dividends payment is passed).</i>
2.10 Total sum of dividends to be paid upon the issuer's shares of a certain category (type): <i>dividends shall be paid before January 23, 2007.</i>

2. Subject matter of the information (1040155F27112006)

2.1. Type of the general meeting (annual or extraordinary): *extraordinary*

2.2. Format of the general meeting: *absentee voting*

2.3. Date and venue of the general meeting: *November 24, 2006; mailing address for acceptance of voting ballots by mail: 121108 Moscow, P.O. Box 82, ZAO National Registration Company*

2.4. Quorum of the general meeting: *shareholders who took part in the meeting held more than half of the total number of the issuer's outstanding voting shares.*

2.5. Issue under vote and vote results:

*Dividends on the shares of OJSC MMC Norilsk Nickel for 9 months of 2006.*

*Resolution approved.*

2.6. Resolutions passed by the general meeting are as follows:

*Dividends on the shares of OJSC MMC Norilsk Nickel for 9 months of 2006 shall be paid in cash at the rate of RUB 56 per one ordinary share; the payment of dividends shall be made within 60 days upon approval of this Resolution.*

*Representative of MMC Norilsk Nickel*

*(Power of Attorney No. FMK-115/26-um of December 22, 2005)*

*D.S. Morozov*

*November 27, 2006*

**STATEMENT OF MATERIAL FACT**  
**"INFORMATION ON THE REORGANIZATION OF THE ISSUER,**  
**ITS SUBSIDIARY AND DEPENDENT COMPANIES"**

1. General information	
1.1. Full name of the Issuer	<i>Open Joint Stock Company Mining and Metallurgical Company Norilsk Nickel</i>
1.2. Abbreviated name of the Issuer	<i>OJSC MMC Norilsk Nickel</i>
1.3. The Issuer's location	<i>Dudinka, Taimyr (Dolgan-Nenets) Autonomous District, Russian Federation</i>
1.4. Primary State Registration Number of the Issuer	<i>1028400000298</i>
1.5. The Issuer's Taxpayer Identification Number:	<i>8401005730</i>
1.6. The Issuer's Unique Code given by the registering body:	<i>40155-F</i>
1.7. Internet website used by the Issuer to disclose information:	<i><a href="http://www.nornik.ru/en/investor/information_disclosure">http://www.nornik.ru/en/investor/information_disclosure</a></i>
1.8. Name of the periodical(s) used by the Issuer to publish information:	<i>"Zapolyarny vestnik" newspaper, "Appendix to Federal Financial Markets Service Newsletter"</i>

1.9. Code(s) of material fact (s)	<i>0140155F21112006</i>
-----------------------------------	-------------------------

**2. Subject matter of the information**

- 2.1. Form of reorganization (consolidation, merger, dissociation, spin-off, transformation): *transformation;*
- 2.2. The Issuer's governing body (authorized state body, court of law) making the decision on reorganization, and the date of such decision: *resolution No.5 dated November 8, 2006 of OJSC MMC Norilsk Nickel, the sole shareholder in OJSC Gipronickel Institute;*
- 2.3. Full and abbreviated names of each reorganized legal entity, and its location: *Open Joint Stock Company Leading Research and Design Institute of Open Joint Stock Company Mining and Metallurgical Company Norilsk Nickel, OJSC Gipronickel Institute;*  
*11, Grazhdansky Prospect, Saint-Petersburg, 195220, Russian Federation;*
- 2.4. Full and abbreviated names of each legal entity formed or dissolved in the course of reorganization, and its location: *Limited Liability Company Gipronickel Institute, LLC Gipronickel Institute;*  
*11, Grazhdansky Prospect, Saint-Petersburg, 195220, Russian Federation;*
- 2.5. The Issuer's interest share in the reorganized legal entity's capital at the date of reorganization: *100%;*
- 2.6. Date of reorganization (date of state registration of the legal entity that was formed through consolidation, merger, dissociation, spin-off or transformation; date of entering the record on the merged legal entity's close of business into the Unified State Register of Legal Entities):  
*date of state registration of the legal entity formed through transformation – November 20, 2006;*  
*date of entering the record on the reorganized legal entity's close of business into the Unified State Register of Legal Entities – November 20, 2006.*

*Representative of MMC Norilsk Nickel*  
*(Power of Attorney No. FMK-115/99-um of January 25, 2006)*

*D.A. Usanov*

*November 21, 2006*



**QUARTERLY REPORT**

***Open Joint Stock Company "Mining and Metallurgical Company  
"Norilsk Nickel"***

***Issuer Code No.: 40155-F***

**III Quarter 2006**

***Issuer location: Russian Federation, Taimyr (Dolgan-Nenets) Autonomous District,  
Dudinka***

***Information contained in this Quarterly Report is subject to disclosure under securities law  
of the Russian Federation***

Director General, OJSC MMC Norilsk \_\_\_\_\_ M.D. Prokhorov  
Nickel

Date \_\_\_\_\_, 2006 (signature)

Acting Chief Accountant, OJSC MMC \_\_\_\_\_ T.Yu.Borisova  
Norilsk Nickel

Date \_\_\_\_\_, 2006 (signature)

Seal

Contact person: *Raichenko Marina Alexeevna*  
*Head of Equity Capital Sector*

Tel.: (495) 797 82 44 Fax: (495) 785 58 08

E-mail: [gmk@nornik.ru](mailto:gmk@nornik.ru)

*Information contained in this Quarterly Report may be found at the corporate Web-site:*  
<http://www.nornik.ru/en/investor/information-disclosure/reports/>

<b>Introduction.....</b>	<b>5</b>
<b>I. Brief information about Members of the Issuer management bodies, details of Bank Accounts, Auditor, Appraiser, Financial Advisers, and Other Signatories of this Quarterly Report.....</b>	<b>6</b>
1.1. Members of the Issuer management bodies.....	6
1.2. Details of the Issuer's bank accounts.....	6
1.3. Details of the Issuer auditor(s).....	7
1.4. Details of the Issuer's Appraiser .....	8
1.5. Details of the Issuer's advisers .....	8
1.6. Details of other signatories of this Quarterly Report.....	8
<b>II. Basic Information on the Issuer's Financial and Business Standing .....</b>	<b>9</b>
2.1. Financial and Business Results.....	9
2.2. Market Capitalization .....	9
2.3. Liabilities of the Issuer .....	10
2.3.1. Accounts payable .....	10
2.3.2. The Issuer's credit history .....	12
2.3.3. Liabilities of the Issuer under guaranties given to third parties .....	12
2.3.4. Other liabilities of the Issuer .....	13
2.4. Purpose of Security Issuance and Application of Security Placement Proceeds .....	13
2.5. Risks associated with investments in equity securities.....	13
2.5.1. Industry risks.....	13
2.5.2. Country risks and regional risks.....	13
2.5.3. Financial risks .....	14
2.5.4. Legal risks.....	14
2.5.5. Operational risks .....	14
<b>III. Detailed Information on the Issuer .....</b>	<b>15</b>
3.1. Historical background .....	15
3.1.1. Full corporate name .....	15
3.1.2. Information on the Issuer's State Registration .....	15
3.1.3. Background information .....	15
3.1.4. Contact information .....	16
3.1.5. Taxpayer identifier.....	17
3.1.6. Branches and representative offices of the Issuer .....	17
3.2. Core Operations of the Issuer .....	17
3.2.1. Industry classification of the Issuer.....	17
3.2.2. Core business operations of the Issuer .....	19
3.2.3. Key products (works, services).....	19
3.2.4. Materials (supplies) and suppliers.....	20
3.2.5. The Issuer's markets .....	21
3.2.6. Licenses held by the Issuer .....	22
3.2.7. Joint ventures .....	41
3.2.8. Additional requirements to issuers being joint stock investment funds or insurers .....	41
3.2.9. Additional requirements to issuers basically engaged in mining operations.....	41
3.2.10. Additional requirements to issuers whose core activities include communication services .....	63
3.3. The Issuer's plans for the future .....	63
3.4. The Issuer's membership in industrial, banking and financial groups, holdings, associations.....	64
3.6. Composition and Value of the Issuer's Fixed Assets, Scheduled Fixed Assets Acquisition, Replacement, Retirement and Encumbrance of the Issuer's Fixed Assets .....	96
3.6.1. Fixed assets .....	96
<b>IV. Financial and Business Operations of the Issuer .....</b>	<b>97</b>
4.1. Financial and Business Results of the Issuer .....	97
4.1.1. Profit and loss .....	97
4.1.2. Factors affecting the Issuer's sales revenue and operating profit.....	97
4.2. Liquidity .....	98
4.3. Amount and structure of the Issuer's Capital and Current Assets .....	98
4.3.1. Amount and structure of the Issuer's capital and current assets .....	98
4.3.2. Financial investments.....	100
4.3.3. Intangible assets .....	101

4.4. The Issuer's Policy and Investments in Scientific and Technological Development, Licenses, Patents, New Research and Developments.....	101
4.5 Analysis of Development Trends Existing in the Industry where the Issuer operates.....	102
<b>V. Details of Members of the Issuer's Managing bodies, Internal Audit System and brief information on employees (personnel) .....</b>	<b>103</b>
5.1. Structure and Powers of the Issuer's Managing bodies.....	103
5.2. Information about Members of the Issuer's Management Bodies.....	105
5.3. Information on Remuneration, Benefits and/or Compensations to members of the Issuer's Management Bodies .....	119
5.4. Structure and Powers of the Issuer's Internal Control Bodies.....	120
5.5. Information on Members of the Issuer Internal Control Bodies.....	120
5.6. Information on Remuneration, Benefits and/or Compensations of the Issuer Internal Control Bodies.....	123
5.7. Summarized Data on Education Level of the Issuer Employees, Number of Personnel and Personnel Turnover.....	123
5.8. Information on the Issuer Liabilities to Employees Relating to Their Participation in the Issuer's Authorized Capital.....	123
<b>VI. Information on the Shareholders (participants) and Interested-Party Transactions of the Issuer .....</b>	<b>125</b>
6.1. Total number of shareholders (participants).....	125
6.2. Information on Participants (Shareholders) Holding at Least 5 Per Cent of the Authorized Capital or at Least 5 Per Cent of Ordinary Shares and Information on Participants (Shareholders) Holding at Least 20 Per Cent of the Authorized Capital or at Least 20 Per Cent of Ordinary Shares.....	125
6.3. Government or Municipal Interests in the Issuer's Authorized Capital, Availability of Special Right ("Golden Share").....	126
6.4. Restrictions on Participation in the Issuer's Authorized Capital.....	126
6.5. Changes in Information about the Shareholders (Participants) Holding at Least 5 Per Cent of the Issuer's Authorized Capital or at Least 5 Per Cent of Ordinary Shares.....	126
6.6. Information on Interested Party Transactions Executed by the Issuer.....	133
6.7. Accounts Receivable .....	134
<b>VII. The Issuer's Accounts and Other Financial Information .....</b>	<b>135</b>
7.1 Annual Accounts .....	135
7.2. Quarterly Accounting Reports for the Last Full Quarter .....	135
7.3. Consolidated Accounting Reports for the Last Full Fiscal Year .....	135
7.4 The Issuer's Accounting Policy.....	135
7.5. Export Sales and Export Share in Total Sales .....	135
7.6. Value of the Issuer's Immovable Property and Significant Changes in the Issuer's Assets after the End of the Last Full Fiscal Year.....	135
7.7. Litigation Which May Significantly Affect Financial and Business Operations of the Issuer .....	136
<b>VIII. Additional Information on the Issuer and Issued Regular Securities.....</b>	<b>137</b>
8.1. Additional Information on the Issuer.....	137
8.1.1. Amount and structure of the Issuer's authorized capital .....	137
8.1.2. Changes in the amount of the Issuer's authorized capital.....	137
8.1.3. Formation and spending by the Issuer of the reserve fund and other funds .....	137
8.1.4. Procedure of convening and holding of the meetings of the Issuer's supreme governing body ...	138
8.1.5. Details of business entities in which the Issuer holds at least 5 per cent of the authorized capital or at least 5 per cent of ordinary shares .....	140
8.1.6. Information on major transactions executed by the Issuer.....	141
8.1.7. Information of credit ratings of the Issuer.....	141
8.2. Details of Each Class of the Issuer's Shares .....	143
8.3. Information on Previous Issues of Regular Securities Except Shares .....	143
8.3.1. Totally redeemed (retired) securities issues.....	143
8.3.2. Outstanding securities issues .....	143
8.3.3. Issues under which the Issuer is in default.....	144
8.4. Details of person(s) securing issued debentures .....	144
8.5. Secured Liabilities under Debenture Issues.....	144
8.6. Details of Registrars of Rights to the Issuer Regular Securities.....	144
8.7. Information on Applicable Capital Export and Import Regulations Which May Affect Dividends, Interest or Other Distributions Due to Non-Residents .....	144

8.8.	Tax Assessment of the Issuer's Regular Securities Issue Proceeds .....	144
8.9.	Dividend Declared on the Issuer Shares and Return of the Issuer Debentures.....	147
8.10.	Other Information .....	151

## Introduction

a) Issuer's full corporate name:

***Open Joint Stock Company "Mining and Metallurgical Company "Norilsk Nickel"***

Abbreviated name:

***OJSC "MMC "NORILSK NICKEL"***

b) Location: ***Russian Federation, Taimyr (Dolgan-Nenets) Autonomous District, Dudinka***

c) Tel: ***(3919) 42 80 01, (495) 787 76 67***

Fax: ***(3919) 42 89 45, (495) 785 58 08***

E-mail: ***gmk@nornik.ru***

d) Internet site where full text of the Issuer's Quarterly Report may be found:

***<http://www.nornik.ru/en/investor/information-disclosure/reports/>***

e) Basic information on the Issuer's outstanding securities:

type, category: ***ordinary registered share***

number of shares placed: ***190 627 747***

share par value : ***1 Ruble***

"This Quarterly Report presents estimates and projections of the Issuer's management relating to future events and/or actions, development prospects for the industry in which the Issuer is engaged, the Issuer's operating results and plans, and probability of certain events and actions. Investors shall not fully rely on the Issuer management estimates and projections as actual future results of the Issuer operations may for many reasons differ from those predicted. Investments in the Issuer's securities are subject to risks described in this Quarterly Report".

**I. Brief information about Members of the Issuer management bodies, details of Bank Accounts, Auditor, Appraiser, Financial Advisers, and Other Signatories of this Quarterly Report**

**1.1. Members of the Issuer management bodies**

Members of the Board of Directors:

Full name	Year of birth
<i>Bugrov Andrey Yevgenyevich</i>	<i>1952</i>
<i>Guy de Selliers</i>	<i>1952</i>
<i>Dolgikh Vladimir Ivanovich</i>	<i>1924</i>
<i>Klishas Andrey Alexandrovich</i>	<i>1972</i>
<i>Ralph Tavakolian Morgan</i>	<i>1968</i>
<i>Prokhorov Mikhail Dmitryevich</i>	<i>1965</i>
<i>Salnikova Ekaterina Mikhailovna</i>	<i>1957</i>
<i>Ugolnikov Kirill Lvovich</i>	<i>1961</i>
<i>Heinz S. Schimmelbusch</i>	<i>1944</i>

Single-person executive and members of the Issuer's collegial executive body:

Full name	Year of birth
<i>Komarov Igor Anatolyevich</i>	<i>1964</i>
<i>Kotlyar Yuri Alexeevich</i>	<i>1938</i>
<i>Ralph Tavakolian Morgan</i>	<i>1968</i>
<i>Morozov Denis Stanislavovich</i>	<i>1973</i>
<i>Prokhorov Mikhail Dmitryevich</i>	<i>1965</i>
<i>Rozenberg Jokves Iosifovich</i>	<i>1943</i>
<i>Sprogis Viktor Yevgenyevich</i>	<i>1961</i>
<i>Finsky Maksim Valeryevich</i>	<i>1966</i>
<i>Cheskis Dmitry Semyonovich</i>	<i>1954</i>

*Prokhorov Mikhail Dmitryevich — General Director*

**1.2. Details of the Issuer's bank accounts**

Full and abbreviated names of the Bank: *ING Bank (Eurasia) Closed Joint Stock Company, ING Bank (Eurasia) ZAO*

Location: *127473, Moscow, Krasnoproletarskaya Street 36;*

*INN 7712014310;*

*BIK 044525222;*

*correspondent account 30101810500000000222 with OPERU, Moscow GTU, Bank of Russia*

Account type and number:

*settlement account RUB 40702810900001001515*

*current USD account 40702840200001001515*

*current EUR account 40702978800001001515*

Full and abbreviated names of the Bank: *Joint-Stock Commercial Bank ROSBANK (Open Joint-Stock Company), JSCB ROSBANK (OJSC)*

Location: *107078, Moscow, M. Poryvaevoy Street 11;*

*INN 7730060164;*

*BIK 044525256;*

*correspondent account 30101810000000000256 with OPERU, Moscow Head Office, Central Bank of the Russian Federation*

Account type and number:

*settlement account RUB 40702810500000014636*

*current USD account 40702840800000014636*

*current EUR account 40702978400000014636*

Full and abbreviated names of the Bank: *Joint-Stock Bank for Gas Industry Gazprombank (Closed Joint-Stock Company), JSB Gazprombank (CJSC);*  
Location: *117420, Moscow, Nametkin Street 16, Building 1;*  
*INN 7744001497;*  
*BIK 044525823;*  
*correspondent account 30101810200000000823 with OPERU, Moscow GTU, Bank of Russia*

Account type and number:  
*settlement account RUB 40702810600000000935.*

Full and abbreviated names of the Bank: *Tverskoye Branch No. 7982, Savings Bank of the Russian Federation; Tverskoye Branch No. 7982, Savings Bank of the Russian Federation*  
Location: *117997, Moscow, Vavilov Street 19;*  
*INN 7707083893;*  
*BIK 044525225;*  
*correspondent account 30101810400000000225 with OPERU, Moscow GTU, Bank of Russia*

Account type and number:  
*settlement account RUB 40702810038040105497*  
*current USD account 40702840338040105497*

Full and abbreviated names of the Bank: *Deutsche Bank Limited Liability Company, OOO Deutsche Bank*  
Location: *129090, Moscow, Shepkin Street 4;*  
*INN 7702216772;*  
*BIK 044525101;*  
*correspondent account 30101810100000000101 with OPERU, Moscow GTU, Bank of Russia*

Account type and number:  
*current USD account 40702840800000000265*

### **1.3. Details of the Issuer auditor(s)**

Full and abbreviated names:  
*"Rosexpertiza" Limited Liability Company*  
*OOO "Rosexpertiza"*

Location (actual address): *127055, Moscow, Tikhvinski Lane 7, Bldg. 3*

Telephone and fax numbers: *tel. (495) 721 38 83; fax (495) 972 65 00*

E-mail address: *rosexp@online.ru*

License number, date of issue, validity period and name of the body which has issued the auditor's license:  
*Auditor License No. E 000977 of June 25, 2002 issued by the Ministry of Finance of the Russian Federation for a term of 5 years*

Fiscal years for which the Issuer's accounts and financial statements were audited by the independent auditor:  
*OOO "Rosexpertiza" audited the accounting statements of OJSC MMC Norilsk Nickel for the years 1997-2005.*

Factors which may affect the Auditor's independence from the Issuer (including information on any significant mutual interests existing between the Issuer/the Issuer's officers the Auditor/the Auditor's officers, and steps taken by the Issuer and the Auditor to mitigate such factors:

*OJSC MMC Norilsk Nickel is not aware of any factors which may affect the Auditor's independence. At the date hereof, OOO "Rosexpertiza" (and its officers) have no interest in the Issuer's authorized capital, nor any facts have been revealed of borrowing by the Auditor (Auditor's officers) from OJSC MMC Norilsk Nickel, or their joint involvement in the production promotion or any other combined actions, or family*

*relations between the Auditor's and the Issuer's officers, or any other facts which might affect the Auditor's independence from the Issuer.*

*No officer of OJSC MMC Norilsk Nickel holds any position at OOO "Rosexpertiza".*

*As for maintaining its independence, OOO "Rosexpertiza" acts under provisions of Article 12 of Federal Law No. 119-Φ3 "On Public Accounting" of August 7, 2001 and Article 5 of the Code of Auditor Professional Ethics" approved by the Russian Audit Chamber on December 4, 1996.*

Procedure of the Auditor appointment:

*The Board of Directors of OJSC MMC Norilsk Nickel considers auditors' bids and nominates the auditor to be further approved by the Annual General Shareholders Meeting.*

*Pursuant to applicable law and paragraph 5.19.9 of the Charter of OJSC MMC Norilsk Nickel, the auditor thus nominated is to be approved by the Annual General Shareholders Meeting.*

Audits performed by the Auditor under special assignments.

*OOO "Rosexpertiza" did not perform audits under special auditor assignments.*

The auditor remuneration and information on deferred and past due payments for the auditor services.

*OOO "Rosexpertiza" files with the Board of Directors a commercial proposal describing the audit procedure in all material aspects, together with an estimate of labour required for auditing the account of OJSC MMC Norilsk Nickel, an estimate of travel expenses, and a draft auditor contract. When necessary, OOO "Rosexpertiza" is requested to provide additional estimates and explanations. Based on this information, the Board of Directors of OJSC MMC Norilsk Nickel approves the amount of remuneration to be paid to OOO "Rosexpertiza".*

*There are no deferred and past due payments for services provided by OOO "Rosexpertiza".*

*Accounts of OJSC MMC Norilsk Nickel are subject to compulsory audit under Federal Law No. 119-FZ "On Auditing Activities" of August 7, 2001.*

#### **1.4. Details of the Issuer's Appraiser**

*To determine the price of ordinary shares of the fifth issue (the issue was registered on 23.05.2001), OJSC MMC Norilsk Nickel invited an independent appraiser:*

*full and abbreviated business names: "Rosexpertiza" Limited Company; OOO "Rosexpertiza"*

*Location: Russian Federation, Moscow*

*Telephone and fax numbers: tel. (495) 721 38 83; fax (495) 972 65 00*

*E-mail address: [rosexp@online.ru](mailto:rosexp@online.ru)*

*Number, date of issue, validity period and issuer of the Appraiser's license: Appraiser License No. 000090 of July 26, 2000 issued by Moscow Licensing Chamber for a term of 3 years*

*Information on services provided by the Appraiser: valuation of ordinary registered non-documentary shares of "Norilsk Mining Company" Open Joint Stock Company (former name of OJSC MMC Norilsk Nickel) to be additionally placed through private offering.*

*No revaluation of fixed assets of OJSC MMC Norilsk Nickel was performed, nor any appraisers were invited to revalue these fixed assets.*

#### **1.5. Details of the Issuer's advisers**

*No financial advisers were engaged in the process of securities issuance.*

#### **1.6. Details of other signatories of this Quarterly Report**

*No other signatories.*



## II. Basic Information on the Issuer's Financial and Business Standing

### 2.1. Financial and Business Results

No.	Indicator	01.01.2006	31.03.2006	30.06.2006	30.09.2006
1	Issuer's net asset value, RUB 000'	226,530,445	177,134,800	192,320,789	230,474,626
2	Borrowed funds-to-capital and reserves ratio, %	48.60	56.90	49.35	34.65
3	Short-term liabilities-to-capital and reserves ratio, %	40.28	46.59	39.61	26.62
4	Level of debts overdue, %	0.63	1.23	1.03	1.10

No.	Indicator	1Q 2006	2Q 2006	3Q 2006
1	Cover of payments on debt servicing, %	-46.64	19.95	51.57
2	Receivables turnover, times	1.11	1.70	2.20
3	Labour efficiency, RUB 000'/man	894	1 094	1 492
4	Depreciation to revenue ratio, %	3.14	2.67	2.01

No.	Indicator	2005
1	Dividend payout ratio, %	32.42*

\* Percentage of 2005 dividends in 2005 net income.

*The value of the Company's net assets grew in the third quarter, reaching RUB 230 bln at 30.09.2006, which is 20% higher than the level reported on 30.06.2006. Compared to the beginning of 2006, net asset value increased by 10%. 22% decrease in the net asset value in Q1 2006 (from RUB 226 bln to RUB 177 bln) was caused by the transfer of a portion of OJSC MMC Norilsk Nickel's assets to OJSC Polyus Gold, a spun-off company established under the resolution of the Extraordinary General Meeting of Shareholders dated September 30, 2005, on the Company's reorganisation.*

*The main factor contributing to the growth of net assets in 2006 is the growing amount of retained earnings.*

*Debt to equity and short-term debt to equity ratios reached in 2006 their minimum levels: 34.65% and 26.62%, respectively, which is the result of two factors: diminishing external borrowings and rising equity value. Changes in these indicators over time show with evidence that the Company's dependence on external financing gradually becomes lower.*

*Share of overdue amounts in the total accounts payable by the end the third quarter is 1.1%.*

*Receivables turnover ratio had a stable positive trend in the first nine months of 2006 (+98%), which is caused by the growth of the Company's revenues while the accounts payable go down.*

*The growing revenues explain also the positive trends in the following indicators: depreciation to revenue ratio (-36%), and labour efficiency (+67%).*

*All these performance indicators show that the Company has a high solvency level, low credit risks and good financial standing.*

### 2.2. Market Capitalization

*Market Capitalization According to the RTS Stock Exchange data.*

Securities	Period	Price per share, USD	Closing number of outstanding shares	Market capitalization, USD
<i>Ordinary shares of OJSC MMC Norilsk Nickel</i>	<i>2001</i>	<i>16.55706</i>	<i>252,667,409</i>	<i>4,183,429,451</i>
<i>Ordinary shares of OJSC MMC Norilsk Nickel</i>	<i>2002</i>	<i>19.96424</i>	<i>213,905,884</i>	<i>4,270,468,406</i>
<i>Ordinary shares of OJSC MMC Norilsk Nickel</i>	<i>2003</i>	<i>63.17500</i>	<i>213,905,884</i>	<i>13,513,504,222</i>
<i>Ordinary shares of OJSC MMC Norilsk Nickel</i>	<i>2004</i>	<i>55.70455</i>	<i>213,905,884</i>	<i>11,915,531,011</i>
<i>Ordinary shares of OJSC MMC Norilsk Nickel</i>	<i>2005</i>	<i>87.96715</i>	<i>213,905,884</i>	<i>18,816,690,984</i>

*For the period of 2001 – 2005, the market capitalization was calculated in compliance with the Order of the Federal Service on Financial Markets (FSFM) of Russia dated March 16, 2005 No. 05-5/pz-n "On Approval of the Regulations Covering Information Disclosure by Securities Issuers".*

Securities	Period	Price per share, RUB	Closing number of outstanding shares	Market capitalization, RUB
<i>Ordinary shares of OJSC MMC Norilsk Nickel</i>	<i>1<sup>st</sup> Quarter 2006</i>	<i>2,565.41694</i>	<i>190,627,747</i>	<i>489,039,651,387.83</i>
<i>Ordinary shares of OJSC MMC Norilsk Nickel</i>	<i>2<sup>nd</sup> Quarter 2006</i>	<i>3,300.30796</i>	<i>190,627,747</i>	<i>629,130,270,820.97</i>
<i>Ordinary shares of OJSC MMC Norilsk Nickel</i>	<i>3<sup>rd</sup> Quarter 2006</i>	<i>3,368.80111</i>	<i>190,627,747</i>	<i>642,186,965,690.40</i>

*Starting from 2006, the calculation of market capitalization is based on the requirements of Order of the Federal Service on Financial Markets (FSFM) of Russia dated March 16, 2005 No. 05-5/pz-n "On Approval of the Regulations Covering Information Disclosure by Securities Issuers", as revised by FSFM Order dated November 1, 2005 No. 05-57/pz-n.*

### 2.3. Liabilities of the Issuer

#### 2.3.1. Accounts payable

"Accounts payable" include all long-term and short-term liabilities of the Issuer, i.e. this is the sum of the following balance sheet items (lines): 510 "Loans and Credits (long-term)", 520 "Other long-term liabilities" 610 "Loans and Credits (short-term)", 620 "Accounts Payable" and 630 "Indebtedness to Participants (Founders) for Income Payment".

#### *Total Amount of Accounts Payable and Total Amount of Overdue Accounts Payable*

Indicator	At 30.09.2006
Total amount of accounts payable, RUB 000'	<b>74,712,978</b>
Total amount of overdue accounts payable, RUB 000'	<b>825,223</b>

#### *Accounts Payable Breakdown and Periods for Discharge of Liabilities*

Liabilities	Payment maturity	
	Less than one year	More than one year
Accounts payable to suppliers and contractors, RUB 000'	<b>6,105,210</b>	-
including overdue, RUB 000'	<b>801,558</b>	X
Accounts payable to personnel, RUB 000'	<b>1,277,387</b>	-

including overdue, RUB 000'	-	X
Accounts payable to budget and extra-budgetary funds, RUB 000'	5,941,254	-
including overdue, RUB 000'	-	X
Credits, RUB 000'	-	-
including overdue, RUB 000'	-	X
Loans, RUB 000'	31,362,446	13,350,998
including overdue, RUB 000'	-	X
including bond loans, RUB 000'	-	-
including overdue bond loans, RUB 000'	-	X
Other accounts payable, RUB 000'	16,675,683	-
including overdue, RUB 000'	23,665	X
Total, RUB 000'	61,361,980	13,350,998
including total overdue, RUB 000'	825,223	X

Creditor which has at least 10 per cent of the total amount of accounts payable:

Full name: *Open Joint-Stock Company "A.P. Zavenyagin Norilsk Mining and Metallurgical Combine "*;  
Location: *Russian Federation, Krasnoyarsk Territory, Norilsk*;

Indicator	At 30.09.2006
Amount of accounts payable to OJSC Norilsk Combine, RUB 000'	22,308,441
Amount of overdue accounts payable to OJSC Norilsk Combine, RUB 000'	152,389

OJSC Norilsk Combine is the Issuer's affiliate:

Issuer's equity interest in the affiliate – 0%;

Affiliate's ordinary shares owned by the Issuer - 0%;

Affiliate's equity interest in the Issuer – 0 %;

Issuer's ordinary shares owned by the affiliate - 0 %.

Creditor which has at least 10 per cent of the total amount of accounts payable:

Full name: *NN METAL HOLDING SA*;

Location: *14a, rue des Bains L-1212, Luxemburg*

Indicator	At 30.09.2006
Amount of accounts payable to <i>NN METAL HOLDING SA</i> , RUB 000'	15,704,963
Amount of overdue accounts payable to <i>NN METAL HOLDING</i> , RUB 000'	-

NN METAL HOLDING SA is the Issuer's affiliate:

Issuer's equity interest in the affiliate – 0%;

Affiliate's ordinary shares owned by the Issuer - 0%;

Affiliate's equity interest in the Issuer – 0 %;

Issuer's ordinary shares owned by the affiliate - 0 %.

Creditor which has at least 10 per cent of the total amount of accounts payable:

Full name: *NORILSK NICKEL FINANCE LUXEMBOURG S.A.*;

Location: *14a, rue des Bains L-1212, Luxemburg*

Indicator	At 30.09.2006
-----------	---------------

Amount of accounts payable to <i>NORILSK NICKEL FINANCE LUXEMBOURG S.A.</i> , RUB 000'	13,347,113
Amount of overdue accounts payable to <i>NORILSK NICKEL FINANCE LUXEMBOURG S.A.</i> , RUB 000'	-

NORILSK NICKEL FINANCE LUXEMBOURG S.A. is the Issuer's affiliate:

Issuer's equity interest in the affiliate – 0%;  
Affiliate's ordinary shares owned by the Issuer - 0%;  
Affiliate's equity interest in the Issuer – 0 %;  
Issuer's ordinary shares owned by the affiliate - 0 %.

Creditor which has at least 10 per cent of the total amount of accounts payable:

Full name: *Open Joint-Stock Company "Kola Mining and Metallurgical Company"*;

Abbreviated name: *OJSC "Kola MMC"*;

Location: *Russian federation, Murmansk Area, Monchegorsk*

Indicator	At 30.09.2006
Amount of accounts payable to OJSC Kola MMC, RUB 000'	9,663,069
Amount of overdue accounts payable to OJSC Kola MMC, RUB 000'	426

OJSC Kola MMC is the Issuer's affiliate:

Issuer's equity interest in the affiliate – 100.00%;  
Affiliate's ordinary shares owned by the Issuer – 100.00%;  
Affiliate's equity interest in the Issuer – 0 %;  
Issuer's ordinary shares owned by the affiliate - 0 %.

### 2.3.2. The Issuer's credit history

*Liabilities under loan and credit agreements where the Issuer acts (acted) as a borrower, and where the principal accounts(ed) for 5 or more per cent of the balance sheet value of the Issuer's assets at the date of the last completed reporting quarter preceding the date of the corresponding agreement, over the last 5 fiscal years:*

Liability	Lender's name	Principal, USD	Loan term/repayment date	Arrears in principal and/or interest, days in arrears
<i>Credit facility</i>	<i>Citibank N.A., London</i>	<i>800,000,000</i>	<i>September 30, 2004</i>	<i>The loan was repaid according to the schedule.</i>
<i>Loan agreement</i>	<i>NORILSK NICKEL FINANCE LUXEMBOURG S.A</i>	<i>498,300,000</i>	<i>September 28, 2009</i>	<i>The loan is being repaid according to the schedule.</i>

*No commitments under loan or credit agreements where the Issuer acts (acted) as borrower, and where the principal accounts(accounted) for 5 or more per cent of the balance sheet value of the Issuer's assets were made within the reporting quarter.*

### 2.3.3. Liabilities of the Issuer under guaranties given to third parties

*At September 30, 2006, total liabilities of the Issuer under guaranties given, and the total amount of third party liabilities secured by the Issuer (by collateral or surety) was RUB 34,572 mln.*

*No such liabilities representing more than 5% of the balance sheet value of the Issuer's assets were undertaken within the reporting period.*

#### **2.3.4. Other liabilities of the Issuer**

*The Issuer has no other liabilities.*

#### **2.4. Purpose of Security Issuance and Application of Security Placement Proceeds**

*Fifth- issue securities.*

*These securities were issued as part of Norilsk Nickel corporate restructuring. MMC Norilsk Nickel became a new centre of capitalization (instead of RAO Norilsk Nickel) through the issuance of additional MMC Norilsk Nickel shares that were placed among RAO Norilsk Nickel shareholders under private offering and paid by the shares of RAO Norilsk Nickel.*

*No cash was involved in paying for the ordinary shares of this issue. The assets (i.e. ordinary and preferred shares of RAO Norilsk Nickel) were recorded on the balance sheet of OJSC MMC Norilsk Nickel.*

#### **2.5. Risks associated with investments in equity securities**

*Described below are risk factors that may affect the performance of MMC Norilsk Nickel. These risks may materially affect the Company's operations, sales, profits, assets, liquidity and capital resources, and they should be taken into account when reviewing all estimates and forecasts presented herein. Furthermore, certain risks presently deemed insignificant may become material with time.*

##### **2.5.1. Industry risks**

*OJSC MMC Norilsk Nickel is the world-leading producer of palladium and nickel, a major producer of platinum and one of the world 10 top copper producers.*

*The prices for metals produced by OJSC MMC Norilsk Nickel and the world's demand are highly dependent on the global economy growth. The Company's financial standing is directly affected by the prices of such metals.*

*The Company is also subject to the risk of metal price fluctuations as most of metal sales revenues are received under long-term contracts for actual delivery of fixed metal tonnages at prices tied to the delivery period.*

*Risks of possible changes in prices for raw materials that the Company purchases are immaterial as the Company uses its own sources of raw materials, and the proportion of purchased raw materials is insignificant. Moreover, the Company has entered into a number of long-term contracts for raw material supply.*

*The Company has a number of contractors engaged in such services as processing of non-ferrous and precious metal concentrates into final metals, production of advanced metal products, transportation and insurance of concentrates and final metals. Risks associated with changing costs of such services are also very low due to the following:*

- services are performed under long-term contracts with fix prices ensuring the required profitability;*
- there is an option to engage alternative contractors.*

##### **2.5.2. Country risks and regional risks**

*Business performance of all companies, including OJSC MMC Norilsk Nickel, is subject to a number of political and economic risks. Among the typical features of today's Russian economy are foreign currency control, low liquidity on capital markets and ongoing inflation.*

*Sustainability and further development of the Russian economy are strongly dependent on the efficiency of the economic policy being implemented by the Government.*

*Business operations of OJSC MMC Norilsk Nickel might be affected by severe climat conditions of the Far North or by any Force Majeure circumstances. Delivery of materials and products might be suspended because of bad weather. Major power supply failures, accidents at mines, concentrating mills and metal plants may entail negative effects on the Company's performance.*

*In matters that the Company may control, significant efforts are made to limit any possible effects of such adverse events. This means establishing long-term relations with local authorities to boost efficient and integrated economic development of the regions of the Russian Federation; promotion of mutually beneficial social partnership with due respect to the opinions of the Company employees; accumulation and maintenance of sufficient material and technical resources in hard-to-reach areas; minimization of damages caused by ice drifts and snowmelt floods.*

#### **2.5.3. Financial risks**

*The major part of the Company's metal sales is denominated in US Dollars whereas most of its expenses are paid in Russian Rubles. Therefore, the strengthening of Ruble may produce adverse effect on the Company's financial results. This risk is partially reduced for the Company on account of negative correlation between metal prices and Ruble exchange rate.*

*The risk of interest rate fluctuation, which may adversely affect the Company's financial results, is currently insignificant to the Company due to a low level of the Company's indebtedness and a high level of fixed rate debts.*

*Credit risk is the risk of financial loss due to a debtor's non-payment of a loan. OJSC MMC Norilsk Nickel minimizes such credit risk by dispersing it among a larger number of counterparties and by setting credit limits that are based on the analysis of counterparties' financial standing.*

*Price risk is a risk of possible loss due to revaluation of open positions on metal markets. Fluctuation of prices for the Company's metal products may adversely affect the sales revenues.*

*Liquidity risk means a possibility of the Company's failure to pay its liabilities at their maturity. To mitigate this risk, OJSC MMC Norilsk Nickel forms a reserve of liquid assets sufficient for compensating any possible variations in sales revenues depending on price, currency and interest rate risks.*

#### **2.5.4. Legal risks**

*The major part of the Company's sales is denominated in US Dollars. Therefore, any changes in foreign currency exchange regulations may affect the Issuer's financial results.*

*There is nothing in the current Russian tax law that could pose any risk to investing in the Company's outstanding securities.*

*No risks resulting from the change of licensing requirements to the Issuer's core operations or licensing the right to exploit limited resources (including natural resources) can presently be identified.*

*No risks have been identified so far that could be a result of changes in judicial practice in matters relating to the Issuer's operations (including licensing matters), and which might adversely affect the Company's business results or the outcome of pending proceedings in which the Issuer is involved.*

#### **2.5.5. Operational risks**

*No risks have been identified so far in relation with litigations where the Issuer is a party.*

*Nor are there any current risks of non-extension of licenses for any of the Issuer's operations or exploitation of limited resources (including natural resources).*

*Total liability of the Issuer under third party commitments including those of subsidiaries cannot significantly affect the Issuer operations.*

*The Company has no customers accounting for at least 10 per cent of total sales revenue. The Company is not economically dependent on a limited number of customers since all products manufactured by OJSC MMC Norilsk Nickel may be sold on commodity markets.*

### **III. Detailed Information on the Issuer**

#### **3.1. Historical background**

##### **3.1.1. Full corporate name**

*Open Joint Stock Company "Mining and Metallurgical Company "Norilsk Nickel"*

Abbreviated name:

*OJSC "MMC "NORILSK NICKEL"*

*Trademark (service mark) certificate No. 256620 registered with the State Register of Trademarks and Service Marks of the Russian Federation on October 6, 2003. Valid to August 8, 2012.*

*Trademark (service mark) certificate No. 256621 registered with the State Register of Trademarks and Service Marks of the Russian Federation on October 6, 2003. Valid to August 8, 2012.*

*Current name adopted: by resolution of the extraordinary Shareholders Meeting of "Norilsk Mining Company" Open Joint Stock Company of February 21, 2001*

Information on changes in the Issuer's name and form of incorporation:

*Open Joint Stock Company "Norilsk Mining Company"*

*OJSC "NMC" or OJSC "Norilsk Mining Company"*

*Adopted on: June 27, 1997*

##### **3.1.2. Information on the Issuer's State Registration**

*Number of the State Registration Certificate issued at the time of joint-stock company foundation — 07*

*Registration Date — July 4, 1997*

*Name of State Registration body: Administration of Taimyr Autonomous District*

*Primary registration number of the legal entity: 1028400000298*

*Date of registration: September 2, 2002*

*Name of registering body: Inter-Regional Inspection No. 2 of the Ministry of Taxes and Charges of the Russian Federation in Taimyr (Dolgan-Nenets) Autonomous District*

##### **3.1.3. Background information**

*"Norilsk Mining Company" Open Joint Stock Company was founded in 1997 through the reorganization of A.P. Zavenyagin Norilsk Mining and Metallurgical Combine, Open Joint Stock Company, a member of OJSC "RAO "Norilsk Nickel".*

*In 2001 by resolution of the general shareholders meeting the Company's name was changed to Open Joint Stock Company "Mining and Metallurgical Company "Norilsk Nickel" (OJSC MMC Norilsk Nickel).*

*In 2000 the Norilsk Nickel Group launched a restructuring program aimed at the efficiency improvement and growth of its attractiveness to investors. Key objectives of this program include the following:*

- provide investors with direct access to the capital of the company, which is the owner of produced commodities and the main profit centre of the Group;*
- make the Group's corporate structure much more transparent for shareholders;*
- enhance the economics of operations to increase dividend income;*
- integrate foreign distribution channels into the corporate structure;*
- improve the efficiency of corporate management system.*

*Since 2003 the Group has acquired a number of gold assets, and this resulted in the creation of the largest Russian gold mining company, one of the top 15 gold producers of the world. To maximize the shareholder value, in 2005 the Group decided to spin off its gold mining assets. As part of MMC Norilsk Nickel's reorganization through the spin-off of the gold mining assets, a new company was incorporated on 17 March 2006: Open Joint Stock Company Polyus Gold. Polyus Gold shares were distributed among the shareholders of record of MMC Norilsk Nickel at 1:1 ratio to their interests in the MMC Norilsk Nickel as at 1 January*

2006. In this spin-off process, Polyus Gold received 100% of the shares in Close Joint Stock Company Polus ("ZAO Polus"), which consolidated all the gold mining assets of the Group, and a cash consideration of RUB 10 billion.

Open Joint Stock Company Mining and Metallurgical Company Norilsk Nickel with its subsidiaries is the leading producer of nickel and palladium, one of the largest producers of platinum and one of the top ten producers of copper in the world. The Group also produces a variety of by-product metals such as cobalt, rhodium, silver, gold, tellurium, selenium, iridium and ruthenium.

The Norilsk Nickel Group is involved in prospecting, exploration, extraction, beneficiation and metallurgical processing of minerals with further production, marketing and sale of base and precious metals.

The main structural divisions of the Group are the Polar Branch and OJSC Kola Mining and Metallurgical Company (Kola MMC). The Polar Branch is located above the Polar Circle, in the 69th latitude. This territory is connected with the other regions of the Russian Federation via the Yenisei river and the Northern Sea Route, as well as by air. MMC Kola is located in the Kola Peninsula and is the largest industrial complex in the Murmansk Area.

#### **Mission**

MMC Norilsk Nickel aims to strengthen its leadership in the global mining and metals industry and the role of a responsible producer and supplier of base and precious metals through:

- effective use of unique mineral resources and sound management of operating costs;
- further exploration and development of world-class mineral deposits, thus ensuring future growth;
- support of sustainable development in the regions where the Group's operations are located.

#### **Strategic goals**

**Effective use of unique mineral resources and management of operating costs:**

- effective use of the mineral resource base and optimization of capacity utilization at the Group's mining and processing plants;
- modernization of production facilities in ore beneficiation and metallurgy in order to ensure the most effective processing of mined ore and better metal recovery;
- sustainable cost-effective production based on continuous refining of knowledge and skills required for industry operation and development of innovative technical solutions;
- higher level of independence in terms of stable supply of low-cost services and resources, including energy supply, transportation and logistics;
- further improvements in corporate governance through restructuring of assets and optimization of management processes.

**Growth in exploration and development of worldclass mineral deposits:**

- active participation in prospecting, geological investigation and exploration of new promising world-class mineral deposits both in Russia and abroad;
- creation of strategic alliances, leveraging best practices in exploration, mining and production of base and precious metals;
- search for growth opportunities for the existing business through strategic acquisitions and establishing partnerships in prospective sectors of the mining industry.

**Support of stable development in the regions in which the Group operates:**

- personnel development, creating a proper environment for growth of highly skilled professionals, ensuring safe labor environment, competitive staff remuneration and social benefits in accordance with the scope and quality of their work;
- compliance with both Russian and international environmental standards, implementation of new technologies allowing to comply with the limitations imposed on pollutant emissions, implementation of socially advantageous environmental protection projects on a regional, national and international level;
- implementation of projects in social and economic development of communities in cooperation with the regional and municipal authorities.

#### **3.1.4. Contact information**

Issuer location: **Russian Federation, Taimyr (Dolgan-Nenets) Autonomous District, Dudinka**

E-mail: [gmk@nornik.ru](mailto:gmk@nornik.ru)

Internet site where information on the Issuer and issued securities is available: <http://www.nornik.ru>



Special division for shareholder and investor service: *Investor Relations Department*

Location: *Moscow, Voznesensky Per., 22*

Telephone and fax numbers: *tel. (495) 797 82 44; fax (495) 755 67 38*

E-mail: [\*gmk@nornik.ru\*](mailto:gmk@nornik.ru)

Internet site: [\*http://www.nornik.ru\*](http://www.nornik.ru)

### **3.1.5. Taxpayer identifier**

*INN: 8401005730*

### **3.1.6. Branches and representative offices of the Issuer**

No changes introduced within the reporting period.

## **3.2. Core Operations of the Issuer**

### **3.2.1. Industry classification of the Issuer**

**OKVED codes:**

<i>27.45</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>Other non-ferrous metal production</i>
<i>27.44</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>Copper production</i>
<i>13.20</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>Mining of non-ferrous metal ore except uranium and thorium ore</i>
<i>10.10</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>Coal mining, cleaning and sintering</i>
<i>14.11</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>Quarrying for construction rock</i>
<i>14.12</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>Limestone, gypsum rock and chalk stone quarrying</i>
<i>14.21</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>Open pit mining of gravel and sand</i>
<i>14.50</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>Mining operations not covered by other categories</i>
<i>20.10</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>Wood sawing and planing; wood impregnation</i>
<i>20.30</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>Manufacture of timber building structures including prefabricated structures and millwork</i>
<i>20.40</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>Fabrication of wood containers</i>
<i>20.51</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>Other woodworking</i>
<i>22.13</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>Publishing of magazines and periodicals</i>
<i>24.13</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>Manufacture of other non-organic chemical agents</i>
<i>24.41</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>Pharmaceutical production</i>
<i>24.42</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>Production of pharmaceutical products and materials</i>
<i>24.61</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>Explosive production</i>
<i>26.14</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>Fiberglass making</i>
<i>26.26</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>Refractory production</i>
<i>26.30</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>Ceramic tile and slab production</i>
<i>26.51</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>Cement making</i>
<i>26.52</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>Lime making</i>
<i>26.61</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>Structural concrete products manufacture</i>
<i>26.62</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>Plaster products manufacture</i>
<i>26.63</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>Ready-mixed concrete making</i>
<i>26.64</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>Dry concrete mix making</i>
<i>26.66</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>Manufacture of other concrete, plaster and cement products</i>
<i>26.82</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>Manufacture of other non-metallic mineral commodities not covered by other categories</i>
<i>27.31</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>Production of cold-drawn rods and sections</i>
<i>27.32</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>Production of cold-rolled narrow and other strips</i>
<i>27.33</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>Production of formed steel sections</i>
<i>27.34</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>Steel wire making</i>
<i>27.35</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>Manufacture of iron powders, other metal products of rolled steel not covered by other categories</i>
<i>27.41</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>Precious metal production</i>

27.54	—	<i>Fabrication of other non-ferrous castings</i>
28.11	—	<i>Structural metal production</i>
28.12	—	<i>Structural hardware production</i>
28.30.9	—	<i>Providing services in installation, repair and maintenance of central heating steam boilers</i>
28.51	—	<i>Non-ferrous metal working and metal coating</i>
28.52	—	<i>Metal working involving primary machine building process technologies</i>
28.74	—	<i>Manufacture of fasteners, chains and springs</i>
29.12	—	<i>Manufacture of pumps, compressors and hydraulic systems</i>
29.13	—	<i>Manufacture of pipeline fittings</i>
29.14	—	<i>Fabrication of bearings, gear transmissions, mechanical transmission and drive components</i>
29.21	—	<i>Manufacture of furnaces and burners</i>
29.22	—	<i>Hoisting-and-conveying equipment manufacturing</i>
31.20	—	<i>Manufacture of electric control gear</i>
33.20	—	<i>Instrumentation manufacturing</i>
33.30	—	<i>Installation of process control equipment</i>
37.10	—	<i>Metal waste and scrap processing</i>
37.20	—	<i>Non-metal waste and scrap processing</i>
40.10	—	<i>Electric power generation, transmission and distribution</i>
40.30	—	<i>Steam and hot water (thermal power) generation, transmission and distribution</i>
41.00	—	<i>Water collection, treatment and distribution</i>
45.11	—	<i>Dismantling and demolition of buildings, excavation</i>
45.12	—	<i>Exploration drilling</i>
45.21	—	<i>Engineering works</i>
45.22	—	<i>Paving, construction of buildings and structures</i>
45.23	—	<i>Road, airfield and sports facilities construction</i>
45.24	—	<i>Harbor engineering</i>
45.25	—	<i>Other construction operations</i>
45.31	—	<i>Electrical installations</i>
45.32	—	<i>Insulating works</i>
45.33	—	<i>Plumbing works</i>
45.34	—	<i>Installation of other technical equipment</i>
45.41	—	<i>Plaster works</i>
45.42	—	<i>Woodwork and carpentry</i>
45.43	—	<i>Floor covering work and wall lining</i>
45.44	—	<i>Painting and glazing</i>
45.45	—	<i>Other finishing operations</i>
50.20	—	<i>Vehicle maintenance</i>
51.12	—	<i>Acting as fuel, ore, metal and chemicals wholesale dealers</i>
51.47	—	<i>Wholesale trade in other non-food consumer goods</i>
51.52	—	<i>Wholesale trade in metals and metallic ores</i>
51.57	—	<i>Wholesale trade in waste and scrap</i>
55.11	—	<i>Operation of hotels with restaurants</i>
60.10	—	<i>Operation of railway transport</i>
60.21.1	—	<i>Operation of scheduled passenger motor (bus) transport</i>
60.24	—	<i>Freight motor transportation</i>
60.30	—	<i>Pipeline transportation</i>
61.10	—	<i>Overseas transport</i>
61.20	—	<i>Inland water transport</i>
63.11	—	<i>Cargo handling</i>
63.12	—	<i>Warehousing</i>
63.21	—	<i>Other supporting operations of land transport</i>
63.22	—	<i>Other supporting operations of water transport</i>
63.40	—	<i>Organization of cargo carriage</i>
64.11.1	—	<i>Public mail services</i>
64.20	—	<i>Telecommunications</i>
65.12	—	<i>Other financial intermediation</i>
70.20	—	<i>Demise</i>
71.10	—	<i>Car rental</i>
71.21	—	<i>Land transport and equipment lease</i>
74.20	—	<i>Creation and use of databases and information resources</i>

- 73.10 — Research and development in natural and engineering sciences
- 74.13 — Market analysis and public opinion research
- 74.14 — Business and management advisory services
- 74.15.2 — Management of holding companies
- 74.20 — Architectural engineering and design; survey operations and map-making; standardization and metrology; hydrometeorology and relating operations; technical problem solution not covered by other categories
- 74.30 — Engineering tests, research and certification
- 85.11.2 — Operation of sanatorium-and-spa institutions
- 85.14 — Other health protection activities
- 90.00 — Waste water discharge, waste disposal and other similar operations
- 93.04 — Operation of fitness facilities

### 3.2.2 Core business operations of the Issuer

*Key business of OJSC MMC Norilsk Nickel is to produce non-ferrous and precious metals.  
The share of operating income for the reporting period is 95 %.*

Indicator	3 Q 2005	3 Q 2006
Revenues from sales of products (works, services), mln RUB	40,635.5	71,373.5
Including those from core operations	39,622.5	70,652.8
Share of core products in total revenues, %	97.5	99.0
Change in operating income, %		+78.4

*The total amount of operating income in 3Q2006 increased by RUB 31 bln. (29%) as compared to 3Q 2005, which is the result of the increase in the world prices for nickel (+85%) and copper (115%).*

*OJSC MMC Norilsk Nickel carries out its core business operations on the territory of the Russian Federation only.*

*OJSC MMC Norilsk Nickel's business activity is not of seasonal nature.*

### 3.2.3 Key products (works, services)

*OJSC MMC Norilsk Nickel's main products accounting for at least 10% of sales include nickel, copper, platinum and palladium.*

Indicator	1Q 2006	2Q 2006	3 Q 2006
Revenues from sales of products (works, services), mln RUB			
TOTAL, incl.:	43,711.7	52,742.9	71,373.5
- nickel	18,637.6	20,961.9	34,949.0
- copper	7,938.3	8,384.5	13,479.6
- platinum	3,190.9	4,308.6	4,027.0
- palladium	4,803.7	5,494.9	4,914.1
Share in total revenues, %			
- nickel	42.6	39.7	49.0
- copper	18.2	15.9	18.9
- platinum	7.3	8.2	5.7
- palladium	11.0	10.4	6.9

*The world's market prices and, consequently, the actual selling prices for all base metals exceeded substantially in 3 Q 2006 the price levels of prior years.*

*Information on revenues from sales of products (works, services) has been prepared in accordance with the Russian Accounting Standards for the Entity's Income approved by Order of the Ministry of Finance of the Russian Federation dated 06.05.1999 No. 32n, and the accounting policies of the Company.*

### **Cost Structure**

No.	Cost Items	1Q 2006	2Q 2006	3Q 2006
1.	Raw materials and supplies, %	14.6	16.3	17.9
2.	Purchased components and semi-products, %	-	-	-
3.	Production services performed by third-parties, %	19.5	21.1	23.3
4.	Fuel, %	3.5	3.5	3.3
5.	Energy, %	12.8	9.0	6.5
6.	Labor costs, %	24.8	25.1	25.7
7.	Interest on credit, %	-	-	-
8.	Rental fee, %	0.7	0.5	0.5
9.	Deductions for social needs, %	6.1	6.3	5.2
10.	Depreciation of fixed assets, %	7.9	7.5	7.6
11.	Taxes included in product costs, %	3.1	3.0	2.6
12.	Other expenses, %	7.0	7.7	7.3
	Depreciation of intangible assets, %	-	-	-
	Remunerations for innovative technical proposals, %	-	-	-
	Mandatory insurance payments, %	4.1	2.4	3.6
	Expenses of representation, %	-	-	-
	Other, %	2.9	5.3	3.7
	Total goods production costs	100.0	100.0	100.0
	Sales revenues to cost of goods sold ratio, %	261.8	334.1	397.8

*Production cost structure as presented reflects the costs in the production of core products, which account for 85% of the total costs of the Company.*

*The existing system of cost accounting doesn't allow reflecting the costs structure for individual products, since the Company mines and processes multicomponent ore, with a great deal of returnable and recyclable metal-containing products and has a well-developed network of auxiliary (service) production facilities. The rate of internal product circulation within all subdivisions of the Company is quite considerable, which complicates the determination of production costs for individual product types.*

*There are three major cost items in the presented cost structure: labor (25.7%), production services (23.3%), raw materials and supplies(17.9%).*

*Increased share of production service costs is explained by the growth of old concentrate processing (beneficiation) by subcontractors, and by a larger scope of repair works (as a results of delays in contract finalizing). Increase in the cost of auxiliary materials can also be explained by growth of repair works.*

*The presented structure of production costs is based on the accounting statements, which were prepared according to the Instruction for completing Form No. 5-3 of the federal state statistical monitoring and the accounting policies of the Company.*

#### **3.2.4. Materials (supplies) and suppliers**

*The Company's sources of raw materials include sulfide copper-nickel ore deposits which are developed by the Polar Branch of OJSC MMC Norilsk Nickel. The share of purchased raw materials is insignificant. No raw materials are imported.*

*During the period under review the Company had no suppliers accounting for more than 10 per cent of total material supplies.*

*As compared to the same period of the previous year, the prices for nonferrous mill products and oil products increased in the third quarter of 2006 by more than 10 per cent.*

*During the period under review 84.2% of materials and supplies was purchased on domestic market and 15.8% imported.*

*The forecasts regarding the availability of foreign raw material and supplies are favorable; however, in case of any negative changes in the market situation, it will be necessary to look for alternative sources offering the best delivery terms (including price and product quality).*

### 3.2.5. The Issuer's markets

#### Nickel market

*Primary nickel producers — Canada, Russia, Japan, Australia, New Caledonia, Norway.*

*Major nickel consumers — China, Japan, USA, Germany.*

*Nickel prices increased dramatically in Q3 2006 due to higher demand by stainless steel producers, and activation of speculative demand for the metal. Metal exchange stocks reduced gradually over the period. LME prices went higher and higher, and the quarter's average Ni price reached USD 29,178/ton (against USD20,036/ton in Q2 2006 (a 45.63% growth)).*

*Key nickel markets — EU, Japan, USA, People's Republic of China, Taiwan, Korea.*

*Average annual prices over 5-year period*

		2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	Source
<i>Nickel</i>	<i>\$/t</i>	<i>5,948</i>	<i>6,772</i>	<i>9,640</i>	<i>13,852</i>	<i>14,733</i>	<i>LME</i>

#### Copper market

*Major producers of refined copper — Chile, China, Japan, USA, Russia.*

*Major consumers — China, USA, Japan, Germany.*

*The growth of copper prices became much slower in Q3 2006. Total exchange stocks increased by 20 thousand tons but still remained on the low level. Stable industrial demand was offset by higher supply and wait-and-see position of speculative funds. Average LME copper price for the quarter was USD7,670/ton, compared to USD7,251/ton in the second quarter of 2006 ( 5.78% growth).*

*Key consumers of refined copper— Russia, EU, USA, China.*

*Average annual prices over 5-year period*

		2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	Source
<i>Copper</i>	<i>\$/t</i>	<i>1,578</i>	<i>1,560</i>	<i>1,780</i>	<i>2,868</i>	<i>3,684</i>	<i>LME</i>

#### PGMs market

*Major PGM producers — South Africa, Russia, USA, Canada. PGM market is basically influenced by South Africa and Russia.*

*Major consumers — USA, Japan, China, Western Europe.*

*Palladium price in the beginning of Q3 2006 remained at the level of the second quarter end, with a gradual growth. Closer to the end of this quarter the price decreased on account of profit taking by investment funds; however, it stabilized by the end of the quarter at a lower level, than in the beginning of the period. Demand*

from traditional sectors of consumption remains steady. Average palladium price on LME in the third quarter 2006 was USD 323.50/oz. against USD 345.50/oz. in the first quarter of 2006 (- 6.37%).

The situation on the world's platinum market in Q3 2006 was similar to the situation on the palladium market: price fluctuations were mainly caused by speculative demand supported by fundamental factors. Changes in Pt prices went hand in hand with changes in the prices for other precious metals. Moreover, Pt price was certainly affected by weakening of US dollar. Despite a dramatic drop in the end of the quarter, average platinum price on the London platinum and palladium market (LPPM) in Q3 2006 amounted to USD 1,215.77/oz. against USD 1,189.30/oz. in the second quarter of 2006 (+2.23%).

**Key PGM markets — EU, USA, Japan, China.**

*Average annual prices over 5 year period*

		2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	Source
<b>Palladium</b>	<b>\$/t</b>	<b>603</b>	<b>337</b>	<b>201</b>	<b>230</b>	<b>201</b>	LPPM
<b>Platinum</b>	<b>\$/t</b>	<b>529</b>	<b>544</b>	<b>691</b>	<b>846</b>	<b>897</b>	LPPM

The markets of OJSC MMC Norilsk Nickel may be adversely influenced by the world market changes (high volatility of exchange prices), implementation by competitors of major mining and metallurgical projects and development of new highly efficient technologies. To prevent possible adverse influence of market fluctuations the Company performs continuous monitoring and review of the world market and competitor operations including the identification of the most advantageous markets, acquisition of new businesses and highly profitable deposits, expansion of long-term direct sales, entry in new consumption areas, cost reduction and manufacture of high value added products.

### 3.2.6. Licenses held by the Issuer

Licenses:

Number: **44 – EV – 000116 (M)**

Date of issue: **November 9, 2004**

Valid to: **November 9, 2009**

Issued by: **Norilsk Office of the Federal Service for Engineering Survey**

Licensed operations: **Operation of explosible production facilities (hazardous facilities producing ferrous and non-ferrous melts and metal-based alloys in furnaces with feed capacity at least 100 kg)**

Number: **SO-03-207-0523**

Date of issue: **October 8, 2001**

Valid to: **October 8, 2006**

Issued by: **Russian Federal Supervisor of Nuclear and Radiation Safety (Gosatomnadzor of Russia)**

Licensed operations: **Operations of equipment employing radioactive agents**

Number: **SO-03-205-0522**

Date of issue: **October 8, 2001**

Valid to: **October 8, 2006**

Issued by: **Russian Federal Supervisor of Nuclear and Radiation Safety (Gosatomnadzor of Russia)**

Licensed operations: **Operation of facilities employing radioactive agents**

Number: **SO-07-602-0525**

Date of issue: **October 8, 2001**

Valid to: **October 8, 2006**

Issued by: **Russian Federal Supervisor of Nuclear and Radiation Safety (Gosatomnadzor of Russia)**

Licensed operations: **Radioactive waste handling during transportation and storage**

Number: **EH – 70 – 000157 (M)**

Date of issue: **August 2, 2005**

Valid to: **August 2, 2010**

Issued by: *Technical and Environmental Inspection Branch of Rostekhnadzor in the Taimyr (Dolgano-Nenets) Autonomous District*

Licensed operations: *Operation of hazardous chemical facilities (hazardous facilities producing, storing, transporting, destroying toxic substances capable of killing exposed living organisms and having properties described in paragraph 1, Schedule 1 to Federal Law No. 116-Φ3 "On Industrial Safety of Hazardous Production Facilities")*

Number: *44 – EV – 000035 (MS)*

Date of issue: *December 20, 2002*

Valid to: *December 20, 2007*

Issued by: *Norilsk District Office of Russian Gosgortekhnadzor*

Licensed operations: *Operation of explosible facilities (hazardous facilities employing fuel gas; producing non-ferrous melt at plants with a charge load of at least 100 kg (powder metal, metal concentrate and silver production))*

Number: *A 013276 No. 14264*

Date of issue: *March 9, 2000*

Valid to: *March 9, 2010*

Issued by: *Ministry of the Russian Federation for Communications and Information*

Licensed operations: *Providing local and intrazonal telephone communication services*

Number: *ASS-24-031147*

Date of issue: *July 15, 2004*

Valid to: *July 15, 2009*

Issued by: *Motor Traffic Supervision Department for the Krasnoyarsk Territory, Taimyr (Dolgano-Nenets) and Evenki Autonomous Districts*

Licensed operations: *Carriage of more than 8 passenger by specially equipped motor vehicles*

Number: *GSS-24-029617*

Date of issue: *April 21, 2003*

Valid to: *April 21, 2008*

Issued by: *Motor Traffic Supervision Department for the Krasnoyarsk Territory, Taimyr (Dolgano-Nenets) and Evenki Autonomous Districts*

Licensed operations: *Cargo carriage by motor vehicles carrying over 3.5 t including hazardous cargo*

Number: *MosC 0101101204 L*

Date of issue: *November 9, 2001*

Valid to: *November 9, 2006*

Issued by: *Ministry of Natural Resources of the Russian Federation*

Licensed operations: *1:50000 and larger reference level gravimetric survey (based on approved category I-III gravity stations with  $g_{\text{surv}} = 0 \text{ mGal}$ )*

Number: *MosC 0101097103 L*

Date of issue: *November 9, 2001*

Valid to: *November 9, 2006*

Issued by: *Ministry of Natural Resources of the Russian Federation*

Licensed operations: *1:200000 (1:1000000) and smaller groundwater, engineering and geoecological survey*

Number: *MosC 0101098107L*

Date of issue: *November 9, 2001*

Valid to: *November 9, 2006*

Issued by: *Ministry of Natural Resources of the Russian Federation*

Licensed operations: *1:200000 (1:1000000) and smaller multi-purpose geochemical mapping and all types of geochemical operations excluding oil and gas prospecting*

Number: *MosC 0101099109 L*

Date of issue: *November 9, 2001*

Valid to: *November 9, 2006*

Issued by: *Ministry of Natural Resources of the Russian Federation*

Licensed operations: *Preparation of 1:200000 (1:1000000) and smaller composite and general geological structure maps including geological, tectonic, metallogenic, hydrogeological and geophysical maps (except gravimetric maps of any scale) including digital and electronic models thereof*

Number: *MosC 0101096101L*

Date of issue: *November 9, 2001*

Valid to: *November 09, 2006*

Issued by: *Ministry of Natural Resources of the Russian Federation*

Licensed operations: *1:1000000 (1:5000000) – 1:2000000 (1:1000000) geological survey (GS) including group geological survey (GGS), additional areal geological survey (AAGS) and depth geological mapping (DGM)*

Number: *SO-03-209-0521*

Date of issue: *October 8, 2001*

Valid to: *October 8, 2006*

Issued by: *Russian Federal Supervisor of Nuclear and Radiation Safety (Gosatomnadzor of Russia)*

Licensed operations: *Operations of products employing radioactive agents*

Number: *SO-06-501-0524*

Date of issue: *October 8, 2001*

Valid to: *October 8, 2006*

Issued by: *Russian Federal Supervisor of Nuclear and Radiation Safety (Gosatomnadzor of Russia)*

Licensed operations: *Handling of radioactive substances during use, transportation and storage*

Number: *DUD 00144 PD*

Date of issue: *July 31, 2001*

Valid to: *unlimited*

Issued by: *Committee for Natural Resources of the Taimyr (Dolgano-Nenets) Autonomous District*

Licensed operations: *Operation of underground air ducts at nickel plant*

Number: *DUD 00157 VE*

Date of issue: *July 31, 2001*

Valid to: *January 1, 2005*

Issued by: *Committee for Natural Resources of the Taimyr (Dolgano-Nenets) Autonomous District*

Licensed operations: *Subsurface water production at the Ambarinskoye Field*

Number: *DUD 00155 VE*

Date of issue: *July 31, 2001*

Valid to: *January 1, 2005*

Issued by: *Committee for Natural Resources of the Taimyr (Dolgano-Nenets) Autonomous District*

Licensed operations: *Subsurface water extraction at the Talnakhskoye Subsurface Water Field*

Number: *DUD 00156 VE*

Date of issue: *July 31, 2001*

Valid to: *January 1, 2005*

Issued by: *Committee for Natural Resources of the Taimyr (Dolgano-Nenets) Autonomous District*

Licensed operations: *Subsurface water extraction at the Yergalakhskoye Field*

Number: *DUD 00147 TE*

Date of issue: *July 31, 2001*

Valid to: *January 1, 2005*

Issued by: *Committee for Natural Resources of the Taimyr (Dolgano-Nenets) Autonomous District*

Licensed operations: *Limestone and dolomite mining at the Kalargonskoye Field*

Number: *DUD 00148 TE*

Date of issue: *July 31, 2001*

Valid to: *December 31, 2013*

Issued by: *Committee for Natural Resources of the Taimyr (Dolgano-Nenets) Autonomous District*

Licensed operations: *Development of the Kayerkanskoye Complex Nonmetallic Mineral Deposit*



Number: **DUD 00149 TE**  
Date of issue: **July 31, 2001**  
Valid to: **July 1, 2013**  
Issued by: **Committee for Natural Resources of the Taimyr (Dolgano-Nenets) Autonomous District**  
Licensed operations: **Development of the Kalargonskoye Cement Limestone Deposit**

Number: **DUD 00159 TE**  
Date of issue: **July 31, 2001**  
Valid to: **January 1, 2019**  
Issued by: **Committee for Natural Resources of the Taimyr (Dolgano-Nenets) Autonomous District**  
Licensed operations: **Anhydrite mining at the Gorozubovskoye Deposit**

Number: **DUD 00160 TE**  
Date of issue: **July 31, 2001**  
Valid to: **December 31, 2018**  
Issued by: **Committee for Natural Resources of the Taimyr (Dolgano-Nenets) Autonomous District**  
Licensed operations: **Gypsum mining and mine waste utilization at the Tikhoozerskoye Deposit**

Number: **DUD 00153 TE**  
Date of issue: **July 31, 2001**  
Valid to: **January 1, 2020**  
Issued by: **Committee for Natural Resources of the Taimyr (Dolgano-Nenets) Autonomous District**  
Licensed operations: **Sand recovery at the sand pit on Seredysh Island (the Yenisei)**

Number: **44 ST No. 977**  
Date of issue: **November 20, 2001**  
Valid to: **November 20, 2006**  
Issued by: **Norilsk District Office of Russian Gosgortekhnadzor**  
Licensed operations: **Construction of surface mining complex**

Number: **44 – PV - 000086 (V)**  
Date of issue: **September 23, 2003**  
Valid to: **September 23, 2008**  
Issued by: **Norilsk District Office of Russian Gosgortekhnadzor**  
Licensed operations: **Application of industrial explosives (quarry blasting; frozen soil, swamp, ice breakage, underwater blasting; hot rock mass breakage; processing of materials (cutting, welding, reinforcement, etc.) by blast energy; blasting operations for demolitions of buildings and structures and breakage of foundations and caked ore)**

Number: **44-HV-000030 (VG)**  
Date of issue: **November 13, 2002**  
Valid to: **November 13, 2007**  
Issued by: **Norilsk District Office of Russian Gosgortekhnadzor**  
Licensed operations: **Storage of industrial explosives (loading, unloading and incoming control of industrial explosives; packing and recording of industrial explosives; storage of industrial explosives)**

Number: **44 – PV – 000042 (VG)**  
Date of issue: **February 19, 2003**  
Valid to: **February 19, 2008**  
Issued by: **Norilsk District Office of Russian Gosgortekhnadzor**  
Licensed operations: **Application of industrial explosives (gas- and dust-hazardous underground mine and surface blasting (metal and non-metal mining facilities))**

Number: **44-HV-00023**  
Date of issue: **August 30, 2002**  
Valid to: **August 30, 2007**  
Issued by: **Norilsk District Office of Russian Gosgortekhnadzor**  
Licensed operations: **Storage of industrial explosives (loading, unloading and incoming control of industrial explosives; packing and recording of industrial explosives; storage of industrial explosives in underground substorages)**

Number: **44-PV-000061 (VG)**

Date of issue: **March 31, 2003**

Valid to: **March 31, 2008**

Issued by: **Norilsk District Office of Russian Gosgortekhnadzor**

Licensed operations: **Application of industrial explosives (gas- and dust-hazardous underground mine and surface blasting (metal and non-metal mining facilities))**

Number: **44 – PV – 000044 (V)**

Date of issue: **February 26, 2003**

Valid to: **February 26, 2008**

Issued by: **Norilsk District Office of Russian Gosgortekhnadzor**

Licensed operations: **Application of industrial explosives (frozen soil, swamp, ice breakage, underwater blasting)**

Number: **44-PV-000059 (VG)**

Date of issue: **March 31, 2003**

Valid to: **March 31, 2008**

Issued by: **Norilsk District Office of Russian Gosgortekhnadzor**

Licensed operations: **Application of industrial explosives (gas- and dust-hazardous underground mine and surface blasting (metal and non-metal mining facilities))**

Number: **44-PV-000062(VG)**

Date of issue: **March 31, 2003**

Valid to: **March 31, 2008**

Issued by: **Norilsk District Office of Russian Gosgortekhnadzor**

Licensed operations: **Application of industrial explosives (gas- and dust-hazardous underground mine and surface blasting (metal and non-metal mining facilities))**

Number: **44 – PV – 000048 (VG)**

Date of issue: **March 11, 2003**

Valid to: **March 11, 2008**

Issued by: **Norilsk District Office of Russian Gosgortekhnadzor**

Licensed operations: **Application of industrial explosives (strip-mining)**

Number: **44 – PV – 000053 (VG)**

Date of issue: **March 24, 2003**

Valid to: **March 24, 2008**

Issued by: **Norilsk District Office of Russian Gosgortekhnadzor**

Licensed operations: **Application of industrial explosives (gas- and dust-hazardous underground mine and surface blasting (metal and non-metal mining facilities))**

Number: **44 – HV – 000034 (VG)**

Date of issue: **December 15, 2002**

Valid to: **December 15, 2007**

Issued by: **Norilsk District Office of Russian Gosgortekhnadzor**

Licensed operations: **Storage of industrial explosives (loading, unloading and incoming control of industrial explosives; packing and recording of industrial explosives; storage of industrial explosives)**

Number: **44 – EV – 000033 (GO)**

Date of issue: **November 29, 2002**

Valid to: **November 29, 2007**

Issued by: **Norilsk District Office of Russian Gosgortekhnadzor**

Licensed operations: **Operation of explosible facilities (hazardous facilities developing gas- and dust-hazardous underground deposits prone to sudden rock, coal and gas outbursts and rock bumps)**

Number: **44 – PV – 000049 (VG)**

Date of issue: **March 18, 2003**

Valid to: **March 18, 2008**

Issued by: **Norilsk District Office of Russian Gosgortekhnadzor**

Licensed operations: *Application of industrial explosives (gas- and dust-hazardous underground mine and surface blasting (metal and non-metal mining facilities))*

Number: **44-HV-000022**

Date of issue: *August 30, 2002*

Valid to: *August 30, 2007*

Issued by: *Norilsk District Office of Russian Gosgortekhnadzor*

Licensed operations: *Storage of industrial explosives (loading, unloading and incoming control of industrial explosives; packing and recording of industrial explosives; storage of industrial explosives in underground storages)*

Number: **44 - PV - 000045 (VG)**

Date of issue: *February 27, 2003*

Valid to: *February 27, 2008*

Issued by: *Norilsk District Office of Russian Gosgortekhnadzor*

Licensed operations: *Application of industrial explosives (surface blasting)*

Number: **44-HV-000028 (VG)**

Date of issue: *November 1, 2002*

Valid to: *November 1, 2007*

Issued by: *Norilsk District Office of Russian Gosgortekhnadzor*

Licensed operations: *Storage of industrial explosives (loading, unloading and incoming control of industrial explosives; packing and recording of industrial explosives; storage of industrial explosives)*

Number: **44-PV-000060 (VG)**

Date of issue: *March 31, 2003*

Valid to: *March 31, 2008*

Issued by: *Norilsk District Office of Russian Gosgortekhnadzor*

Licensed operations: *Application of industrial explosives (gas- and dust-hazardous underground mine and surface blasting (metal and non-metal mining facilities))*

Number: **44-HV-000024**

Date of issue: *August 30, 2002*

Valid to: *August 30, 2007*

Issued by: *Norilsk District Office of Russian Gosgortekhnadzor*

Licensed operations: *Storage of industrial explosives (loading, unloading and incoming control of industrial explosives; packing and recording of industrial explosives; storage of industrial explosives in underground storages)*

Number: **44 - EV - 000029 (GO)**

Date of issue: *November 1, 2002*

Valid to: *November 1, 2007*

Issued by: *Norilsk District Office of Russian Gosgortekhnadzor*

Licensed operations: *Operation of explosible facilities (hazardous facilities developing gas- and dust-hazardous underground deposits prone to sudden rock, coal and gas outbursts and rock bumps)*

Number: **PV - 70 - 000179 (VG)**

Date of issue: *March 14, 2006*

Valid to: *March 14, 2011*

Issued by: *Technical and Environmental Inspection Branch of Rostekhnadzor in the Taimyr (Dolgano-Nenets) Autonomous District*

Licensed operations: *Application of industrial explosives (gas- and dust-hazardous underground and surface (mine blasting))*

Number: **44 - EV - 000072 (K)**

Date of issue: *May 12, 2003*

Valid to: *May 12, 2008*

Issued by: *Norilsk District Office of Russian Gosgortekhnadzor*

Licensed operations: *Operation of explosible facilities (hazardous facilities employing equipment at excess pressure over 0.07 MPa or water heating temperature over 115° C)*

Number: **44-EV-000027 (G)**  
Date of issue: **October 22, 2002**  
Valid to: **October 22, 2007**  
Issued by: **Norilsk District Office of Russian Gosgortekhnadzor**  
Licensed operations: **Operation of explosible facilities (hazardous facilities developing gas- and dust-hazardous underground deposits prone to sudden rock, coal and gas outbursts and rock bumps)**

Number: **00-PM-001379 (O)**  
Date of issue: **July 2, 2003**  
Valid to: **July 2, 2008**  
Issued by: **Gosgortekhnadzor of the Russian Federation, Moscow**  
Licensed operations: **Tunnel survey (spatial measurements of mines and underground structures, determination of their parameters, location and compliance with project specifications; monitoring of mine takes and their boundaries validation; mining graphic documentation keeping; recording and justification of the volume of mining operations; identification of dangerous areas and measures for the protection of mines, building, structured and nature from impact of natural resources development)**

Number: **44 – PV – 000105 (V)**  
Date of issue: **June 28, 2004**  
Valid to: **June 28, 2009**  
Issued by: **Federal Technical Supervision Service**  
Licensed operations: **Application of industrial explosives (hot rock mass breakage)**

Number: **EV-70-000181 (M)**  
Date of issue: **April 11, 2006**  
Valid to: **April 11, 2011**  
Issued by: **Federal Technical Supervision Service Department for Technology and Environment Supervision in Taimyr (Dolgano-Nenets) Autonomous District**  
Licensed operations: **Operation of explosible facilities (hazardous facilities producing ferrous and non-ferrous melt and relating alloys (at plants with a charge load of at least 100 kg)**

Number: **EV – 70 – 000158 (M)**  
Date of issue: **August 2, 2005**  
Valid to: **August 2, 2010**  
Issued by: **Technical and Environmental Inspection Branch of Rostekhnadzor in the Taimyr (Dolgano-Nenets) Autonomous District**  
Licensed operations: **Operation of explosible production facilities (hazardous production facilities manufacturing ferrous and non-ferrous melt and relating alloys at plants with a charge load of at least 100 kg)**

Number: **44-DG-000001**  
Date of issue: **March 1, 2002**  
Valid to: **March 1, 2007**  
Issued by: **Norilsk District Office of Russian Gosgortekhnadzor**  
Licensed operations: **Operation of gas distribution networks**

Number: **44VR No. 995**  
Date of issue: **December 29, 2001**  
Valid to: **December 29, 2006**  
Issued by: **Norilsk District Office of Russian Gosgortekhnadzor**  
Licensed operations: **Utilization of industrial explosives and products approved by Russian Gosgortekhnadzor; blasting operations**

Number: **DUD 00158 TE**  
Date of issue: **July 31, 2001**  
Valid to: **December 31, 2013**  
Issued by: **Committee for Natural Resources of the Taimyr (Dolgano-Nenets) Autonomous District**  
Licensed operations: **Basalt production at the Lesnoye Lake deposit**

Number: **DUD 00143 PD**  
Date of issue: **July 31, 2001**  
Valid to: **unlimited**  
Issued by: **Committee for Natural Resources of the Taimyr (Dolgano-Nenets) Autonomous District**  
Licensed operations: **Operation of granulating basin with a pit in smelter shop No. 1 of Nadezhdinski Metallurgical Works**

Number: **DUD 00145 PD**  
Date of issue: **July 31, 2001**  
Valid to: **unlimited**  
Issued by: **Committee for Natural Resources of the Taimyr (Dolgano-Nenets) Autonomous District**  
Licensed operations: **Operation of underground air ducts at Medny Works**

Number: **MosC010100203L**  
Date of issue: **November 9, 2001**  
Valid to: **November 9, 2006**  
Issued by: **Ministry of Natural Resources of the Russian Federation**  
Licensed operations: **Airborne electromagnetic and magnetic survey**

Number: **PV-70-000135 (V)**  
Date of issue: **May 19, 2005**  
Valid to: **May 19, 2010**  
Issued by: **Technical and Environmental Inspection Branch of Rostekhnadzor in the Taimyr (Dolgano-Nenets) Autonomous District**  
Licensed operations: **Application of industrial explosives (gas- and dust-hazardous underground mine and surface blasting (metal and non-metal mining facilities))**

Number: **PV – 70 - 000180 (G)**  
Date of issue: **April 11, 2006**  
Valid to: **April 11, 2011**  
Issued by: **Federal Technical Supervision Service Department for Technology and Environment Supervision in Taimyr (Dolgano-Nenets) Autonomous District**  
Licensed operations: **Application of industrial explosives (processing of materials (cutting, welding, reinforcement, etc.) by blast energy)**

Number: **44 – HV – 000097 (V)**  
Date of issue: **February 4, 2004**  
Valid to: **February 4, 2009**  
Issued by: **Norilsk District Office of Russian Gosgortekhnadzor**  
Licensed operations: **Storage of industrial explosives (loading, unloading and incoming control of industrial explosives; packing and recording of industrial explosives; storage of industrial explosives; testing of stored explosives)**

Number: **44 VR No. 978**  
Date of issue: **November 20, 2001**  
Valid to: **November 20, 2006**  
Issued by: **Norilsk District Office of Russian Gosgortekhnadzor**  
Licensed operations: **Maintenance of equipment intended for manufacture of explosives and relating products**

Number: **DUD 00141 TR**  
Date of issue: **June 22, 2001**  
Valid to: **June 30, 2011**  
Issued by: **Committee for Natural Resources of the Taimyr (Dolgano-Nenets) Autonomous District**  
Licensed operations: **Geological exploration and extraction of rubble stone at the "Kazbek" Quarry deposit**

Number: **DUD 00170 TE**  
Date of issue: **July 31, 2001**  
Valid to: **December 31, 2010**

Issued by: *Committee for Natural Resources of the Taimyr (Dolgano-Nenets) Autonomous District*  
Licensed operations: *Basalt production at the "Zarechny" Quarry deposit*

Number: *DUD 00038 TR53K*

Date of issue: *June 25, 2001*

Valid to: *June 25, 2006*

Issued by: *Committee for Natural Resources of the Taimyr (Dolgano-Nenets) Autonomous District*  
Licensed operations: *Timber rafting, dredging operations, cargo handling, water zone as required by water transport*

Number: *GS-6-241-02-28-0-8401005730-000282-2*

Date of issue: *June 26, 2003*

Valid to: *June 26, 2008*

Issued by: *Gosstroy of Russia*  
Licensed operations: *Engineering survey for construction of criticality rating I and II buildings and structures according to applicable state standard*

Number: *ASS-84-TF 0073*

Date of issue: *February 26, 2002*

Valid to: *February 26, 2007*

Issued by: *Krasnoyarsk Branch of the Russian Transport Inspectorate*  
Licensed operations: *Passenger carriage by motor transport within the Russian Federation*

Number: *GSS-84-TF 0072*

Date of issue: *February 26, 2002*

Valid to: *February 26, 2007*

Issued by: *Krasnoyarsk Branch of the Russian Transport Inspectorate*  
Licensed operations: *Cargo carriage within the Russian Federation*

Number: *00-HV-000194*

Date of issue: *May 28, 2002*

Valid to: *May 28, 2007*

Issued by: *Gosgortekhnadzor of the Russian Federation, Moscow*  
Licensed operations: *Storage of industrial explosives*

Number: *44 – EV – 000111 (S)*

Date of issue: *November 9, 2004*

Valid to: *November 9, 2009*

Issued by: *Federal Environmental, Technical and Nuclear Supervision Service*  
Licensed operations: *Operation of explosible facilities (hazardous facilities producing, utilizing, processing, developing, storing, transporting, destroying substances forming explosive mixtures with air oxygen or each other (flammable gases, inflammable liquids, dust-producing matter), solid-phase and liquid-phase substances prone to spontaneous decomposition accompanied by explosion)*

Number: *MT 1008 No. 017970*

Date of issue: *May 1, 2003*

Valid to: *May 1, 2008*

Issued by: *Ministry of Transport of the Russian Federation*  
Licensed operations: *Cargo handling at sea ports*

Number: *44 – HV – 000031 (VG)*

Date of issue: *November 13, 2002*

Valid to: *November 13, 2007*

Issued by: *Norilsk District Office of Russian Gosgortekhnadzor*  
Licensed operations: *Storage of industrial explosives (loading, unloading and incoming control of industrial explosives; packing and recording of industrial explosives; storage of industrial explosives)*

Number: *00-IV-000509 (V)*

Date of issue: *October 10, 2002*

Valid to: *October 10, 2007*

Issued by: *Gosgortekhnadzor of the Russian Federation, Moscow*

Licensed operations: *Manufacture of industrial explosives (manufacture of explosives and/or constituents thereof at on-site plants of enterprises engaged in mining and/or blasting operations; manufacture of explosives by mobile mix-pump trucks)*

Number: *DUD 00046 TR43K*

Date of issue: *January 30, 2002*

Valid to: *January 30, 2007*

Issued by: *Committee for Natural Resources of the Taimyr (Dolgano-Nenets) Autonomous District*

Licensed operations: *The Norilskaya River — water intake and discharge, mooring zone as required by water transport*

Number: *DUD 00055 TOIVH*

Date of issue: *March 19, 2003*

Valid to: *March 19, 2008*

Issued by: *Committee for Natural Resources of the Taimyr (Dolgano-Nenets) Autonomous District*

Licensed operations: *Tikhoye Lake — mining water discharge*

Number: *44 – EP – 000041 (G)*

Date of issue: *February 10, 2003*

Valid to: *February 10, 2008*

Issued by: *Norilsk District Office of Russian Gosgortekhnadzor*

Licensed operations: *Operation of fire dangerous facilities (underground and open cast mining and processing of mineral deposits prone to self-ignition; operations at other mining facilities involving fire hazard including those unrelated to mining)*

Number: *44 – EP – 000046 (G)*

Date of issue: *March 11, 2003*

Valid to: *March 11, 2008*

Issued by: *Norilsk District Office of Russian Gosgortekhnadzor*

Licensed operations: *Operation of fire dangerous facilities (operations at other mining facilities involving fire hazard including those unrelated to mining)*

Number: *44 – EP – 000047 (G)*

Date of issue: *March 11, 2003*

Valid to: *March 11, 2008*

Issued by: *Norilsk District Office of Russian Gosgortekhnadzor*

Licensed operations: *Operation of fire dangerous facilities (underground and open cast mining and processing of mineral deposits prone to self-ignition; operations at other mining facilities involving fire hazard including those unrelated to mining)*

Number: *44 – HV – 000050 (VG)*

Date of issue: *March 18, 2003*

Valid to: *March 18, 2008*

Issued by: *Norilsk District Office of Russian Gosgortekhnadzor*

Licensed operations: *Storage of industrial explosives (loading, unloading and incoming control of industrial explosives; packing and recording of industrial explosives; storage of industrial explosives)*

Number: *44 – PV – 000051 (VG)*

Date of issue: *March 18, 2003*

Valid to: *March 18, 2008*

Issued by: *Norilsk District Office of Russian Gosgortekhnadzor*

Licensed operations: *Application of industrial explosives (gas- and dust-hazardous underground mine and surface blasting (metal and non-metal mining facilities))*

Number: *44 – PV – 000052 (VG)*

Date of issue: *March 21, 2003*

Valid to: *March 21, 2008*

Issued by: *Norilsk District Office of Russian Gosgortekhnadzor*

Licensed operations: *Application of industrial explosives (gas- and dust-hazardous underground mine and surface blasting (metal and non-metal mining facilities))*

Number: **44 – PV – 000055 (VG)**

Date of issue: **March 25, 2003**

Valid to: **March 25, 2008**

Issued by: **Norilsk District Office of Russian Gosgortekhnadzor**

Licensed operations: *Application of industrial explosives (gas- and dust-hazardous underground mine and surface blasting (metal and non-metal mining facilities))*

Number: **44 – PV – 000056 (G)**

Date of issue: **March 25, 2003**

Valid to: **March 25, 2008**

Issued by: **Norilsk District Office of Russian Gosgortekhnadzor**

Licensed operations: *Operation of fire dangerous facilities (operations at other mining facilities involving fire hazard including those unrelated to mining)*

Number: **DUD 00056 TRIVK**

Date of issue: **March 27, 2003**

Valid to: **March 27, 2008**

Issued by: **Department of Natural Resources and Environment Protection of the Russian Ministry of Natural Resources in the Taimyr (Dolgano-Nenets) Autonomous District**

Licensed operations: *Waste water discharge. The Tomulakh River of the Norilo-Pyasina Hydrologic System. Taimyr (Dolgano-Nenets) Autonomous District*

Number: **DUD 00057 TRTZK**

Date of issue: **May 27, 2003**

Valid to: **May 27, 2008**

Issued by: **Department of Natural Resources and Environment Protection of the Russian Ministry of Natural Resources in the Taimyr (Dolgano-Nenets) Autonomous District**

Licensed operations: *Water intake and discharge for power unit cooling as required by water transport. The Yenisei River and boatable tributaries within the Taimyr (Dolgano-Nenets) Autonomous District*

Number: **DUD 00059 TRTBK**

Date of issue: **June 11, 2003**

Valid to: **January 30, 2007**

Issued by: **Department of Natural Resources and Environment Protection of the Russian Ministry of Natural Resources in the Taimyr (Dolgano-Nenets) Autonomous District**

Licensed operations: *As required by water transport operating transport vessels. Without exception. The Talaya, Pyasina, Dudypa, Avam, Agapa, Yangoda, Tarea Rivers, Lama, Melkoye, Pyasino Lakes.*

Number: **MSK 09516 ME**

Date of issue: **December 9, 2002**

Valid to: **December 1, 2007**

Issued by: **Head Office of Natural Resources and Environment Protection of the Russian Ministry of Natural Resources in the Moscow Region**

Licensed operations: *Subsoil right to use groundwater resources within the area 1.3 km to the south-west of the village of Yugino (township of Ozero Beloye), Shatura District, Moscow Region*

Number: **B 348905 No. 2181/2**

Date of issue: **October 10, 2005**

Valid to: **September 6, 2008**

Issued by: **Centre of the Federal Security Service of Russia for Licensing, Certification and State Secret Protection**

Licensed operations: *Operations involving information constituting state secret*

Number: **LF/07-4023.1**

Date of issue: **April 14, 2003**

Valid to: **April 14, 2008**



Issued by: *Federal Agency for Government Communications and Information under the President of the Russian Federation*

Licensed operations: *Right to perform operations connected with arrangements and/or services in state secret protection*

Number: *LF/07-3672*

Date of issue: *February 18, 2003*

Valid to: *February 18, 2008*

Issued by: *Licensing and Certification Centre of the Federal Agency for Government Communications and Information*

Licensed operations: *Maintenance of encryption systems*

Number: *LF/07-3673*

Date of issue: *February 18, 2003*

Valid to: *February 18, 2008*

Issued by: *Licensing and Certification Centre of the Federal Agency for Government Communications and Information*

Licensed operations: *Right to distribute encryption aids*

Number: *LF/07-3674*

Date of issue: *February 18, 2003*

Valid to: *February 18, 2008*

Issued by: *Licensing and Certification Centre of the Federal Agency for Government Communications and Information*

Licensed operations: *Data encryption services*

Number: *GS-6-241-02-26-0-8401005730-000281-2*

Date of issue: *May 29, 2003*

Valid to: *May 29, 2008*

Issued by: *State Committee of the Russian Federation for Construction and Housing and Utilities Complex*

Licensed operations: *Structural engineering of criticality rating I and II according to applicable state standard*

Number: *GS-6-241-02-27-0-8401005730-000280-2*

Date of issue: *May 29, 2003*

Valid to: *May 29, 2008*

Issued by: *State Committee of the Russian Federation for Construction and Housing and Utilities Complex*

Licensed operations: *Construction of criticality rating I and II buildings and structures according to applicable state standard*

Number: *44 – EP – 000063 (G)*

Date of issue: *April 8, 2003*

Valid to: *April 8, 2008*

Issued by: *Norilsk District Office of Russian Gosgortekhnadzor*

Licensed operations: *Operation of fire dangerous facilities (operations at other mining facilities involving fire hazard including those unrelated to mining)*

Number: *44 – EV – 000064 (G)*

Date of issue: *April 8, 2003*

Valid to: *April 8, 2008*

Issued by: *Norilsk District Office of Russian Gosgortekhnadzor*

Licensed operations: *Operation of explosible facilities (hazardous facilities developing gas- and dust-hazardous underground deposits prone to sudden rock, coal and gas outbursts and rock bumps)*

Number: *44 – EV – 000066 (G)*

Date of issue: *April 10, 2003*

Valid to: *April 10, 2008*

Issued by: *Norilsk District Office of Russian Gosgortekhnadzor*

Licensed operations: *Operation of explosible facilities (hazardous facilities developing gas- and dust-hazardous underground deposits prone to sudden rock, coal and gas outbursts and rock bumps)*

Number: **44 – EP – 000067 (G)**

Date of issue: **April 10, 2003**

Valid to: **April 10, 2008**

Issued by: **Norilsk District Office of Russian Gosgortekhnadzor**

Licensed operations: **Operation of fire dangerous facilities (underground and open cast mining and processing of mineral deposits prone to self-ignition; operations at other mining facilities involving fire hazard including those unrelated to mining)**

Number: **44 – EP – 000068 (G)**

Date of issue: **April 10, 2003**

Valid to: **April 10, 2008**

Issued by: **Norilsk District Office of Russian Gosgortekhnadzor**

Licensed operations: **Operation of fire dangerous facilities (underground and open cast mining and processing of mineral deposits prone to self-ignition; operations at other mining facilities involving fire hazard including those unrelated to mining)**

Number: **44 – EV – 000073 (G)**

Date of issue: **May 19, 2003**

Valid to: **May 19, 2008**

Issued by: **Norilsk District Office of Russian Gosgortekhnadzor**

Licensed operations: **Operation of explosible facilities (hazardous facilities developing gas- and dust-hazardous underground deposits prone to sudden rock, coal and gas outbursts and rock bumps)**

Number: **44 – EV – 000074 (G)**

Date of issue: **May 19, 2003**

Valid to: **May 19, 2008**

Issued by: **Norilsk District Office of Russian Gosgortekhnadzor**

Licensed operations: **Operation of fire dangerous facilities (underground and open cast mining and processing of mineral deposits prone to self-ignition; operations at other mining facilities involving fire hazard including those unrelated to mining)**

Number: **44 – EV – 000078 (GK)**

Date of issue: **July 15, 2003**

Valid to: **July 15, 2008**

Issued by: **Norilsk District Office of Russian Gosgortekhnadzor**

Licensed operations: **Operation of explosible facilities (hazardous facilities employing equipment at excess pressure over 0.07 MPa or water heating temperature over 115° C)**

Number: **44-EV-000079 (K)**

Date of issue: **August 12, 2003**

Valid to: **August 12, 2008**

Issued by: **Norilsk District Office of Russian Gosgortekhnadzor**

Licensed operations: **Operation of explosible facilities (hazardous facilities employing equipment at excess pressure over 0.07 MPa or water heating temperature over 115° C)**

Number: **44 – EV – 000080 (GK)**

Date of issue: **August 20, 2003**

Valid to: **August 20, 2008**

Issued by: **Norilsk District Office of Russian Gosgortekhnadzor**

Licensed operations: **Operation of explosible facilities (hazardous facilities employing equipment at excess pressure over 0.07 MPa or water heating temperature over 115° C)**

Number: **44 – EV – 000081 (GK)**

Date of issue: **August 20, 2003**

Valid to: **August 20, 2008**

Issued by: **Norilsk District Office of Russian Gosgortekhnadzor**

Licensed operations: **Operation of explosible facilities (hazardous facilities employing equipment at excess pressure over 0.07 MPa or water heating temperature over 115° C)**

Number: **44 – EV – 000083 (GK)**

Date of issue: *August 29, 2003*

Valid to: *August 29, 2008*

Issued by: *Norilsk District Office of Russian Gosgortekhnadzor*

Licensed operations: *Operation of explosible facilities (hazardous facilities employing equipment at excess pressure over 0.07 MPa or water heating temperature over 115° C)*

Number: *44 – EV – 000084 (GK)*

Date of issue: *August 29, 2003*

Valid to: *August 29, 2008*

Issued by: *Norilsk District Office of Russian Gosgortekhnadzor*

Licensed operations: *Operation of explosible facilities (hazardous facilities employing equipment at excess pressure over 0.07 MPa or water heating temperature over 115° C)*

Number: *PRB No. 009056*

Date of issue: *August 20, 2003*

Valid to: *August 20, 2008*

Issued by: *State Fishery Committee of the Russian Federation "Yeniseirybvod"*

Licensed operations: *Commercial fishery employing boats with outboard motors*

Number: *DUD 00171 TP*

Date of issue: *May 15, 2003*

Valid to: *June 1, 2006*

Issued by: *Committee for Natural Resources of the Taimyr (Dolgano-Nenets) Autonomous District*

Licensed operations: *Geological survey of the Kamenski limestone show*

Number: *KYaK 71582 No. PG – 84 – 18/1*

Date of issue: *July 15, 2003*

Valid to: *July 15, 2008*

Issued by: *Krasnoyarsk Branch of the Russian Transport Inspectorate*

Licensed operations: *Cargo carriage by inland water transport (by the Yenisei River downstream the port of Igarka)*

Number: *KYaK 71583 No. PG – 84 – 19/1*

Date of issue: *July 15, 2003*

Valid to: *July 15, 2008*

Issued by: *Krasnoyarsk Branch of the Russian Transport Inspectorate*

Licensed operations: *Cargo carriage by inland water transport (the Norilo-Pyasina Hydrologic System, according to the Russian River Craft Register)*

Number: *KYaK 71584 No. PG – 84 – 7/1*

Date of issue: *July 15, 2003*

Valid to: *July 15, 2008*

Issued by: *Krasnoyarsk Branch of the Russian Transport Inspectorate*

Licensed operations: *Passenger carriage by inland water transport (by the Yenisei River downstream the port of Igarka)*

Number: *KYaK 71585 No. PG – 84 – 8/1*

Date of issue: *July 15, 2003*

Valid to: *July 15, 2008*

Issued by: *Krasnoyarsk Branch of the Russian Transport Inspectorate*

Licensed operations: *Passenger carriage by inland water transport (the Norilo-Pyasina Hydrologic System, according to the Russian River Craft Register)*

Number: *RVM – 0232*

Date of issue: *May 19, 2003*

Valid to: *May 20, 2008*

Issued by: *Russian Ammunition Agency*

Licensed operations: *Distribution of industrial explosives: explosives and relating products and primers*

Number: *44 – EV – 000087 (K)*

Date of issue: *September 24, 2003*

Valid to: *September 24, 2008*

Issued by: *Norilsk District Office of Russian Gosgortekhnadzor*

Licensed operations: *Operation of explosible facilities (hazardous facilities employing equipment at excess pressure over 0.07 MPa or water heating temperature over 115° C)*

Number: *44 – EV – 000088 (GK)*

Date of issue: *November 5, 2003*

Valid to: *November 5, 2008*

Issued by: *Norilsk District Office of Russian Gosgortekhnadzor*

Licensed operations: *Operation of explosible facilities (hazardous facilities employing equipment at excess pressure over 0.07 MPa or water heating temperature over 115° C)*

Number: *44 – EV – 000090 (KS)*

Date of issue: *November 5, 2003*

Valid to: *November 5, 2008*

Issued by: *Norilsk District Office of Russian Gosgortekhnadzor*

Licensed operations: *Operation of explosible facilities (hazardous facilities producing, utilizing, processing, developing, storing, transporting, destroying substances forming explosive mixtures with air oxygen or each other (flammable gases, inflammable liquids, dust-producing matter), solid-phase and liquid-phase substances prone to spontaneous decomposition accompanied by explosion; employing equipment at excess pressure over 0.07 MPa or water heating temperature over 115° C)*

Number: *44 – DG – 000091 (S)*

Date of issue: *November 5, 2003*

Valid to: *November 5, 2008*

Issued by: *Norilsk District Office of Russian Gosgortekhnadzor*

Licensed operations: *Operation of gas distribution networks (maintenance, repair and reconstruction of gas pipelines and other facilities required for operation of gas distribution networks)*

Number: *DUD 00058 TRIVK*

Date of issue: *May 29, 2003*

Valid to: *May 29, 2008*

Issued by: *Committee for Natural Resources of the Taimyr (Dolgano-Nenets) Autonomous District*

Licensed operations: *Waste water discharge into the Norilskaya River*

Number: *Series A No. 130511 Registration No. 863*

Date of issue: *December 23, 2003*

Valid to: *December 22, 2007*

Issued by: *Department of Basic Vocational Education, Administration of the Krasnoyarsk Territory*

Licensed operations: *Educational activities based on training programs attached to the license*

Number: *44 – HV – 000099 (V)*

Date of issue: *March 30, 2004*

Valid to: *March 30, 2009*

Issued by: *Norilsk District Office of Russian Gosgortekhnadzor*

Licensed operations: *Storage of industrial explosives (loading, unloading and incoming control of industrial explosives; packing and recording of industrial explosives; storage of industrial explosives)*

Number: *44-EV-000102 (S)*

Date of issue: *June 28, 2004*

Valid to: *June 28, 2009*

Issued by: *Federal Technical Supervision Service*

Licensed operations: *Operation of explosible facilities (hazardous facilities producing, utilizing, processing, developing, storing, transporting, destroying substances forming explosive mixtures with air oxygen or each other (flammable gases, inflammable liquids, dust-producing matter), solid-phase and liquid-phase substances prone to spontaneous decomposition accompanied by explosion)*

Number: *44-EV-000103 (M)*

Date of issue: *June 28, 2004*

Valid to: **June 28, 2009**

Issued by: **Federal Technical Supervision Service**

Licensed operations: **Operation of explosible facilities (hazardous facilities producing ferrous and non-ferrous melt and relating alloys at plants with a charge load of at least 100 kg)**

Number: **44-EH-000104 (M)**

Date of issue: **June 28, 2004**

Valid to: **June 28, 2009**

Issued by: **Federal Technical Supervision Service**

Licensed operations: **Operation of chemically hazardous facilities (hazardous facilities producing, utilizing, processing, developing, storing, transporting, destroying toxic substances capable of killing exposed living organisms and having properties described in paragraph 1, Schedule 1 to Federal Law No. 116-Φ3 "On Industrial Safety of Hazardous Production Facilities")**

Number: **44-EH-000109 (K)**

Date of issue: **July 30, 2004**

Valid to: **July 30, 2009**

Issued by: **Federal Technical Supervision Service**

Licensed operations: **Operation of explosible facilities (hazardous facilities employing equipment at excess pressure over 0.07 MPa or water heating temperature over 115° C)**

Number: **84 M/04/0001/L**

Date of issue: **April 15, 2004**

Valid to: **April 15, 2009**

Issued by: **Department of Natural Resources and Environment Protection of the Russian Ministry of Natural Resources in the Taimyr (Dolgano-Nenets) Autonomous District**

Licensed operations: **Hazardous waste handling**

Number: **Series TO No. 000025 Registration No. 16**

Date of issue: **June 2, 2004**

Valid to: **June 2, 2009**

Issued by: **Health Administration, Taimyr Autonomous District**

Licensed operations: **Providing medical services: predoctor care; sanatorium care; other works and services**

Number: **2/08558**

Date of issue: **June 24, 2004**

Valid to: **June 24, 2009**

Issued by: **Head Office of the State Fire-Fighting Service**

Licensed operations: **Installation, repair and maintenance of fire safety aids in buildings and structures (fire proofing of materials, products and structures; fire extinguisher maintenance)**

Number: **00 – DE – 002992 (K)**

Date of issue: **June 24, 2004**

Valid to: **June 24, 2009**

Issued by: **Federal Technical Supervision Service**

Licensed operations: **Performance of industrial safety surveys (examination of technical devices operated by hazardous production facilities)**

Number: **44 – EV – 000110 (K)**

Date of issue: **October 25, 2004**

Valid to: **October 25, 2009**

Issued by: **Norisk Office of the Federal Service for Engineering Survey**

Licensed operations: **Operation of explosible facilities (hazardous facilities employing equipment at excess pressure over 0.07 MPa or water heating temperature over 115° C)**

Number: **44 – DG – 000112 (S)**

Date of issue: **November 9, 2004**

Valid to: **November 9, 2009**

Issued by: **Norisk Office of the Federal Service for Engineering Survey**

Licensed operations: *Operation of gas distribution networks (maintenance, repair and reconstruction of gas pipelines and other facilities required for operation of gas distribution networks)*

Number: *44 – EV – 000117 (K)*

Date of issue: *November 29, 2004*

Valid to: *November 29, 2009*

Issued by: *Norisk Office of the Federal Service for Engineering Survey*

Licensed operations: *Operation of explosible facilities (hazardous facilities employing equipment at excess pressure over 0.07 MPa or water heating temperature over 115° C)*

Number: *21 – LTs*

Date of issue: *December 10, 2004*

Valid to: *December 10, 2009*

Issued by: *Department of Industry, Power Industry, Transport and Communications, Administration of the Krasnoyarsk Territory*

Licensed operations: *Procurement, processing and marketing of non-ferrous scrap*

Number: *27 – LCh*

Date of issue: *December 10, 2004*

Valid to: *December 10, 2009*

Issued by: *Department of Industry, Power Industry, Transport and Communications, Administration of the Krasnoyarsk Territory*

Licensed operations: *Procurement, processing and marketing of ferrous scrap*

Number: *DUD 00072 TVEZK*

Date of issue: *September 6, 2004*

Valid to: *September 6, 2007*

Issued by: *Department of Natural Resources and Environment Protection of the Russian Ministry of Natural Resources in the Taimyr (Dolgano-Nenets) Autonomous District*

Licensed operations: *Water intake from and discharge into the Kharaelakh water storage*

Number: *DUD 00073 TVEZK*

Date of issue: *September 8, 2004*

Valid to: *September 8, 2009*

Issued by: *Department of Natural Resources and Environment Protection of the Russian Ministry of Natural Resources in the Taimyr (Dolgano-Nenets) Autonomous District*

Licensed operations: *Waste water discharge into the Yergalakh River*

Number: *HN – 70 – 000125 (N)*

Date of issue: *March 21, 2005*

Valid to: *March 21, 2010*

Issued by: *Technical and Environmental Inspection Branch of Rostekhnadzor in the Taimyr (Dolgano-Nenets) Autonomous District*

Licensed operations: *Storage of oil, gas and petroleum and gas products (filling and discharge of oil and petroleum products, storage operations (acceptance, pumping and withdrawal))*

Number: *G 770738 No. 210-V*

Date of issue: *March 2, 2005*

Valid to: *March 1, 2010*

Issued by: *Veterinary Department, Administration of the Krasnoyarsk Territory*

Licensed operations: *Production of disinfectants*

Number: *84 – 01 – 000006*

Date of issue: *January 13, 2005*

Valid to: *January 13, 2010*

Issued by: *Federal Agency for Supervision of Health Care and Social Development*

Licensed operations: *Providing medical services in: predoctor care; outpatient care; sanatorium therapy; other works and services*

Number: *DUD 00176 TP*

Date of issue: *January 25, 2005*

Valid to: *December 31, 2007*

Issued by: *Office of the Federal Real Estate Register in the Taimyr Autonomous District*

Licensed operations: *Mineral (limestone) exploration and appraisal within the Ust-Kamenskaya area*

Number: *B 346650 Registration No. 2181*

Date of issue: *September 6, 2005*

Valid to: *September 6, 2008*

Issued by: *Centre of the Federal Security Service of Russia for Licensing, Certification and State Secret Protection*

Licensed operations: *Operations involving information constituting state secret*

Number: *B 348502 Registration No. 2182*

Date of issue: *September 6, 2005*

Valid to: *May 8, 2006*

Issued by: *Centre of the Federal Security Service of Russia for Licensing, Certification and State Secret Protection*

Licensed operations: *Operations connected with arrangements and/or services in state secret protection*

Number: *DUD 00079 TRTZK*

Date of issue: *March 20, 2005*

Valid to: *March 20, 2010*

Issued by: *Department of Natural Resources and Environment Protection of the Russian Ministry of Natural Resources in the Taimyr (Dolgano-Nenets) Autonomous District*

Licensed operations: *Satisfaction of water transport needs – navigation of MV Medeya, MV Energetik, MV Lot (rivers of Yenisei and Dudinka)*

Number: *DUD 00081 TRIVK*

Date of issue: *April 22, 2005*

Valid to: *April 22, 2008*

Issued by: *Department of Natural Resources and Environment Protection of the Russian Ministry of Natural Resources in the Taimyr (Dolgano-Nenets) Autonomous District*

Licensed operations: *Waste water disposal into the Yenisei River*

Number: *DUD 00085 BRDBV*

Date of issue: *June 21, 2005*

Valid to: *June 21, 2015*

Issued by: *Department of Natural Resources and Environment Protection of the Russian Ministry of Natural Resources in the Taimyr (Dolgano-Nenets) Autonomous District*

Licensed operations: *Mining operations (sand recovery at sand pits of "Island of Sereydysh" in the bed of the river of Yenisei)*

Number: *EV - 70 - 000168 (K)*

Date of issue: *October 27, 2005*

Valid to: *October 27, 2010*

Issued by: *Technical and Environmental Inspection Branch of Rostekhnadzor in the Taimyr (Dolgano-Nenets) Autonomous District*

Licensed operations: *Operation of explosible facilities (hazardous facilities employing equipment at excess pressure over 0.07 MPa or water heating temperature over 115° C)*

Number: *SIG – 00693*

Date of issue: *December 27, 2005*

Valid to: *0027.12.2010*

Issued by: *Federal Agency for Geodesy and Cartography*

Licensed operations: *Cartographic operations (creating and maintaining special-purpose geographic information systems)*

Number: *2/09125*

Date of issue: *August 06, 2004*

Valid to: *August 06, 2009*

Issued by: *Main Office of the State Fire Service*

Licensed operations: *Activities for installation, repair and maintenance of fire security facilities for buildings and constructions (installation, repair and maintenance of fire-extinguishing systems; installation, repair and maintenance of fire and security alarm systems; installation, repair and maintenance of warning and fire evacuation systems; installation, repair and maintenance of fire safety curtains and shields)*

Number: *1/05320*

Date of issue: *August 06, 2004*

Valid to: *August 06, 2009*

Issued by: *Main Office of the State Fire Service*

Licensed operations: *Activities for fire prevention and suppression (developing measures for prevention of fires; design work for fire security facilities for buildings and constructions; training officials and employees of organizations, students of educational institutions and population to use fire safety measures; giving lessons on basic knowledge of fire security programs; arranging and operating fire-fighting services; in-house control over fire security system)*

Number: *MT 1001 No. 018923*

Date of issue: *May 10, 2006*

Valid to: *May 9, 2011*

Issued by: *Federal Service for Transport Survey*

Licensed operations: *Cargo transportation by sea vessels*

Number: *GT 0030 No. 001461 (1773)*

Date of issue: *September 27, 2005*

Valid to: *September 27, 2008*

Issued by: *Federal Service for Technical and Export Control*

Licensed operations: *works and/or services in the field of state secret protection (technical means for information protection)*

Number: *GT 0030 No. 001462 (1774)*

Date of issue: *September 27, 2005*

Valid to: *September 27, 2008*

Issued by: *Federal Service for Technical and Export Control*

Licensed operations: *development of information protection systems*

Permit type: *Water usage quota (water consumption and discharge)*

Valid to: *December 31, 2006*

Granting body: *Enissey Territorial Office of the Federal Agency of Water Recourses*

Permit type: *Temporary quota for discharging pollutants into bodies of water*

Date of issue: *February 9, 2006*

Valid to: *December 31, 2006*

Granting body: *Office of the Federal Service for Engineering and Environmental Survey in the Taimyr (Dolgano-Nenets) Autonomous District*

Permit type: *Waste disposal quota No.04 of 16.04.2004\**

Valid to: *December 31, 2009*

Granting body: *Office of the Federal Service for Engineering and Environmental Survey in the Taimyr (Dolgano-Nenets) Autonomous District*

\* - 2006 quotas were revised on 05.04.2006 by Office of the Federal Service for Engineering and Environmental Survey in the Taimyr (Dolgano-Nenets) Autonomous District

Permit type: *Air pollutants discharge quota (sit: Dudinka city)*

Registration number: *06*

Date of issue: *January 1, 2006*

Valid to: *December 31, 2010*

Granting body: *Office of the Federal Service for Engineering and Environmental Survey in the Taimyr (Dolgano-Nenets) Autonomous District*

Permit type: *Air pollutants discharge quota ( site: Polar Branch of MMC Norilsk Nickel)*



Registration number: 01

Date of issue: *January 1, 2006*

Valid to: *December 31, 2007*

Granting body: *Office of the Federal Service for Engineering and Environmental Survey in the Taimyr (Dolgano-Nenets) Autonomous District*

### 3.2.7. Joint ventures

*The Issuer is not engaged in any joint ventures.*

### 3.2.8. Additional requirements to issuers being joint stock investment funds or insurers

*To be left blank*

### 3.2.9. Additional requirements to issuers basically engaged in mining operations

#### a) Mineral resources

##### *Mining Assets of MMC Norilsk Nickel*

Deposit/Mine	Mine type	Ore <sup>(1)</sup>
<b>Polar Branch</b>		
Oktyabrskoye ore deposit		Copper-nickel sulphide
"Oktyabrski"	Underground	High-grade, cupreous, disseminated
"Taimyrski"	Underground	High-grade, disseminated
"Komsomolski, weastern part	Underground	High-grade, cupreous, disseminated
Talnakhskoye ore deposit		Copper-nickel
"Talnakhskoye" Mine Group		
"Komsomolski" <sup>(2)</sup>	Underground	Cupreous and disseminated
"Mayak"	Underground	Disseminated
"Skalisty"	Underground	High-grade
"Norilsk 1" ore deposit		Copper-nickel sulphide
"Medvezhi Ruchel"	Open-cut	Disseminated
"Zapolyarny"	Underground	Disseminated
<b>Kola MMC</b>		
"Zhdanovskoye" ore deposit		Copper-nickel sulphide
"Tsentrally"	Open-pit	Disseminated
"Severnoy-Gluboki"	Underground	Disseminated
"Zapolyarnoye" ore deposit		Copper-nickel sulphide
"Severnoy"	Underground	Disseminated
"Kotselvaara and Semiletka" ore deposit		Copper-nickel sulphide
"Kaula-Kotselvaara"	Underground	Disseminated

#### Notes:

- (1) High-grade ore is high in non-ferrous and precious metal content while cupreous ore has a high copper-to-nickel ratio. Disseminated ores are characterized by lower content of all metals.
- (2) The "Komsomolski" mine is mining ore at the "Talnakhskoye" ore deposit and in the western part of the Oktyabrskoye ore deposit.
- (3) In 2005 "Severnoy-Gluboki" mine was united with Severny mine.

*Seven mines of the Polar Branch produce sulphide copper-nickel ores at the Oktyabrskoye, Talnakhskoye and Norilsk 1 ore deposits. Ores of different value contain nickel, copper, cobalt, platinum, palladium, gold and other useful components.*

*The Kola MMC mines ore at the Zhdanovskoye, Zapolyarnoye, Kotselvaara and Semiletka ore deposits. At 4 mines of the Kola MMC, sulphide disseminated ores containing nickel, copper and other useful components are produced.*

*Ore and mineral deposits as of December 31, 2004 are given as certified by the independent audit performed by Micon International Co. Ltd. The audit was carried out according to internationally accepted principles of the Australasian Code for Reporting of Identified Mineral Resources and Ore (JORC Code).*

*In addition to the audit of non-ferrous metal reserves of the Talnakhskoye ore cluster (Taimyr Peninsula) and the Zhdanovskoye ore deposit (Kola Peninsula), an audit of non-ferrous metal reserves of the Norilsk-1 ore deposit (Taimyr Peninsula) and platinum-group metals of the Talnakhskoye ore cluster and the Norilsk-1 ore deposit was carried out during 2005. Inclusion of platinum-group metals in the audit became possible due to changes in the Russian laws. Information on platinum-group metal reserves include data on the reserves of platinum, palladium, rhodium, ruthenium, osmium and iridium.*

*Information on platinum-group metal content at the ore deposits developed by the Company was disclosed for the first time in history of OJSC MMC Norilsk Nickel in February 2006. The Company has carried out a serious and continuous work so that publication of information on platinum-group metal reserves becomes possible. This is an important stage in series of actions performed by MMC Norilsk Nickel aimed at ensuring transparency expected by investors, customers and the mining and metallurgical community in general, which would allow for more accurate assessment of the Company competitive ability and mineral resources base longevity.*

*Proved and probable ore reserves of ore deposits situated on Taimyr and Kola Peninsula contain about 6 mln. t of nickel and 9 mln. t of copper. Measured and indicated reserves of Taimyr and Kola Peninsula contain about 8 mln.t of nickel and 16 mln. t of copper.*

*Proved and probable ore reserves of ore deposits situated on Taimyr and Kola Peninsula contain 62 mln oz. Of palladium and 16 mln. ounces of platinum. Total content of platinum and palladium in underground Taimyr ore deposits is 5.5- 11.1 g per t.*

*Measured and indicated reserves of Taimyr Peninsula deposits contain 141 mln. oz. Of alladium and 40 mln. oz. of platinum.*

*In the course of the audit Micon International reviewed all aspects of the estimation of reserves of the mentioned ore deposits such as geological survey including the methods of geological data collection and deposit location by drilling and sampling as well as the methods of reserves estimation and classification. The auditor interviewed officers in charge of every mine and every unit involved in the audit and inspected operating mines, ancillary geological facilities and analytical laboratories. Micon also studied drilling techniques and relating equipment, the core log and sampling techniques, methods of chemical analysis and quality control applied to check the drilling sample database. Micon thoroughly inspected reserve estimation logs and techniques metal volume and content estimation and checked some of the estimates. No material differences between the results and the Company's accounts were discovered.*

*Ore and mineral reserves of the Talnakhski ore cluster, the Norilsk-1 and Zhdanovskoye ore deposits as of December 31, 2004<sup>(1)</sup>*

Region/ Category	Mine Deposit	Ore Type	Q-ty of Ore <sup>2</sup>	Metal Content <sup>2</sup>						Contained Metal <sup>2</sup>					
				Ni	Cu	Pd	Pt	Au	6PG M <sup>3</sup>	Ni	Cu	Pd	Pt	Au	6PGM <sup>3</sup>
			000 t	%	%	g/t	g/t	g/t	g/t	thou t	thou t	000 oz	000oz	000oz	000 oz
<b>Taimyr Peninsula</b>															
<b>Proved and probable ore reserves<sup>4</sup></b>															

# Talnakh ore cluster

Oktyabrski	High-grade	41,091	2.54	5.10	8.54	1.91	0.43	10.68	1,045	2,094	11,283	2,524	563	14,111
	Cupreous	56,489	1.07	4.83	9.30	2.25	0.71	11.73	605	2,727	16,898	4,092	1,287	21,307
	<b>Total</b>	<b>97,580</b>	<b>1.69</b>	<b>4.94</b>	<b>8.98</b>	<b>2.11</b>	<b>0.59</b>	<b>11.29</b>	<b>1,650</b>	<b>4,821</b>	<b>28,181</b>	<b>6,616</b>	<b>1,850</b>	<b>35,418</b>
Taimyrski	High-grade	79,690	2.47	2.74	4.57	0.90	0.13	5.90	1,972	2,185	11,703	2,299	322	15,101
	Cupreous	396	0.62	1.69	3.89	1.06	0.30	5.36	2	7	50	13	4	68
	<b>Total</b>	<b>80,086</b>	<b>2.46</b>	<b>2.74</b>	<b>4.56</b>	<b>0.90</b>	<b>0.13</b>	<b>5.89</b>	<b>1,974</b>	<b>2,192</b>	<b>11,753</b>	<b>2,312</b>	<b>326</b>	<b>15,169</b>
Komsomolski	High-grade	2,000	3.11	2.88	7.26	1.39	0.18	9.37	62	58	467	90	12	605
	Cupreous	20,619	0.61	2.08	6.75	1.98	0.47	9.09	126	429	4,476	1,311	313	6,026
	<b>Total</b>	<b>22,619</b>	<b>0.83</b>	<b>2.15</b>	<b>6.80</b>	<b>1.93</b>	<b>0.45</b>	<b>9.12</b>	<b>188</b>	<b>487</b>	<b>4,943</b>	<b>1,401</b>	<b>325</b>	<b>6,631</b>
Mayak	Disseminated	407	0.73	1.45	3.31	1.25	0.33	4.80	3	6	43	16	4	61
Skalisty	High-grade	37,570	3.03	2.72	5.52	1.07	0.14	7.28	1,137	1,023	6,673	1,288	172	8,808
<b>Total</b>	<b>High-grade</b>	<b>160,351</b>	<b>2.63</b>	<b>3.34</b>	<b>5.84</b>	<b>1.20</b>	<b>0.21</b>	<b>7.48</b>	<b>4,216</b>	<b>5,360</b>	<b>30,126</b>	<b>6,201</b>	<b>1,069</b>	<b>38,625</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>Cupreous</b>	<b>77,504</b>	<b>0.95</b>	<b>4.08</b>	<b>8.60</b>	<b>2.17</b>	<b>0.64</b>	<b>11.00</b>	<b>733</b>	<b>3,163</b>	<b>21,424</b>	<b>5,416</b>	<b>1,604</b>	<b>27,401</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>Disseminated</b>	<b>407</b>	<b>0.73</b>	<b>1.45</b>	<b>3.31</b>	<b>1.25</b>	<b>0.33</b>	<b>4.80</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>43</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>61</b>
<b>Total - all types of ore</b>		<b>238,262</b>	<b>2.08</b>	<b>3.58</b>	<b>6.74</b>	<b>1.52</b>	<b>0.35</b>	<b>8.63</b>	<b>4,952</b>	<b>8,529</b>	<b>51,593</b>	<b>11,63</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>2,677</b>

## Norilsk-1 ore deposit

Medvezhiy	Disseminated	17,330	0.32	0.43	4.38	1.80	0.19	6.44	56	75	2,439	1,001	105	3,579
Ruchei	Disseminated	62,753	0.30	0.43	4.04	1.66	0.18	6.00	191	269	8,151	3,359	362	12,125
<b>Total - all types of ore</b>		<b>80,083</b>	<b>0.31</b>	<b>0.43</b>	<b>4.11</b>	<b>1.69</b>	<b>0.18</b>	<b>6.08</b>	<b>247</b>	<b>344</b>	<b>10,590</b>	<b>4,360</b>	<b>467</b>	<b>15,704</b>

**Total proved and probable reserves<sup>4</sup>** 318,345 1.63 2.79 6.08 1.56 0.31 7.98 5,199 8,873 62,183 3 3,144 81,791

## Measured and indicated mineral resources

Resources	High-grade	21,391	4.22	6.00	13.5	2	2.72	0.49	16.65	903	1,282	9,302	1,874	389	11,467
	Cupreous	314	0.35	3.09	3.58	1.57	0.00	5.71	1	10	36	16	7	58	
	Disseminated	1,397,087	0.52	1.03	2.93	0.85	0.19	3.96	7,235	14,458	131,460	38,302	8,515	177,713	
		1,418,792								15,750		40,19			
	Total measured and indicated mineral resources	92	0.57	1.11	3.07	0.88	0.19	4.13	8,139	0	140,798	2	8,911	189,238	

## Kola Peninsula

### Zhdanovskoye ore deposit<sup>5</sup>

**Total proved and probable reserves<sup>4</sup>** 160,337 0.67 0.31 1,068 494

#### Notes:

- (1) The Talnakh ore cluster and the Norilsk-1 ore deposit on the Taimyr Peninsula and the Zhdanovskoye ore deposit on the Kola Peninsula were classified according to the principles of the Australasian Code for Reporting of Identified Mineral Resources and Ore (JORC Code) developed by the Joint Ore Reserves Committee of the Australasian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy, the Australian Institute of Geoscientists and the Minerals Council

of Australia (JORC). The competent specialist responsible for the classification: Stanley C. Bartlett, PGeo, Managing Director of Micon International Co Limited. The reserves data is derived from the current 2-3 year mining plan and the basic mining concept scenario to the expiry of the mines' depletion period determined based on the cost-effective extracted ore reserves relating to the Russian A, B and C1 grades as of the end of the calendar year. The audit did not take into account ore and mineral resources of "Zapolyarnoye", "Semiletka" and "Kaula-Kotselvaara" deposits on the Kola Peninsula.

- (2) The figures in the "Total" lines may differ from the sum of components due to rounding. Individual figures in some cases may slightly differ from those previously disclosed.
- (3) 6PGM means platinum, palladium, rhodium, ruthenium, osmium and iridium. Pd and Pt data are included into 6PGM
- (4) No proved and probable ore reserves are included in mineral resources.
- (5) Includes ore reserves and mineral resources of "Severny-Gluboki" underground mine and "Tsentralny" open-cut ore mine.

Current reserves of the licensed deposits of OJSC "Norilskgasprom" (grades A+B+C) as of the end of the reporting period are as follows:

Messoyakhskoye gas field	gas	bln cu m	7.508
Yuzhno-Soleninskoye gas condensate field	gas	bln cu m	18.070
	condensate	thou t	417
Severo-Soleninskoye gas condensate field	gas	bln cu m	58.360
	condensate	thou t	997

#### Hydrocarbon extraction by field within the reporting period

In the third quarter of 2006 516.9 mln cu m of natural gas and 740 t of gas condensate were extracted. Gas output by gas fields:

Messoyakhskoye gas field	gas	mln cu m	25.75
Yuzhno-Soleninskoye gas condensate field	gas	mln cu m	43.26
	condensate	thou t	270
Severo-Soleninskoye gas condensate field	gas	mln cu m	448.48
	condensate	thou t	974

#### OJSC "Taimyrgas"

Pelyatkinskoye gas condensate field (at October 1, 2006)

Free gas	mln cu m	240,750	Grade C1
	mln cu m	14,726	Grade C2
Condensate (reserves)	thou t	11,230	Grade C1
	thou t	1,049	Grade C2
Condensate (recoverable reserves)	thou t	8,765	Grade C1
	thou t	806	Grade C2

**Hydrocarbon extraction**

**3Q2006 output: 94 mln cu m of natural gas and 4 thou t of gas condensate.**

Licenses for the use of underground natural resources held by the Issuer, its subsidiaries and affiliates:

**OJSC MMC Norilsk Nickel**

Number: **PTZ 11381 BP**

Date of issue: **January 21, 2003**

Valid to: **December 31, 2007**

Licensed operations: *Exploration and evaluation of platinum metal and gold deposits within the Loukhskaya Area.*

Grounds for issue: *Resolution of the Russian Ministry of Natural Resources dated December 30, 2002 No. 518-r "On the granting of right to use underground natural resources for the purpose of geological research (exploration and evaluation) of PGM- and gold-bearing minerals at the Loukhskaya Area".*

Mineral deposit description. *The licensed site is situated in the eastern part of the Loukhski District, Republic of Karelia and has a mine claim status with a 300 m depth limit. The site area is 1,443 sq km. No exploration of metal deposits have been earlier performed, the possibility of gold-platinoid and copper-nickel manifestation was forecast by mathematical methods. No undiscovered potential resources have been identified.*

The Issuer's commitments:

1. *Geological prospecting project shall be prepared and approved by July 1, 2003. Executed.*
2. *Geological prospecting shall be started by September 1, 2003. Executed.*
3. *The commercial precious metal manifestation shall be located by December 30, 2004.*
4. *Evaluation of discovered deposits shall be completed by December 30, 2006.*
5. *The final report with calculation of C<sub>2</sub> grade reserves and P<sub>1</sub> grade resources shall be presented for state appraisal by September 30, 2007.*

Geological exploration: *Laboratory work. Office processing of obtained data. Work completion statement.*

Recurring payments *for the use of natural resources are charged according to applicable tax law and law on mineral resources.*

Number: **PTZ 11382 BP**

Date of issue: **January 21, 2003**

Valid to: **December 31, 2007**

Licensed operations: *Exploration and evaluation of platinum metal and gold deposits within the Sumozero-Peluzerskaya Area.*

Grounds for issue: *Resolution of the Russian Ministry of Natural Resources dated December 30, 2002 No. 517-r "On the granting of right to use underground natural resources for the purpose of geological research (exploration and evaluation) of PGM- and gold-bearing minerals at the Sumozero-Peluzerskaya Area".*

Mineral deposit description. *The site is located within the Belomorski and Segezhski Districts of the Republic of Karelia and has a mine claim status. The site area is 1,710 sq km. No exploration of metal deposits have been earlier performed, the possibility of gold-platinoid and copper-nickel manifestation was forecast by mathematical methods. No undiscovered potential resources have been identified.*

The Issuer's commitments:

1. *Geological prospecting project shall be prepared and approved by July 1, 2003. Executed.*
2. *Geological prospecting shall be started by September 1, 2003 — Executed.*
3. *The precious metal manifestation shall be located by December 30, 2004. Executed.*
4. *Evaluation of discovered deposits shall be completed by December 30, 2006.*

5. *The report on geological exploration and evaluation of C<sub>2</sub> grade reserves and P<sub>1</sub> grade resources shall be presented by September 30, 2007.*

Geological exploration: *Office processing of obtained materials. Drawing up design and estimate documentation for exploration in 2006-2007. Bore hole drilling. Geophysical survey. Prospecting routes.*

Recurring payments *for the use of natural resources are charged according to applicable tax law and law on mineral resources.*

Number: **KRR 11303 TP**

Date of issue: **October 2, 2002**

Valid to: **October 2007**

Licensed operations: *Exploration and evaluation of platinum-copper-nickel ore deposits in the Kingashskaya area.*

Grounds for issue: *Resolution of the Russian Ministry of Natural Resources No. 403-r dated September 18, 2002 "On the granting of right to use underground natural at the Kingashskaya area of Krasnoyarsk Territory".*

Mineral deposit description. *The licensed site is situated in the Sayanski District of the Krasnoyarsk Territory, in the north-eastern part of the Kanskaya block, a projection of the Pre-Cambrian basement of the Siberian Platform, and has a mine claim status. The site area is 260 sq km.*

Responsibilities of the Issuer:

1. *Development and approval of the geological exploration project by February 30, 2003. Performed.*
2. *Commencement of field survey by June 30, 2003. Performed.*
3. *Completion of the first exploration stage by December 30, 2003. Performed.*
4. *Completion of the second stage of platinum-copper-nickel ore deposit exploration and evaluation by December 30, 2006.*
5. *Presentation of the final report on calculated reserves and expected resources — by July 1, 2007.*

Geological exploration: *Preparation and presentation of the interim report on the first phase of exploration. Development of the second-phase exploration program. Bore hole drilling. Geophysical survey.*

Recurring payments: *180 Rubles per 1 sq km of the area.*

Number: **TMB 56180 TR**

Date of issue: **December 25, 2003**

Valid to: **December 30, 2008**

Licensed operations: *Additional exploration of the Central ilmenite-rutile-zircon sand deposit (Tambov Region).*

Grounds for issue: *The list of licenses for mineral resources development to be issued to mineral resources users approved by the Ministry of Natural Resources of the Russian Federation on October 10, 2003 and Authorization No. 1-2-01/873 of the Tambov Region Administration dated July 9, 2003.*

Deposit area description. *The licensed site is situated in the Rasskazovski District of the Tambov Region and has a mine claim status. The site area is 123.84 sq km. Geologically the site belongs to the eastern slope of the Voronezh antecline, at its boundary with the Ryazan-Saratov Depression, in the western part of the Tambov placer area.*

The Issuer's commitments:

1. *Approval of the operation plan by May 30, 2004. The plan was approved on May 20, 2004.*
2. *Beginning of field survey by May 30, 2004. Executed.*
3. *Completion of the first stage by December 30, 2004. Executed.*

4. *Completion of the second stage of additional exploration of titanium-zircon ores by January 30, 2008.*

5. *Presentation of the final report on calculated reserves — by June 30, 2008.*

Geological exploration: *Engineering works. Calculation and approval of reserves. Environmental study.*

Recurring payments: *270 Rubles per 1 sq km.*

Number: **DUD 00169 TP**

Date of issue: *July 31, 2001*

Valid to: *October 01, 2005. Under Additional Agreement to License DUD 00169 TP of April 27, 2006 the validity of this license was prolonged until December 31, 2006.*

Licensed operations: *Evaluation of copper-nickel sulphide ores at Sredne-Vologochanskaya area.*

Grounds for issue: *Resolution by the Governor of the Taimyr (Dolgano-Nenets) Autonomous District and by the authorized representative of the Russian Ministry of Natural Resources "On renewal of licenses for geological exploration of underground natural reserves in the territory of the Taimyr (Dolgano-Nenets) Autonomous District.*

Mineral deposit description. *The 770 km<sup>2</sup> deposit area is located 15 kilometers north-north-west of Kaierkan, TAO.*

The Issuer's commitments: *In QIII 2005 – deliver for state geological, economic and environmental evaluation a report stating the results of calculations of commercial C2 ores, for specified areas – C1 ores, for flanks – P1 ores with forecast resources data and substantiation of time conditions and feasibility report.*

Exploration: *A report featuring calculation of reserves and forecast resources was drawn up. The report was provided for consideration to the state expert committee for mineral resources.*

Additional commitments. *Implementation of modern technology, conformity with existing environmental standards, guidelines and rules; ensuring compliance with operational safety standards, rules and requirements; reclamation of affected areas.*

Recurring payments. *Regular subsurface use charges at the rate of 100 rubles per square kilometer of subsoil plot.*

Number: **DUD 11809 BP**

Date of issue: *October 16, 2003*

Valid to: *September 1, 2008*

Licensed operations: *Geological exploration of the Norilsk ore knot for the presence of platinoids (Taimyr Autonomous District).*

Grounds for issue: *Resolution by Russian Ministry of Natural Resources No. 391-r of September 2, 2003 "On granting the right to use underground natural reserves for the purpose of geological study (exploration and evaluation) of platinum minerals in the territory of Norilsk ore field".*

Site description: *The licensed site has a mine claim status and is situated in the Dudinski District of the Taimyr Autonomous District close to Norilsk, in a differentiated intrusion zone of the mountain of Chernaya, Norilsk-2 and the mountain of Zub-Marksheiderskaya similar to the Norilsk-1 intrusives where a deposit of low-sulfide platinum ore was discovered. The site area is 184 sq km.*

The Issuer's commitments:

1. *Approval of the operation plan – by December 30, 2003. Executed.*
2. *Beginning of field survey by June 30, 2004. Executed. Field survey actually began in 2003.*
3. *Completion of the first stage (exploration) — by December 30, 2006.*
4. *Completion of the second stage (manifestation and field evaluation) — by December 30, 2007.*
5. *Presentation of the final report on calculated reserves and expected resources — by July 30, 2008.*

Geological exploration: *Office processing of obtained data. Report preparation.*

Recurring payments: *The rate of recurring payments is fixed according to applicable law on mineral resources.*

Number: **DUD 11810 TP**

Date of issue: **October 16, 2003**

Valid to: **September 1, 2008**

Licensed operations: *Geological exploration of the Koevskaya area for copper-nickel ore (Taimyr Autonomous District).*

Grounds for issue: *Resolution of the Russian Ministry of Natural Resources No. 390-r of September 2, 2003 "On granting the right to use underground natural resources for the purpose of geological study (exploration) of copper-nickel sulphide ores at the Koyevskaya area of the Taimyr(Dolgano-Nenets) Autonomous District".*

Deposit area description: *The licensed site has a mine claim status and is situated in the Dudinski District of the Taimyr Autonomous District 30 km to the north-west of Norilsk, on the western bank of Pyasino Lake where holes drilled for the purpose of geological survey revealed Norilsk-type intrusions with vein-disseminated sulfide copper-nickel manifestation. The site area is 270 sq km.*

The Issuer's commitments:

1. *Approval of the operation plan by December 30, 2003. Executed.*
2. *Beginning of field survey by June 30, 2004. Field survey began in 2003.*
3. *Completion of the exploration stage — by December 30, 2006.*
4. *Completion of the evaluation stage — by December 30, 2007.*
5. *Presentation of the final report on calculated reserves and expected resources — by July 30, 2008.*

Geological exploration: *Office processing of obtained data. Report preparation. Recultivation and recovery.*

Recurring payments: *The rate of recurring payments is fixed according to applicable law on mineral resources.*

Number: **DUD 11811 TP**

Date of issue: **October 16, 2003**

Valid to: **September 1, 2008**

Licensed operations: *Geological exploration of the Mikchangdinskaya area for sulfide copper-nickel ores (Taimyr Autonomous District).*

Grounds for issue: *Resolution of the Russian Ministry of Natural Resources No. 392-r of September 2, 2003 "On granting the right to use underground natural resources for the purpose of geological study (exploration) of copper-nickel sulphide ores at the Mikchangdinskaya area of the Taimyr (Dolgano-Nenets) Autonomous District".*

Deposit area description: *The licensed site has a mine claim status and is situated in the Dudinski District of the Taimyr Autonomous District 80 km to the north-east of Norilsk, in the Mikchangda River basin where holes drilled for the purpose of geological survey revealed shallow injected intrusive bodies accompanied by the aureole of metasomatic formations with copper-nickel manifestation. The site area is 2,515.7 sq km.*

The Issuer's commitments:

1. *Approval of the operation plan by December 30, 2003. The plan was approved.*
2. *Beginning of field survey by June 30, 2004. Field survey began in 2003.*
3. *Completion of the exploration stage — by December 30, 2006.*



4. *Completion of the evaluation stage — by December 30, 2007.*

5. *Presentation of the final report on calculated reserves and expected resources — by July 30, 2008.*

Geological exploration: *Bore hole drilling. Office processing of obtained data.*

Recurring payments: *The rate of recurring payments is fixed according to applicable law on mineral resources.*

Number: *DUD 13732 TP*

Date of issue: *August 22, 2006*

Valid to: *August 1, 2011*

Licensed operation: *Geological study (exploration and evaluation) of Pt-Cu-Ni ores at the Maslovsky area of the Taimyr (Dolgano-Nenets) Autonomous District.*

Grounds for issue: *Order of the Federal Agency for underground natural resources No.641 of August 2, 2006 "On the execution of license for the right to use underground natural resources for the purpose of geological study (exploration and evaluation) of Pt-Cu-Ni ores at the Maslovsky area of the Taimyr (Dolgano-Nenets) Autonomous District".*

Site description: *The licensed site is located in the Dudinski District of the Taimyr (Dolgano-Nenets) Autonomous District 12 km to the south, south-west of Norilsk. The site status is that of geological allotment without any limitations as for the depth of exploration. The site surface area is 24 sq km.*

The Issuer's commitments:

1. *Preparation and agreeing of the geological study plan -- by June 31, 2007.*

2. *Beginning of exploration not later than November 30, 2007.*

3. *Completion of the exploration stage — by November 31, 2009.*

4. *Completion of the evaluation stage — by November 31, 2011.*

Geological exploration: *Exploration program development. Bore hole drilling. Geodetic survey.*

Recurring payments: *The rate of recurring payments is as follows: 2006 – RUB 90/sq.km; 2007-2011 – RUB 250/sq.km.*

Number: *DUD 00146 TE*

Date of issue: *July 31, 2001*

Valid to: *December 31, 2018*

Licensed operations: *Non-ferrous and precious metal extraction from tailing dump No. 1 of the Norilsk Concentrating Mill*

Grounds for issue: *Decision of the Governor of the Taimyr (Dolgano-Nenets) Autonomous District and the authorized representative of the Russian Ministry of Natural Resources "On the renewal of licenses for the use of underground natural resources of the Taimyr (Dolgano-Nenets) Autonomous District".*

Site description: *The site is an integrated technogenic deposit formed by final tailings of sulfide copper-nickel ore concentration. The tailing dump represents a ravine-type structure which accumulated final tailings of the Norilsk Concentration Mill during the period of 1946 to 1986. The bulk of the tailings consists of crushed enclosing rock including mineral and free-form useful components such as nickel, copper, cobalt, platinum, palladium, rhodium, osmium, iridium, ruthenium, gold, silver.*

Ore output: *At present no mining operations are performed.*

The Issuer's commitments: *To comply with applicable standards, environment protection regulations; safety standards and regulations; to provide for geotechnical and survey supervision.*

Recurrent payments: *Mining tax as provided for by the legislation in force.*

Number: *DUD 00150 TE*

Date of issue: *July 31, 2001*

Valid to: *January 1, 2016*

Licensed operations: *Ore mining at Oktyabrskoye copper-nickel ore deposit*

Grounds for issue: *Decision of the Governor of the Taimyr (Dolgano-Nenets) Autonomous District and the authorized representative of the Russian Ministry of Natural Resources "On the renewal of licenses for the use of underground natural resources of the Taimyr (Dolgano-Nenets) Autonomous District".*

Site description: *Mineral resources consist of sulfide copper-nickel ore containing precious metals extracted by the underground mining method at "Oktyabrski" mine (rich and cupreous ore); "Taimyrski" mine (rich ore); "Komsomolski" mine( "Zapad" shaft cupreous ore). The State Reserves Balance (Minutes No. 7542 of the USSR State Reserves Committee, 1975) records nickel, copper, cobalt (primary raw material), platinum, palladium, rhodium, osmium, iridium, ruthenium, gold, silver, selenium, tellurium and sulfur all of which are extracted from the ore.*

Possibility of and reasons for license renewal: *Subject to the mines' capacity and planned processing volume the reserves of copper-nickel ore at Oktyabrski deposit go beyond the term of this license which may be extended for the depletion period or other period specified by then applicable law.*

Ore output *depends on the level of non-ferrous and precious metal consumption, prevailing prices, mines' capacity, condition of rock in place and mining safety considerations.*

In 2005 output of sulfide copper-nickel ore was 9,172.3 thousand t.

The Issuer's commitments: *To limit as far as possible selective mining of the most efficient resources; comply with applicable standards, regulations for the protection of mineral resources, surface and subsurface water, the atmosphere, wild life; provide for conservation of resources; carry out field prospecting. The license does not specify definite periods. The Issuer continuously performs all assumed responsibilities.*

Recurring payments. *Mining tax as provided for by the legislation in force.*

Number: *DUD 00151 TE*

Date of issue: *July 31, 2001*

Valid to: *January 1, 2016*

Licensed operations: *Ore mining at Talnakhskoye copper-nickel deposit*

Grounds for issue: *Decision of the Governor of the Taimyr Autonomous District and the authorized representative of the Russian Ministry of Natural Resources "On the renewal of licenses for the use of underground natural resources of the Taimyr (Dolgano-Nenets) Autonomous District".*

Site description: *Mineral resources consist of sulfide copper-nickel ore containing precious metals extracted by the underground mining method at "Komsomolski" mine (cupreous ore) and "Mayak" mine (disseminated ore). The State Reserves Balance (Minutes Nos. 4163, 4947, 7542 of the USSR State Reserves Committee) records nickel, copper, cobalt (primary raw material), platinum, palladium, rhodium, osmium, iridium, ruthenium, gold, silver, selenium, tellurium and sulfur all of which are extracted from the ore.*

Ore output *depends on the level of non-ferrous and precious metal consumption, prevailing prices, mines' capacity, condition of rock in place and mining safety considerations.*

The output of sulfide copper-nickel ore in 2005 was 2,464.8 thousand t.

Possibility of and reasons for license renewal: *Subject to the mines' capacity and planned processing volume the reserves of copper-nickel ore at Talnakhski deposit go beyond the term of this license which may be extended for the depletion period or other period specified by then applicable law.*

The Issuer's commitments: *To limit as far as possible selective mining of the most efficient resources; comply with applicable standards, regulations for the protection of mineral resources, surface and subsurface water, the atmosphere, soil, wild life; provide for conservation of resources; carry out field prospecting. The license does not specify definite periods. The Issuer continuously performs all assumed responsibilities.*

Recurring payments. *Mining tax as provided for by the legislation in force.*

Number: **DUD 00152 TE**

Date of issue: **July 31, 2001**

Valid to: **January 1, 2019**

Licensed operations: **Ore mining at Norilsk-1 copper-nickel deposit**

Grounds for issue: **Decision of the Governor of the Taimyr (Dolgano-Nenets) Autonomous District and the authorized representative of the Russian Ministry of Natural Resources "On the renewal of licenses for the use of underground natural resources of the Taimyr (Dolgano-Nenets) Autonomous District".**

Site description: **mineral resources consist of disseminated sulfide copper-nickel ore containing precious metals extracted by the underground mining method at "Zapolyarny" mine and "Medvezhi Ruchei" pit. The State Reserves Balance records nickel, copper, cobalt (primary raw material), platinum, palladium, rhodium, gold, selenium, tellurium. Osmium, iridium, ruthenium, gold, silver are also mined. The ore forms a large bottom sheetlike U-shaped deposit with thickness from 5 to 15 m at boundaries to 100 m in the thickest part.**

Ore output **depends on the level of non-ferrous and precious metal consumption, prevailing prices, mines' capacity, condition of rock in place and mining safety considerations.**

The output of **sulfide copper-nickel ore** in 2005 was **2,751.2 thousand t.**

The Issuer's commitments: **to limit as far as possible selective mining of the most efficient resources; comply with applicable standards, regulations for the protection of mineral resources, surface and subsurface water, the atmosphere, soil, wild life; provide for conservation of resources; carry out field prospecting. The license does not specify definite periods. The Issuer continuously performs all assumed responsibilities.**

Recurring payments: **Mining tax under the legislation currently in force.**

#### **OJSC Kola MMC**

Number: **MUR 11985 BP**

Date of issue: **December 4, 2003**

Valid to: **November 1, 2008**

Licensed operations: **Geological exploration of the Monchegorski ore zone for platinum metals (Murmansk Region).**

Grounds for issue: **Resolution of the Russian Ministry of Natural Resources No. 492-r of November 5, 2003 "On granting the right to use underground natural resources for the purpose of geological study of PGM-bearing minerals at the Monchegorsky ore field of the Murmansk area".**

Deposit area description: **The licensed site has a mine claim status and is situated to the south of Monchegorsk. The site area is 39 sq km. In 1999-2000 OJSC "Kola Mining and Metallurgical Company" performed PMG exploration of the area including the licensed site under License No. MUR 00460 TP (registration date — September 29, 1999, expiry date — March 30, 2003). Within the area a range of geophysical and drilling operations relating to the geological exploration stage and floatation testing of small laboratory samples were performed resulting in the discovery of a number of sites with low-sulfide platinum manifestation. At present improvement of processing flowsheets is continued. The State Reserves Balance records for the site off-balance copper-nickel ore reserves and inferred PMG reserves of several ore manifestations.**

The Issuer's commitments:

- 1. Preparation and approval of the operation plan -- by April 30, 2004. Executed.**
- 2. Beginning of field survey -- by June 30, 2004. Executed.**
- 3. Completion of the exploration stage -- by December 30, 2006.**
- 4. Completion of the evaluation stage — by September 30, 2008.**
- 5. Presentation of the final report on calculated reserves and expected resources — by October 30, 2008.**

Geological exploration: **Bore hole drilling. Chemical laboratory analyses. Office processing of obtained data.**

Recurring payments: *The rate of recurring payments is fixed according to applicable law on mineral resources.*

Number: **MUR 11986 BP**

Date of issue: **December 4, 2003**

Valid to: **November 1, 2008**

Licensed operations: *Geological exploration of the "Generalskaya Mountain" site for copper-nickel ore and platinoids (Murmansk area).*

Grounds for issue: *Resolution of the Russian Ministry of Natural Resources No. 491-r of November 5, 2003 "On granting the right to use underground natural resources for the purpose of geological study of Cu-Ni ores and PGM-bearing minerals at the "Generalskaya Mountain" site of the Murmansk area".*

Site description: *The licensed site has a mine claim status and is situated in the Pechengski District of the Murmansk Region near the town of Zapolayrny. The site area is 10.4 sq km. Before 2002 exploration there was performed by Murmansk Surveying Company of SZGTU and Pechenga Integrated Surveying Company funded by the Government. The 2002 exploration was funded and performed by Pechenga Integrated Surveying Company and OJSC Kola MMC and included magnetic prospecting, IP-MG electrical prospecting, transient electromagnetic exploration, field exploration, mining operations, drilling of holes 50 m to 1,700 m deep. The exploration showed that the mountain of Generalskaya is of a fundamentally laminated type and includes 3 to 7 horizons with 0.5 m to 10 m low-sulfide platinum manifestation traced to the depth of 1,500 m. Additionally, PMs manifestation was also discovered in cross-cutting bodies represented by vein-disseminated copper manifestation presumably of the stockwork type. AO "Institute Gipronickel" tested 5 laboratory samples of the ore to determine its processing properties. Within the site undiscovered P<sub>1</sub> platinoid, nickel and copper resources are recorded.*

The Issuer's commitments:

- 1. Preparation and approval of the operation plan by June 30, 2004. Executed.*
- 2. Beginning of field survey by June 30, 2004. Executed.*
- 3. Completion of the exploration stage by December 30, 2006.*
- 4. Completion of the evaluation stage — by August 30, 2008.*
- 5. Presentation of the final report on calculated reserves and expected resources — by September 30, 2008. Report preparation.*

Geological exploration: *Core logging and testing. Chemical laboratory analyses. Report preparation.*

Recurring payments: *The rate of recurring payments is fixed according to applicable law on mineral resources.*

Number: **MUR 13431 TP**

Date of issue: **December 28, 2005**

Valid to: **December 1, 2010**

Licensed operations: *Geological exploration – search and evaluation of copper-nickel ore deposits in the Yuzhno-Monchegorski area in the Murmansk Region.*

Grounds for issue: *Order of the Russian Federal Agency for the use of underground natural resources No. 1260 of 09.12.2005 "On granting the license for geological study (exploration and evaluation) of Cu-Ni ores at the Yuzhno-Monchegorski site of the Murmansk area".*

Site description. *The licensed site is situated within the municipal formation "the town of Monchegorsk with subordinate area" in Murmansk region, 60-10 km to the south of Monchegorsk. The licensed site has a mine claim status. The site area is 257.2 sq km. The main factor determining the site exploitability is availability in its limits of large layered intrusions of ultrabasic-basic formations: the Monchetundrovki massif, the massif of lake of Ostrovski, the Umbarechenski complex massifs which are associated with copper-nickel, vanadium-containing titanomagnetite and chromite ore manifestations.*

The Issuer's commitments:

*1. Preparation and approval of the exploration and evaluation project -- by July 1, 2006.*

*2. Beginning of geological survey -- by September 1, 2006.*

*3. Completion of the exploration stage and report preparation by June 1, 2009.*

*4. Completion of the evaluation stage and presentation of the report by November 1, 2010.*

Geological exploration. *Office processing of geological and geophysical data. Development of a preliminary exploration program.*

Recurring payments. *Recurring payments shall be made according to the following rates: 2005 – 50 RUB per 1 sq km; 2006-2008 – 100 RUB per 1 sq m; 2009-2010 – 150 RUB per 1 sq km.*

Number: **MUR 13432 TP**

Date of issue: **December 28, 2005**

Valid to: **December 1, 2010**

Licensed operations: *Geological exploration – search and evaluation of copper-nickel ores and PGM mineral deposits at the Solozerski site of the Murmansk area.*

Grounds for issue: *Order of the Russian Federal Agency for the use of underground natural resources No. 1255 of 09.12.2005 “On granting the license for geological study (exploration and evaluation) of Cu-Ni ores and PGM deposits at the at the Solozerski site of the Murmansk area”.*

Site description. *The licensed site is situated inside the “Kolski District” municipal formation of the Murmansk Region, near the township of Verkhnetulomski, 60 km to the north-east of the town of Cola. The site has a mine claim status. The site area is 215 sq km. In the site area, massifs of basic-ultrabasic rocks have been discovered which relate to the Allarechenski, Monchegorski, Karikyavrski, Lovnoozerski and Kambaldinski (Komatiitov) ore-bearing formations. Some of them bear established copper-nickel, chromite and platinometal ore grade mineralization. The most explored area is a laminated massif in the vicinity of Lake of Solozero. The massif was explored by test hole drilling (50-180 m), has a dimension of 0.5x1.5 km in plan, is divided by fractures into three blocks, contains a scarce sulphide impregnation.*

The Issuer's commitments:

*1. Preparation and approval of the exploration and evaluation project -- by July 1, 2006.*

*2. Beginning of geological survey -- by September 1, 2006.*

*3. Completion of the exploration stage -- by May 1, 2009.*

*4. Completion of the evaluation stage and presentation of the report -- by October 1, 2010.*

Geological exploration: *Development of a preliminary exploration program. Air-borne geophysical survey.*

Recurring payments. *Recurring payments shall be made according to the following rates: 2005 – 90 RUB per 1 sq km; 2006-2008 – 100 RUB per 1 sq km; 2009-2010 – 150 RUB per 1 sq km.*

Number: **MUR 13433 BP**

Date of issue: **December 28, 2005**

Valid to: **November 1, 2010**

Licensed operations: *Geological exploration – search and evaluation of hardrock gold deposits at the Solenoozerski site of the Murmansk area.*

Grounds for issue: *Order of the Russian Federal Agency for the use of underground natural resources No. 1259 of 09.12.2005 “On granting the license for geological study (exploration and evaluation) of hardrock gold deposits at the Solozerski site of the Murmansk area”.*

Site description. *The licensed site is situated inside the “town of Kirovsk with subordinate area”, “Lovozerki District” and “Terski District” municipal formations of the Murmansk Region and extends to the south-west of Mount of Kirovskaya for more than 90 km. The site has a mine claim status. The site area is 706 sq km. In geologic and tectonic terms, the site relates to the Western and Central Block of the Imandra-Varzugski structural and tectonic zone created by the early Proterozoic volcanogenic-sedimentary complex. The area is*

*considered to be exploitable for search of gold due to development in this area of black-shale formations which are attributed to the most gold-bearing rocks. Within this area, direct prospecting indicators of gold mineralization have been registered – gold-sulphide, gold-quartz-sulphide, gold-antimonic-arsenic manifestations in sulphide-carbon shales.*

The Issuer's commitments:

- 1. Preparation and approval of the exploration and evaluation project – by July 1, 2006.*
- 2. Beginning of geological survey -- by September 1, 2006.*
- 3. Completion of the exploration stage -- by May 1, 2009.*
- 4. Completion of the evaluation stage and presentation of the report -- by October 1, 2010.*

*Geological exploration. Office processing of geological and geophysical data. Development of a draft exploration program. Geophysical survey. Geochemical study. Exploration field routes laying.*

*Recurring payments. Recurring payments shall be made according to the following rates: 2005 – 90 RUB per 1 sq km; 2006-2007 – 160 RUB per 1 sq km; 2008-2009 – 200 RUB per 1 sq km; 2010 – 270 RUB per 1 sq km.*

Number: **MUR 13434 BP**

Date of issue: **December 28, 2005**

Valid to: **December 1, 2010**

Licensed operations: *Geological exploration – search and evaluation of ore gold deposits at the Irinegorski site of the Murmansk area.*

Grounds for issue: *Order of the Russian Federal Agency for the use of underground natural resources No. 1258 of 09.12.2005 "On granting the license for geological study (exploration and evaluation) of gold deposits at the Irinegorski site of the Murmansk area".*

Site description. *The licensed site is situated inside the "town of Kanadalaksha with subordinate area" municipal formation of the Murmansk Region, 70 km to the south-west of Mount of Kandalaksha. The site has a mine claim status. The site area is 1055 sq km. The exploration area is 900 sq km. No specialized operations for gold extraction have been carried out within the licensed site. The geological exploration was aimed at discovery of molybdenum, copper-nickel ores, glist and ceramic raw materials.*

The Issuer's commitments:

- 1. Preparation and approval of the exploration and evaluation project – by July 1, 2006.*
- 2. Beginning of geological survey -- by September 1, 2006.*
- 3. Completion of the exploration stage -- by June 1, 2009.*
- 4. Completion of the evaluation stage and presentation of the report -- by November 1, 2010.*

*Geological exploration: Exploration program drafting.*

*Recurring payments. Recurring payments shall be made according to the following rates: 2005 – 90 RUB per 1 sq km; 2006-2008 – 150 RUB per 1 sq km; 2009-2010 – 270 RUB per 1 sq km.*

Number: **MUR 13435 BP**

Date of issue: **December 28, 2005**

Valid to: **December 1, 2010**

Licensed operations: *Geological exploration – search and evaluation of ore gold deposits at the South-Pechenega site of the Murmansk area.*

Grounds for issue: *Order of the Russian Federal Agency for the use of underground natural resources No. 1257 of 09.12.2005 "On granting the license for geological study (exploration and evaluation) of gold deposits at the South-Pechenega site of the Murmansk area".*

Site description. *The licensed site is situated inside the Pechenega District of the Murmansk Region. The site northern boundary is located at a distance of 10 km to the south of the district center – the township of Nickel. The site has a mine claim status. The site area is 392 sq km.*

The Issuer's commitments:

1. *Preparation and approval of the exploration and evaluation project -- by July 1, 2006.*
2. *Beginning of geological survey -- by September 1, 2006.*
3. *Completion of the exploration stage -- by June 1, 2009.*
4. *Completion of the evaluation stage and presentation of the report -- by November 1, 2010.*

Geological exploration: *Exploration program drafting.*

Recurring payments. *Recurring payments shall be made according to the following rates: 2005 – 90 RUB per 1 sq km; 2006-2008 – 160 RUB per 1 sq km; 2009-2010 – 270 RUB per 1 sq km.*

Number: **MUR 13436 BP**

Date of issue: **December 28, 2005**

Valid to: **December 1, 2010**

Licensed operations: *Geological exploration – search and evaluation of platinum-group metals and gold in the Shouninski zone.*

Grounds for issue: *Order of the Russian Federal Agency for the use of underground natural resources No. 1256 of 09.12.2005 "On granting the right to use underground natural resources for geological study (exploration and evaluation) of PGM and gold minerals at the western flank of Pechenega structure (Shouninski zone) of the Murmansk area".*

Site description. *The licensed site is situated inside the Pechenega District of the Murmansk Region at a distance of 6-15 km to the south-west of the district center – the township of Nickel and 9-10 km to the east of the state boundary with Norway. The site has a mine claim status. The exploration site area is 53 sq km. Within the Pechenega structural zone, by operations previously carried out in 1970-1994, increased content of platinum-group metals was discovered. In this area, during geochemical explorations a contrasting anomaly extending up to 13 km at a width of 1.5-3.5 km was discovered, which was associated with effusive-sedimentary formations of the Pechenega structure western side.*

The Issuer's commitments:

1. *Preparation and approval of the exploration and evaluation project – by July 1, 2006.*
2. *Beginning of geological survey -- by September 1, 2006.*
3. *Completion of the exploration stage -- by May 1, 2009.*
4. *Completion of the evaluation stage and presentation of the report -- by October 1, 2010.*

Geological exploration. *Draft exploration program development. Geophysical survey. Geochemical study.*

Recurring payments. *Recurring payments shall be made according to the following rates: 2005 – 90 RUB per 1 sq km; 2006-2008 – 180 RUB per 1 sq km; 2009-2010 – 270 RUB per 1 sq km.*

Number: **MUR 13537 BP**

Date of issue: **March 20, 2006.**

Valid to: **December 1, 2010.**

Licensed operations: *Geological exploration – search and evaluation of platinum, nickel and copper deposits in the North-Monchegorski zone.*

Grounds for issue: *Order of the Russian Federal Agency for the use of underground natural resources No. 215 of 20.03.2006 "On granting the right to use underground natural resources for geological study (exploration and evaluation) of PGM, Ni and Cu minerals in the North-Monchegorsky zone of the Murmansk area".*

Deposit area description. *The licensed site is situated inside the Monchegorski, Kola and Olenegorski areas of the Murmansk Region. The site has a mine claim status. The exploration site area is 979 sq km. The site is located in the Monchegorski ore district with industrially significant manifestations of copper-nickel ores with low-sulfide platinum mineralization.*

The Issuer's commitments:

1. *Preparation and approval of the exploration and evaluation project -- by July 1, 2006.*
2. *Beginning of geological survey -- by September 1, 2006.*
3. *Completion of the exploration stage -- by May 1, 2009.*
4. *Completion of the evaluation stage and presentation of the report -- by October 1, 2010.*

Geological exploration. *Office processing of geological and geophysical data. Draft exploration program development. Geophysical survey.*

Recurring payments. *Recurring payments shall be made according to the following rates: 2006-2008 – 180 RUB per 1 sq km; 2009-2010 – 270 RUB per 1 sq km.*

Number: *MUR 00421 TE*

Date of issue: *December 30, 1998*

Valid to: *November 30, 2013*

Licensed operations: *Sulfide copper-nickel ore mining at the Zhdanovskoye deposit to extract nickel, copper, cobalt, sulfur, gold, silver, platinoids.*

Grounds for issue: *Resolution No.78/90-p of 24.12.1998 passed by Murmansk Area Administration and the Committee for Natural Resources of the Murmansk Region (on the renewal of licenses)*

Deposit area description: *The Zhdanovskoye deposit was discovered in 1947 and has been developed since 1959. Open-pit mining is expected to the minus 99 level after which it will be replaced by underground mining. The available reserves were approved by the USSR State Reserves Committee in 1952, 1955 and 1962. Additional exploration revealed new deposits — Bystrinskoye (1983), Tundrovoye (1986) being a geological extension of the Zhdanovskoye deposit. In 1990 a general reestimation of reserves was performed approved by Minutes No. 63 of the State Reserves Committee of the Russian Ministry of Ecology dated June 26, 1992 resulting in a 1.8 times increase of total reserves. Nickel, copper, cobalt, sulfur, platinum, palladium, rhodium, gold, silver, selenium and tellurium reserves were approved.*

Ore output *depends on the level of demand and designed capacity of the mines. 2005 output: sulfide copper-nickel ore — 4,774 thousand t.*

The Issuer's commitments: *To apply state-of-the art technology, comply with applicable environmental standards and regulations, safety standards and regulations; to protect tailing dumps, spoil banks, substandard ore storage and record basic useful components contained therein; to provide for disturbed land rehabilitation.*

Recurring payments: *Mining tax as provided by the legislation in force.*

Number: *MUR 00422 TE*

Date of issue: *December 30, 1998*

Valid to: *December 31, 2018*

Licensed operations: *Sulfide copper-nickel ore mining at the Kaula, Kotselvaara-Kammikivi, Semiletka deposits to extract nickel, copper, cobalt, sulfur, gold, silver, platinoids.*

Grounds for issue: *Resolution No.78/90-p of 24.12.1998 passed by Murmansk Area Administration and the Committee for Natural Resources of the Murmansk Region (on the renewal of licenses)*

Deposit area description: *The Kaula, Kotselvaara-Kammikivi, Semiletka deposits are situated in the Pechenga District of the Murmansk Region near the township of Nickel forming a single ore field. All deposits are developed through underground mining by "Kaula-Kotselvaara" mine, open pit deposits has long been depleted. Mining operations were started: at Kaula in 1945, at Kotselvaara-Kammikivi in 1951, at Semiletka in 1966. The reserves of the Semiletka and Kotselvaara-Kammikivi deposits were approved in 1966.*

Ore output *depends on the level of demand and designed capacity of the mines. 2005 output: sulfide copper-nickel ore — 726.1 thousand t.*



The Issuer's commitments: *Produce sulfide copper-nickel ores in accordance with the following basic conditions: develop the ore deposit according to the approved plan agreed with the State Environmental Expertise Committee and the State Expertise for Industrial Safety with annual mine capacity of 600 thousand tons of ore, prepare and approve the plan of liquidation (conservation) of the mining enterprise in the prescribed manner not later than 6 months prior to expected term of completing development of the ore deposit; carry out an advance geological survey of the natural resources; comply with applicable environmental standards and regulations, safety standards and regulations; protect tailing dumps, spoil banks, substandard ore storage and record basic useful components contained therein; provide for disturbed land rehabilitation; take measures prescribed by law and applicable regulatory documents in the field of industrial safety and labor protection, in the field of environmental and resources protection as well as for participating in socio-economic development of the Pechenega area and the Murmansk Region.*

Recurring payments: *Mining tax as provided for by the legislation in force.*

Number: **MUR 00423 TE**

Date of issue: **December 30, 1998**

Valid to: **November 30, 2013**

Licensed operations: *Sulfide copper-nickel ore mining at the Polar deposit to extract nickel, copper, cobalt, sulfur, gold, silver, platinoids.*

Grounds for issue: *Resolution No.78/90-p of 24.12.1998 passed by Murmansk Area Administration and the Committee for Natural Resources of the Murmansk Region (on the renewal of licenses)*

Deposit area description: *The deposit is situated in close vicinity to the town of Zapolyarny in underlaying phyllites of the Zhdanovskoye deposit sheet. Discovered in 1966. Reserves were twice approved by the USSR State Reserves Committee — in 1974 and 1982. Developed since 1975 through underground mining by the "Severnny" mine. The copper-nickel deposits of Zhdanovskoye, Zapolyarnoye, Tundrovoye, Bystrinskoye, Verkhnee and Sputnik are a part of the East ore knot of the Pechenga ore field and have a common underground mining mode (to the level of minus 920 m) within a common mine take including also open-cut mines of the Zhdanovskoye deposit. The last update of the deposit opening and mining project was approved on December 6, 2001.*

Ore output *depends on the level of demand and designed capacity of the mines. 2005 output: sulfide copper-nickel ore — 675.5 thousand t.*

The Issuer's commitments: *to apply state-of-the art technology, comply with applicable environmental standards and regulations, safety standards and regulations; to protect tailing dumps, spoil banks, substandard ore storage and record basic useful components contained therein; to provide for disturbed land rehabilitation.*

Recurring payments: *Mining tax as provided by the legislation in force.*

Number: **MUR 00424 TE**

Date of issue: **December 30, 1998**

Valid to: **September 30, 2016**

Licensed operations: *Sulfide copper-nickel ore mining at the Tundrovoye, Bystrinskoye, Verkhnee, Sputnik deposits to extract nickel, copper, cobalt, sulfur, gold, silver, platinoids.*

Grounds for issue: *Resolution No.78/90-p of 24.12.1998 passed by Murmansk Area Administration and the Committee for Natural Resources of the Murmansk Region (on the renewal of licenses)*

Deposit area description: *The deposits of Tundrovoye, Bystrinskoye, Verkhnee, Sputnik, Zhdanovskoye and Zapolyarnoye are a part of the East ore knot of the Pechenga ore field consisting of several groups of superimposed ore bodies while the Tundrovoye and Bystrinskoye deposits are a direct extension (i.e. deep levels) of the Zhdanovskoye deposit. The Tundrovoye, Bystrinskoye, Verkhnee, Sputnik deposits have been subject to detailed exploration and approval of their in-place reserves. The project of deposit opening and mining to the level of -440 m was approved on September 24, 1993 and updated on December 6, 2001.*

Ore output *depends on the level of demand and designed capacity of the mines. 2005 output: sulfide copper-nickel ore — 626 thousand t.*

The Issuer's commitments: *to apply state-of-the art technology, comply with applicable environmental standards and regulations, safety standards and regulations; to protect tailing dumps, spoil banks, substandard ore storage and record basic useful components contained therein; to provide for disturbed land rehabilitation.*

Recurring payments: *Mining tax as provided for by the legislation in force.*

Number: *MUR 00522 TE*

Date of issue: *January 26, 2001*

Valid to: *December 31, 2009*

Licensed operations: *Additional geological survey and chromite ore mining at the Sopcheozerskoye ore deposit.*

Grounds for issue: *Resolution No. 146-r/45 of December 9/20, 2000 on conversion of License No. MUR 00383 TE of the Murmansk Region Administration and the Committee for Natural Resources of the Murmansk Region.*

Deposit area description: *The Sopcheozerskoye ore deposit is situated 9 km to the south-west of the town of Monchegorsk, its total area being 5 sq km and depth limitation minus 500 m from the surface. The site should be considered excluding the Sopchyavr lakescape and the water protection area around the lake and along inflowing streams. The deposit was investigated in 1995-1996 at the explorations stage by magnetic and gravimetric prospecting, drilling of holes 70 to 490 m deep and laboratory testing of processing properties. During the period of 1997 to 2000 the deposit was subject to prospect evaluation survey which showed that the blanket ore body extended under morainic deposits 20 to 40 m thick. The deposit's total reserves and grades  $C_1 + C_2 + P_1$  undiscovered potential resources were approved by the Regional Reserves Committee of the Committee for Natural Resources of the Murmansk Region (Minutes No. 42-2000 dated August 17, 2000). The deposit's reserves and resources may increase along the boundaries.*

The Issuer's commitments:

*1. Additional geological survey (evaluation and prospecting) shall be completed and obtained data shall be submitted for state appraisal by Quarter IV 2000. The survey has been completed. The deposit's total reserves and grades  $C_1 + C_2 + P_1$  undiscovered potential resources were approved by the Regional Reserves Committee of the Committee for Natural Resources of the Murmansk Region (Minutes No. 42-2000 dated August 17, 2000).*

*2. The report on calculated reserves shall be presented by Quarter IV 2002. Since the idea of the deposit's geological structure and area changed, the scope of exploration work and timing of work performance were increased.*

*3. The starting date of commercial development and the period of reaching design capacity shall be specified in a supplementary license agreement subject to the results of state appraisal.*

*4. Pilot mining of up to 50 thousand t. The Department of Natural Resources of the Murmansk Region approved amendment of the license agreement as regards pilot mining of 150 thou t for the purpose of continued improvement of the opening scheme and performance of an additional technological study.*

Other responsibilities of the Issuer: *To perform mining operations in accordance with applicable environmental standards; to apply technology preventing pollution of the lake of Sopchyavr and the creek of Petlanditovy, to arrange the monitoring of adverse effects of geological survey and mining operations on environment; to provide for land rehabilitation upon mining completion.*

Ore output. *According to the bidding terms the Issuer shall annually increase the output of chromite ore by at least 200 thousand t according to the duly approved mining project. The output and the period of reaching design capacity shall be specified in a supplementary license agreement. The supplementary license agreement established commencement of commercial deposit development not later than Quarter I 2005. The period of reaching design capacity of the mining company is Quarter I 2007. No ore is presently mined.*

Recurring payments: *Regular payments for the use of underground natural resources and mining tax as provided for by the legislation in force.*

Number: **MUR 00554 TE**

Date of issue: **February 4, 2002**

Valid to: **December 31, 2021**

Licensed operations: *Titan-magnetite – ilmenite ore exploration and mining in the south-east part of the Gremyakha-Vyrmes Massif.*

Grounds for issue: *Joint Resolution of the Russian Ministry of Natural Resources (No. 17 of May 3, 2001) and the Murmansk Region Administration (No. 186 PP of May 25, 2001) "On Results of Bidding for Exploration and Development of titano-magnetite – ilmenite ore deposit at the South-East Part of the Gremyakha-Vyrmes Massif".*

Deposit area description. *The site is located in the Kolski District of the Murmansk Region, 30 km to the south-west of the township of Murmashi. Explored in 1994-1995 at the stage of exploration and evaluation by magnetic prospecting, drilling of holes 120 to 360 m deep and laboratory testing of the ore processing properties (11 small samples and 1 laboratory technological sample). The deposit consists of 6 steep ore bodies. Since August 2000 the site was explored under License No. MUR 00483 issued to OJSC "Kola Mining and Metallurgical Company" and valid to March 31, 2003 which was cancelled on the date of issue of the license under review. The site has a mine take status, its area being 3 sq km and provisional depth limitation minus 500 m from the surface.*

The Issuer's commitments:

*1. Geological exploration shall be completed by September 30, 2002, its results used to prepare a feasibility study and "provisional" conditions. If found feasible the project of geological exploration shall be developed by December 31, 2002. Executed.*

*2. Geological exploration shall include two stages. Stage 1 — exploratory drilling for future mining to the depth of 200 m, approval of C<sub>1</sub> (possibly B) grade reserves, preparation of the mine technical project, presentation of the report on reserve calculations by December 31, 2003. Stage 2 — additional exploration of the deposit area – 2004-2006; the scope of mining and drilling operations to be determined by a supplementary project. Since the idea of the deposit's geological structure and area changed, the scope of exploration work and timing of work performance were increased. The feasibility study of exploration conditions has been approved.*

Ore output. *The output and the period of reaching design capacity shall be specified in a supplementary license agreement. No ore mining is presently performed.*

Other responsibilities of the Issuer: *To perform mining operations in accordance with applicable environmental standards; to apply technology preventing pollution of surface and subsurface water; to arrange the monitoring of adverse effects of geological survey and mining operations on environment; to provide for land rehabilitation upon mining completion.*

Recurring payments: *Regular payments for the use of underground natural resources and mining tax as provided for by the legislation in force.*

#### **Kingashskaya Mining Company LLC**

Number: **KPP 01664 TP**

Date of issue: **July 11, 2006**

Valid to: **June 30, 2011**

Licences operations: *Geological study of Cu-Ni and PGM-bearing ores in the Tunguska zone using the methods of pit sampling, trenching and core hole drilling.*

Grounds for license issue: *Resolution of the Tender Commission that reviews applications filed by entities willing to obtain the right to use underground natural resource in the Krasnoyarsk Territory, dated 22.06.2006.*

Site description: *The license site is situated near Bor settlement, in the estuary zone of Podkamennaya Tunguska river (Turukhansky district of the Krasnoyarsk territory and Evenkiysky municipal region of the Evenkiysky Autonomous District). The site status is that of geological concession with total area of 4,800 sq.km, without any limitations as for the depth of exploration.*

The Issuer's commitments:

1. *Develop and agree project documentation for the exploration of Tunguska zone – before 30.12.2006.*
2. *Ensure the implementation of approved exploration program (study of Cu-Ni ores and associated PGM minerals in the Tunguska zone) – 2006 – 2011.*

Geological exploration. *Development of project documentation and cost estimates.*

Mandatory payments: *Regular payments for the use of underground natural resources at the rate of RUB 85/sq.km.*

#### **OJSC "Taimyrgas"**

**Number:** DUD 00093 NE

**Date of issue:** December 29, 1998

**Valid to:** January 1, 2020

**Licensed operations:** Gas and gas condensate recovery from Lower Cretaceous deposits (Sukhodudinskaya suite) and geological exploration for the purpose of new resources development in Cretaceous and Jurassic deposits at the Pelyatkinskoye gas-condensate field.

**Grounds for issue:** Resolution of the Administration of the Taimyr (Dolgano-Nenets) Autonomous District and the Committee for Natural Resources of the Taimyr Autonomous District on the conversion of License No. DUD 00040 NE "Gas and condensate recovery and additional prospecting at the Pelyatkinskoye gas-condensate field" based on paragraph 4, Article 10-1 and paragraph 3, Article 17-1 of Law of the Russian Federation No. 27-ФЗ "On Mineral Resources" of March 3, 1995.

**Deposit site description:** The licensed site is situated in the Ust-Yeniseiski District of the Taimyr (Dolgano-Nenets) Autonomous District 210 km to the west of Dudinka and has a mine claim status restricted by the bottom of Jurassic deposits. The site area is 28,875.56 ha.

**Responsibilities:** Pursuant to the license agreement the license holder shall construct the Pelyatkinskoye field – Severo-Soleninskoye field gas pipeline, the field exploitation rate being specified by the pilot development project subject to the demand of consumers within the Taimyr Autonomous District consumers and the areas under supervision of the Norilsk City Administration.

**Recurring payments:** Statutory payments: gas — 147 Rubles per 1,000 cu m, condensate — 17.5%.

#### **Licenses held by OJSC "Norilskgasprom"**

**Messoyakhsky subsoil plot**

**Number:** DUD 13583 NE

**Date of issue:** April 25, 2006

**Valid to:** June 2018

**Licensed operations:** Hydrocarbon gas production from Dolgan deposits, geological exploration of Lower Cretaceous and Jurassic deposits at the Messoyakhskoye gas field followed by development of new deposits.

**Grounds for issue:** The Order by the Federal Agency of Subsurface Use under Article 17-1 of the Russian Law *On Mineral Resources* in view of the change in the name of the legal person authorized for subsurface use.

**Deposit site description:** The site is situated at the township of Tukhard, Ust-Yeniseiski District of the Taimyr Autonomous District, Tazovski District of the Yamalo-Nenets Autonomous District.

The site with a mine claim status has an area of 23,982.3 ha.

**Responsibilities:** Compliance with applicable standards (GOSTs, regulations and rules) for operating safety, field development control and protection of subsoil; utilization of mineral resources solely for approved purposes; development of the field in accordance with the approved project and technical maintenance rules; application of the most efficient recovery methods to produce mineral resources and extract all of their useful components; prevention of above-standard losses of mineral resources, selective reservoir development, operation of nontight wells, gas crossflow between beds and gas escape to the surface; recording of the condition and changes of reserves and losses of mineral resources; development drilling and maintenance of geological, surveying and engineering documentation; prevention of any damage to the developed field and adjacent fields, protection of temporarily preserved mineral resources; providing for operations safety for employees and local population, protection of the field from fire and other hazards deteriorating the quality of mineral resources and the field's commercial value or impeding development thereof; preparation and approval of emergency response plans; prevention of the construction within the mine take of buildings, structures and other facilities without consent of supervisory authorities; providing for conservation and abandonment of the field or a part thereof in case of development suspension or discontinuation upon approval by supervisory authorities; reclamation of the sites disturbed by the development of mineral resources as specified by applicable law; entry into land use agreements with land owners; obtaining licenses for utilization of water resources.

**Performance of responsibilities:**

Land lease agreements with district administrations were made. The license for utilization of water resources was obtained. The license for a water intake was obtained.

**Regular basis payments:** gas – 147 Rubles per 1,000 m<sup>3</sup>, condensate – 17.5%.

**North-Soleninsky subsoil plot**

**Number:** DUD 13582 NE

**Date of issue:** April 25, 2006

**Valid to:** June 2018

**Licensed operations:** Production of hydrocarbon gas and condensate, geological survey and consequent development of new deposits in Lower Cretaceous and Jurassic deposits at North-Soleninskoye gas condensate field.

**Grounds for issue:** The Order by the Federal Agency of Subsurface Use under Article 17-1 of the Russian Law *On Mineral Resources* in view of the change in the name of the legal person authorized for subsurface use.

**Subsoil plot description:** The subsoil plot is situated near township of Tukhard, Ust-Yenisei Municipality, Taymyr Autonomous District, Tazovsky District of Yamalo-Nenets Autonomous District.

The site with a mine claim status has an area of 12,651.3 ha

**Responsibilities:** Compliance with applicable standards (GOSTs, regulations and rules) for operating safety, field development control and protection of subsoil; utilization of mineral resources solely for approved purposes; development of the field in accordance with the approved project and technical maintenance rules; application of the most efficient recovery methods to produce mineral resources and extract all of their useful components; prevention of above-standard losses of mineral resources, selective reservoir development, operation of nontight wells, gas crossflow between beds and gas escape to the surface; recording of the condition and changes of reserves and losses of mineral resources; development drilling and maintenance of geological, surveying and engineering documentation; prevention of any damage to the developed field and adjacent fields, protection of temporarily preserved mineral resources; providing for operations safety for employees and local population, protection of the field from fire and other hazards deteriorating the quality of mineral resources and the field's commercial value or impeding development thereof; preparation and approval of emergency response plans; prevention of the construction within the mine take of buildings, structures and other facilities without consent of supervisory authorities; providing for conservation and abandonment of the field or a part thereof in case of development suspension or discontinuation upon approval by supervisory authorities; reclamation of the sites disturbed by the development of mineral resources as specified by applicable law; entry into land use agreements with land owners; obtaining licenses for utilization of water resources; upon completion of exploration follow the standard procedure to provide the results of calculating hydrocarbon reserves in Lower Cretaceous and Jurassic deposits for expert evaluation.

**Performance of responsibilities:**

Land lease agreements were made with district administrations. The license for utilization of water resources was obtained. The license for a water intake was obtained.

**Regular basis payments:** gas – 147 Rubles per 1,000 m<sup>3</sup>, condensate – 17.5%.

**South-Soleninsky subsoil plot**

**Number:** SLH 13006 NE

**Date of issue:** February 25, 2005

**Valid to:** 2018

**Grounds for issue:** The Order by the Federal Agency of Subsurface Use under Article 17-1 of the Russian Law *On Mineral Resources* in view of the change in the name of the legal person authorized for subsurface use through reorganization for the term and under conditions as specified in license SLH 00019 NE.

**Licensed operations:**

- Hydrocarbon gas and condensate production
- Geological survey, exploration and subsequent development of new parts of Lower Cretaceous and Jurassic deposits

**Deposit site description:** The site is situated 215 km to the north-east of the township of Tazovski, Yamalo-Nenets Autonomous District, Tyumen Region.

The site with a mine claim status has an area of 12,183 ha.

**Responsibilities:** Compliance with applicable standards (GOSTs, regulations and rules) for operating safety, field development control and protection of subsoil; utilization of mineral resources solely for approved purposes; development of the field in accordance with the approved project and technical maintenance rules; application of the most efficient recovery methods to produce mineral resources and extract all of their useful components; prevention of above-standard losses of mineral resources, selective reservoir development, operation of nontight wells, gas crossflow between beds and gas escape to the surface; recording of the condition

and changes of reserves and losses of mineral resources; development drilling and maintenance of geological, surveying and engineering documentation; prevention of any damage to the developed field and adjacent fields, protection of temporarily preserved mineral resources; providing for operations safety for employees and local population, protection of the field from fire and other hazards deteriorating the quality of mineral resources and the field's commercial value or impeding development thereof; preparation and approval of emergency response plans; prevention of the construction within the mine take of buildings, structures and other facilities without consent of supervisory authorities; providing for conservation and abandonment of the field or a part thereof in case of development suspension or discontinuation upon approval by supervisory authorities; reclamation of the sites disturbed by the development of mineral resources as specified by applicable law; entry into land use agreements with land owners; obtaining licenses for utilization of water resources; upon completion of exploration follow the standard procedure to provide the results of calculating hydrocarbon reserves in Low Heta and Jurassic deposits for expert evaluation.

***Performance of responsibilities:***

Land lease agreements were made with district administrations. The license for utilization of water resources was obtained.

***Regular basis payments:*** gas – 147 Rubles per 1,000 m<sup>3</sup>, condensate – 17.5%.

**b) Mineral processing**

**Polar Branch**

The ore from the Polar Branch's mines is concentrated by Talnakh and Norilsk Concentrating Mills. Talnakh Mill processes high-grade ores of the Talnakhskoye and Oktyabrskoye deposits producing nickel, copper and pyrrhotite concentrate. Norilsk Mill processes the total output of disseminated ore, cupreous ore of the Talnakhskoye and Oktyabrskoye deposits and stored pyrrhotite concentrate into nickel and copper concentrates.

The Polar Branch operates three metallurgical plants: Nadezhda, Nickel Plant and Copper Plant.

Nadezhda Metallurgical Plant processes all nickel and pyrrhotite concentrate produced by Talnakhskaya Concentrating Mill, about 15% of nickel concentrate produced by Norilsk Concentrating Mill, and all copper concentrate produced by the Converter Matte Separation Shop of the Nickel Plant. Final products include converter matte, copper anodes and elementary sulfur.

Nickel Plant processes about 85% of nickel concentrate produced by Norilsk Concentrating Mill, the total output of beneficiated store pyrrhotite concentrate, and a part of converter matte produced by Nadezhdinski Metallurgical Plant. Final products include marketable nickel and cobalt.

Copper Plant processes all copper concentrate from Norilsk and Talnakhskaya Concentrating Mills and copper anodes of Nadezhdinski Metallurgical Plant into marketable copper, elementary sulfur and sulfuric acid. The Metallurgical Shop of the Copper Plant produces concentrates of precious metals, metallic silver, selenium and tellurium from electrolysis sludges generated at the Nickel Plant, Copper Plant and Kola MMC's copper production.

The Polar Branch's precious metals are refined at the Krasnoyarsk non-ferrous plant under tolling contracts.

The Company outsources a subcontractor for partial processing of mineral products (separation of gravity concentrate during ore concentration).

The cost of mineral processing by subcontractors over the reporting period amounted to USD 640.3 thousand excluding VAT.

**Kola MMC**

The ore from Pechenganickel Combine's mines is processed at the concentrator into collective copper-nickel concentrate. The calcination shop became a division of the concentrating mill in 2004. Pellets and briquettes which are the final products of the concentrator, are processed in the smelting shop into converter matte. This matte is then transported to Severonickel Combine for further treatment. Severonickel Combine processes converter matte received from the Polar Branch of MMC Norilsk Nickel and Pechenganickel Combine

producing electrolytic nickel and copper, carbonyl nickel, precious metal concentrates, cobalt concentrate and sulfuric acid.

Precious metals produced by Kola MMC are refined by Krasnoyarsk non-ferrous plant under tolling contracts.

#### **OJSC "Norilskgasprom"**

The processing of gas condensate was not carried out in the third quarter of 2006.

#### **OJSC "Taimyrgas"**

The processing of gas condensate was not carried out in the third quarter of 2006.

#### **c) *Product marketing***

OJSC MMC Norilsk Nickel holds licenses required for export of precious metals and individual types of carbonyl nickel powder. PGM sales are governed by the Russian Government's Decree No. 51-4 dated January 24, 2002.

License No. 4000717 issued by the Russian Ministry of Energy on November 29, 2002 authorizes OJSC "Taimyrgas" to sell oil, gas and processing products under Resolution No. 425 of the Russian Ministry of Energy dated November 29, 2002. The license is valid to November 28, 2007.

#### **3.2.10. Additional requirements to issuers whose core activities include communication services**

To be left blank.

#### **3.3 The Issuer's plans for the future**

The business priorities of MMC Norilsk Nickel for 2006 and following years include: construction and commissioning of mining facilities to ensure timely replacement of retired capacities and maintain the existing ore grade levels; modernization and retrofitting of concentration and metallurgical facilities; implementation of automated systems to control production processes; implementation of nature protection measures to reduce pollution and improve environmental conditions.

The adjusted development strategy of OJSC MMC Norilsk Nickel is aimed at optimization of the Company structure and modernization of production facilities. Plans for 2006 and subsequent years include:

- Continue the development of the Polar Branch's Skalisty mine, to get ready for the development of deep deposits;
- Improve capacity utilization at Taimyrsky and Komsomolsky mines after the reconstruction of hoisting machinery;
- Launch the modernization of Talnakh Concentrator to improve ore dressing results;
- Expansion of Nadezhda Metallurgical Plant smelting facilities, which will allow to shut down initial-stage facilities of the Nickel Plant;
- Development of Severny-Gluboky mine and retrofitting of Kola smelters.

In 2006 the Company focuses on maintaining the ore output, upgrading and reconstruction of production facilities and further reduction of unit costs.

At the Oktyabrsky mine works are under way related to the reconstruction of existing facilities at – 650 m level, which will allow mining of solid sulfide ores at the western wing of the X-1(0) ore body (completion of the project – 2014). For 2006 it is planned to commission the 1<sup>st</sup> startup complex with a capacity of 1,100 thousand tons per year of high-grade ore, and to reconstruct the facilities necessary for stripping and mining of cupreous ores (completion of the project – 2007).

At the Taimyrsky mine there are works under way related to the reconstruction of existing capacities and the stripping of new levels: – 1,100 m and –1,300 m (C-2 ore body), –1,400 m (X-1(0) ore body), which will allow compensating the output from the facilities under de-commissioning. The 2006 target task is to commission the

second phase of the 1<sup>st</sup> startup complex with a capacity of 500 000 t/year, to mine the reserves of C-2 ore body at – 1,300 m level.

By 2009 it is planned to complete the upgrading of the Komsomolsky mine's skip winding equipment.

The basic activities scheduled for 2006 include further increase of ore output at the Severny-Gluboky mine (Kola Peninsula) with a view to ensuring the commissioning of the 2<sup>nd</sup> startup complex facilities by 2007 and increase in ore production capacity up to 6.0 mln tons per year. There are works under way at the Severny mine (Kola Peninsula) related to stripping and mining of the remaining ore at the Zapolyarnoye deposit, thus providing efficient feed supply for the Pechenganickel concentrating and smelting shops by 2013.

In 2006 the Polar Branch of the Company continues reconstructing the Lebyazhye tailing pit, which will allow to provide the concentrating mills of the Polar Branch with sufficient capacity for rock tails disposal, taking into account future increases in ore output and processing. Completion of the project – 2007.

In 2006 the Kola MMC (Kola Peninsula) finishes the reconstructing of the Concentrator-1's pump station, which will improve the process flow sheet reliability and environment protection against pollution with the tailings of ore processing.

In 2006 the Polar Branch will provide finances for purchasing process equipment required for the renewal of automation and energy supply systems of the Vanukov Furnace No.3 at the Copper Plant, which will allow to make the process more stable, improve smelting results and reduce air pollution with nonorganic particles. Construction will begin in 2007. By 2007 new air separation units will be commissioned at the Copper Plant, which is necessary to offset the de-commissioning of out-of-date facilities of two existing Oxygen Plants.

As for energy complex development in the Norilsk Industrial Region (NIR), a primary goal for 2007-2008 (under the approved Energy Development Strategy) is to increase the capacity of the power line between Ust-Khantaiskaya HPS and Norilsk from 600 MW to 700 MW.

In 2006 the construction of facilities at the Pelyatinsky gas condensate field (Taimyr Peninsula) was continued. Pilot operations were started in 2003 and they will continue until 2008, when full-scale operation will begin. This reserves of this gas field are sufficient for meeting NIR's requirements in the long run. 2006-2007 targets include design and exploration necessary for the laying of gas condensate pipelines from Pelyatinskoye field to Dudinka and construction of a processing plant for gas condensate and natural gas liquids.

Within the frameworks of the Transport System Optimization Concept, the Company continues its activities (started in 2004) aimed at ensuring transportation reliability, with regards to corporate goods shipments by the Northern Sea Route. In April of 2006 the first ice-breaker vessel *Norilsk Nickel*, delivered by Aker Finnyards shipbuilding company, set off from Murmansk under the Russian state flag. Besides, MMC Norilsk Nickel entered into a shipbuilding agreement with Aker MTW Werft GmbH (Germany) for the construction of four ice-breaker container vessels. Under this agreement, the new arctic vessels are to be delivered to MMC Norilsk Nickel between Q3 2008 and Q1 2009. The agreement envisages a Client's option for the construction of the fifth Arctic-class container vessel.

One of the most important objectives pursued by the Company is to reduce hazardous emissions and improve the ecological situation in the Taimyr and Kola peninsulas. In particular, the *Production Development Strategy* approved by the Board of Directors provides a set of measures for solving environmental problems.

### **3.4. The Issuer's membership in industrial, banking and financial groups, holdings, associations**

#### **International Platinum Association e.V.**

The International Platinum Association e.V. (hereinafter referred to as the International Platinum Association or the Association) was registered in 1988 in Frankfurt am Main (FRG) as a non-profit non-governmental organization. The Association unites major players of the world market of platinum metals and relating products.

Before 1999 Russia was represented in the International Platinum Association only by GUPVO "Almazynelirexport". In 1998 the session of the International Platinum Association was first held in St. Petersburg, Russia. The Association's management offered that OJSC "RAO "Norilsk Nickel" join the



Association. The offer was accepted and OJSC "RAO "Norilsk Nickel" became a member of the Association in 1999.

In the course of restructuring of OJSC "RAO "Norilsk Nickel" as capitalization centre was replaced by OJSC MMC Norilsk Nickel which became a member of the Association instead of OJSC "RAO "Norilsk Nickel".

A major objective of the International Platinum Association is to form a forum of the leading world producers and processors of platinum metals to expand utilization thereof.

To this end the International Platinum Association implements programs of platinum metals promotion on global market and coordinates activities of a number of organizations for the benefit of its members. For instance, the International Platinum Association collaborates with the International Platinum Guild, a non-profit organization promoting platinum jewelry.

Of special interest is the experience gained by the members of the International Platinum Association in prevention of crime in this sphere, analysis of the effect of platinum metals and compounds on production personnel's health.

The membership in the International Platinum Association is also expected to be used for the promotion of platinum metals including palladium and offering new solutions for this metal utilization.

The Issuer's membership in the International Platinum Association is perpetual.

#### Euro-Asian Transport Union

The Euro-Asian Transport Union (hereinafter referred to as the Transport Union or the EATU) was registered in 2001 in Moscow as a non-profit organization. The Transport Union comprises major carriers.

According to the concept of development of international transportation corridors the Russian Ministry of Transport pursues a policy of cooperation with all market players. Participants of the International Euro-Asian Conferences on Transport conducted in St. Petersburg in 1998 and 2000 held a lively discussion of different aspects of cooperation and motivation of private investor involvement in the implementation of the government's transit policy.

As the realization of transit potential is a long-term priority of the government, an element of the economic program and geopolitical doctrine of the Russian Federation to implement the Declarations adopted by the above Conferences a number of Russian companies resolved to combine their efforts within the framework of a non-profit organization — the Euro-Asian Transport Union.

The EATU's major objective is to coordinate cooperation of Russian and foreign business with government authorities and international organizations, to create a common space of interaction among carriers, insurers, freight owners and financial institutions in logistics and investment operations. The EATU was formed to:

- coordinate national and international activities of government authorities and private carriers for the implementation of decisions and recommendations of the International Euro-Asian Conferences on Transport;
- assist the Ministry of Transport of the Russian Federation and the Ministry of Railways of the Russian Federation in the development of transport infrastructure and laying out international transportation corridors within the Russian Federation;
- involve international and national organizations in the implementation of investment projects presented to the Conferences, adapt the projects to investor requirements, render advice in project financing;
- arrange conferences and symposia in Russian regions involved in the Euro-Asian transportation;
- hold training seminars and refresher courses for transport personnel.

The Ministry of Transport of the Russian Federation welcomes private initiatives in the transport sector and strongly supports the resolution to form the Euro-Asian Transport Union.

The Issuer's membership in the Euro-Asian Transport Union is perpetual.

#### Nickel Institute

The Nickel Institute was incorporated on March 1, 2004 through amalgamation of two entities — the Nickel Development Institute (NIDI) and the Nickel Producers Environmental Research Association (NiPERA).

The Nickel Institute may be joined by any nickel producer.

At present its full-fledged members are all leading nickel producers such as BHP Billiton, Codemin/Anglo Base Metals, Empress Nickel, Eramet, Falconbridge, Inco Limited, Inco TNC, Nippon Yakin Kogyo, OM Group, P.T. International Nickel, Sherritt International, Sumitomo Metal Mining, Umicore, WMC Resources accounting for 70% of the world nickel output.

The Institute provides its members with results of the latest research and lends them scientific and technical support. The NiPERA remains an independent unit within the Institute furnishing expert opinion on environmental matters and the effect of nickel on human health. The NiPERA continuously promotes nickel and assumes social responsibility for safe utilization of nickel and nickel-containing materials. The Nickel Institute stands an important and established forum for the promotion of Russian nickel on international market.

The Nickel Institute focuses its attention on rapidly developing consumers of stainless steel (transport, power engineering, telecommunications, etc.) for the purpose of maintaining steady production and consumption of primary and secondary metal.

The Issuer's membership in the Nickel Institute is perpetual.

#### Cobalt Development Institute

The London-based Cobalt Development Institute (CDI) was established in 1957 as a non-profit non-governmental organization and has been operating in its present form since 1982. Currently the CDI has 60 members from 18 countries including all leading cobalt producers and a number of major consumers.

The Institute's principal objective is to develop a package of measures aimed at the improvement of market performance and promotion of cobalt utilization. The Institute monitors research and development of new cobalt production processes and/or new applications. The Company may greatly benefit from the cobalt safety research performed by the Institute given law tightening in industrially advanced economies consuming cobalt (in the first place the EC).

The Issuer's membership in the Institute is perpetual.

### **3.5. Subsidiaries and Affiliates of the Issuer\***

Full corporate name: *"Alykel" Closed Joint Stock Company*

Abbreviated name: *ZAO "Alykel"*

Location: *Russian Federation, Krasnoyarsk Territory, Norilsk, Nansen Street 64.*

Legal status: *Subsidiary. The Issuer holds a controlling interest and therefore can affect resolutions of the company (paragraph 1, Article 105 of the Civil Code of the Russian Federation).*

Share in the entity's authorized capital: *100%*

Block of ordinary shares held by the Issuer: *100%*

The entity's share in the Issuer's authorized capital: *none*

Block of the Issuer's ordinary shares held by the entity: *none*

Primary activities: *Air transportation*

The entity's role in the Issuer's operations: *Operation of the airport in Norilsk. Air passenger and cargo carriage.*

#### Members of the Board of Directors

1. Golovin Yury Petrovich – Chairman of the Board

**Born in 1950**

Share in the authorized capital: *none*

Block of ordinary shares: *none*

2. Dmitriev Dmitry Sergeevich

*Born in 1976*

*Share in the authorized capital: none*

*Block of ordinary shares: none*

3. Maslennikov Igor Petrovich

*Born in 1948*

*Share in the authorized capital: none*

*Block of ordinary shares: none*

4. Namsarayeva Nina Tsidendorzhievna

*Born in 1962*

*Share in the authorized capital: 0.00005%*

*Block of ordinary shares: 0.00005%*

5. Shpagin Oleg Gennadyevich

*Born in 1971*

*Share in the authorized capital: 0.00004%*

*Block of ordinary shares: 0.00004%*

The Company's Charter does not provide for appointment of an executive board.

#### ***Director General***

Shpagin Oleg Gennadyevich

*Born in 1971*

*Share in the authorized capital: 0.00004%*

*Block of ordinary shares: 0.00004%*

***Full corporate name:*** "Taimyr Fuel Company" Closed Joint Stock Company

***Abbreviated name:*** ZAO "TTK"

***Location:*** 660021, Russian Federation, Krasnoyarsk, Kopylov Street 2a.

***Legal status explanation:*** Subsidiary. The Issuer holds a controlling interest and therefore can affect resolutions of the company (paragraph 1, Article 105 of the Civil Code of the Russian Federation).

***Share in the entity's authorized capital:*** 100%

***Block of ordinary shares held by the Issuer:*** 100%

***The entity's share in the Issuer's authorized capital:*** none

***Block of the Issuer's ordinary shares held by the entity:*** none

***Primary activities:*** Other cargo handling; oil and petroleum products storage; wholesale trade in engine fuel including aviation petrol.

***The entity's role in the Issuer's operations:*** Storage and transportation of petroleum products for members of the Issuer group located within the Norilsk Industrial Region and the Krasnoyarsk Territory.

#### ***Members of the Board of Directors***

1. Kurgan Elena Evgenyevna

*Born in 1965*

*Share in the authorized capital: none*

*Block of ordinary shares: none*

2. Plokhikh Sergei Anatolyevich

*Born in 1958*

*Share in the authorized capital: none*

*Block of ordinary shares: none*

3. Potarina Tatuyana Vasilyevna

*Born in 1955*

*Share in the authorized capital:* 0.0003%  
*Block of ordinary shares:* 0.0003%

4. Ryndin Yuri Nikolaevich – Chairman of the Board  
*Born in* 1965  
*Share in the authorized capital:* none  
*Block of ordinary shares:* none

5. Sereda Sergey Antonovich  
*Born in* 1965  
*Share in the authorized capital:* 0.00004%  
*Block of ordinary shares:* 0.00004%

The Company's Charter does not provide for appointment of an executive board.

***Director General***

Ziborov Oleg Gennadyevich  
*Born in* 1965  
*Share in the authorized capital:* none  
*Block of ordinary shares:* none

***Full corporate name:*** "NORMETIMPEX" Closed Joint Stock Company

***Abbreviated name:*** ZAO "NORMETIMPEX"

***Location:*** 125009, Moscow, Voznesenski Lane 22, Usadba Centre, Commercial and Business Centre.

***Legal status explanation:*** Subsidiary. The Issuer holds a controlling interest and therefore can affect resolutions of the company (paragraph 1, Article 105 of the Civil Code of the Russian Federation).

***Share in the entity's authorized capital:*** 100%

***Block of ordinary shares held by the Issuer:*** 100%

***The entity's share in the Issuer's authorized capital:*** none

***Block of the Issuer's ordinary shares held by the entity:*** none

***Primary activities:*** Trade agency including foreign trade operations; execution of bargaining transactions under contract of agency with residents and non-residents.

***The entity's role in the Issuer's operations:*** Marketing of products of the Issuer group members.

***Members of the Board of Directors***

1. Collocote Richard Adrian  
*Born in* 1973  
*Share in the authorized capital:* none  
*Block of ordinary shares:* none

2. Kolchin Andrey Yuryevich — Chairman of the Board  
*Born in* 1973  
*Share in the authorized capital:* none  
*Block of ordinary shares:* none

3. Nefedova Marina Vadimovna  
*Born in* 1961  
*Share in the authorized capital:* none  
*Block of ordinary shares:* none

4. Perov Alexander Vladimirovich  
*Born in* 1965  
*Share in the authorized capital:* none  
*Block of ordinary shares:* none

5. Pronyushkin Andrey Vasilyevich  
*Born in* 1965

**Share in the authorized capital:** none  
**Block of ordinary shares:** none

The Company's Charter does not provide for appointment of an executive board.

**Director General**

Nefedova Marina Vadimovna  
**Born in** 1961  
**Share in the authorized capital:** none  
**Block of ordinary shares:** none

**Full corporate name:** Norilsk Nickel Holding SA  
**Abbreviated name:** Norilsk Nickel Holding SA  
**Location:** 50, rue du Rhone 1204 Geneve, Switzerland  
**Legal status explanation:** Subsidiary. The Issuer holds a controlling interest and therefore can affect resolutions of the company (paragraph 1, Article 105 of the Civil Code of the Russian Federation).  
**Share in the entity's authorized capital:** 100%  
**Block of ordinary shares held by the Issuer:** 100%  
**The entity's share in the Issuer's authorized capital:** none  
**Block of the Issuer's ordinary shares held by the entity:** none  
**Primary activities:** Subscription, acquisition, sale, administration, control and management of interests in financial, industrial and real estate companies.  
**The entity's role in the Issuer's operations:** Control and management of interests in financial, industrial and real estate companies.

**Members of the Board of Directors**

1. Gola Edmond — Chairman of the Board  
**Born in** 1939  
**Share in the authorized capital:** none  
**Block of ordinary shares:** none

2. Siegfried Paskual  
**Born in** 1950  
**Share in the authorized capital:** none  
**Block of ordinary shares:** none

3. Frederic Maier  
**Born in** 1970  
**Share in the authorized capital:** none  
**Block of ordinary shares:** none

**Managing Director**

Siegfried Paskual  
**Born in** 1950  
**Share in the authorized capital:** none  
**Block of ordinary shares:** none

**Full corporate name:** "Kola Mining and Metallurgical Company" Open Joint Stock Company  
**Abbreviated name:** OJSC Kola MMC  
**Location:** Russian Federation, Murmansk Region, Monchegorsk.  
**Legal status explanation:** Subsidiary. The Issuer holds a controlling interest and therefore can affect resolutions of the company (paragraph 1, Article 105 of the Civil Code of the Russian Federation).  
**Share in the entity's authorized capital:** 100%  
**Block of ordinary shares held by the Issuer:** 100%  
**The entity's share in the Issuer's authorized capital:** none  
**Block of the Issuer's ordinary shares held by the entity:** none  
**Primary activities:** Fabrication of other non-ferrous metals

**The entity's role in the Issuer's operations:** Engagement in basic production of the Issuer group members.

**Members of the Board of Directors**

1. Burukhin Alexander Nikolaevich  
**Born in** 1953  
**Share in the authorized capital:** 0.0001%  
**Block of ordinary shares:** 0.0001%

2. Kozlov Vladimir Nikolaevich  
**Born in** 1973  
**Share in the authorized capital:** none  
**Block of ordinary shares:** none

3. Krupaderov Aleksander Dmitrievich – Chairman of the Board  
**Born in** 1956  
**Share in the authorized capital:** none  
**Block of ordinary shares:** none

4. Lobanov Oleg Vladimirovich  
**Born in** 1965  
**Share in the authorized capital:** none  
**Block of ordinary shares:** none

5. Potapov Grigory Aleksandrovich  
**Born in** 1975  
**Share in the authorized capital:** none  
**Block of ordinary shares:** none

The Company's Charter does not provide for appointment of an executive board.

**Director General**

Potapov Yevgeny Vladimirovich  
**Born in** 1974  
**Share in the authorized capital:** none  
**Block of ordinary shares:** none

**Full corporate name:** Leading Research and Design Institute of OJSC MMC Norilsk Nickel, Open Joint Stock Company

**Abbreviated name:** OJSC "Gipronickel Institute"

**Location:** 195220, Russian Federation, St. Petersburg, Grazhdanski Avenue 11.

**Legal status explanation:** Subsidiary. The Issuer holds a controlling interest and therefore can affect resolutions of the company (paragraph 1, Article 105 of the Civil Code of the Russian Federation).

**Share in the entity's authorized capital:** 100%

**Block of ordinary shares held by the Issuer:** 100%

**The entity's share in the Issuer's authorized capital:** none

**Block of the Issuer's ordinary shares held by the entity:** none

**Primary activities:** Research and development in natural and engineering sciences

**The entity's role in the Issuer's operations:** Engagement in basic production of the Issuer group members.

The Company's Charter does not provide for appointment of the Board of Directors.

The Company's Charter does not provide for appointment of an executive board.

**Director General**

Kozyrev Vladimir Fedorovich  
**Born in** 1953  
**Share in the authorized capital:** none

**Block of ordinary shares:** none

**Full corporate name:** "Norilsk-Telecom" Limited Liability Company

**Abbreviated name:** OOO "Norilsk-Telecom"

**Location:** Russia, Krasnoyarsk Territory, Norilsk.

**Legal status explanation:** Subsidiary. The Issuer holds a controlling interest and therefore can affect resolutions of the company (paragraph 1, Article 105 of the Civil Code of the Russian Federation).

**Share in the entity's authorized capital:** 100%

**The entity's share in the Issuer's authorized capital:** none

**Block of the Issuer's ordinary shares held by the entity:** none

**Primary activities:** Telephone communications and document telecommunications; TV and radio broadcasting and distribution.

**The entity's role in the Issuer's operations:** Telephone exchange services and intercity/international telecommunication services for members of the Issuer group located within the Norilsk Industrial Region.

#### **Members of the Board of Directors**

1. Alyakrinski Vladimir Anatolyevich — Chairman of the Board

**Born in** 1942

**Share in the authorized capital:** 0.0001%

**Block of ordinary shares:** 0.0001%

2. Golodets Olga Yuryevna

**Born in** 1962

**Share in the authorized capital:** none

**Block of ordinary shares:** none

3. Gordeev Andrey Semenovich

**Born in** 1969

**Share in the authorized capital:** none

**Block of ordinary shares:** none

4. Kuznetsov Sergey Vladislavovich

**Born in** 1971

**Share in the authorized capital:** none

**Block of ordinary shares:** none

5. Lobanov Oleg Vladimirovich

**Born in** 1965

**Share in the authorized capital:** none

**Block of ordinary shares:** none

6. Perov Alexander Vladimirovich

**Born in** 1965

**Share in the authorized capital:** none

**Block of ordinary shares:** none

7. Potapov Grigory Alexandrovich

**Born in** 1975

**Share in the authorized capital:** none

**Block of ordinary shares:** none

The Company's Charter does not provide for appointment of an executive board.

#### **Director General**

Kuznetsov Sergey Vladislavovich

**Born in** 1971

**Share in the authorized capital:** none

**Block of ordinary shares:** none

**Full corporate name:** "Zapolyarnaya Stolitsa" Management Company, Limited Liability Company

**Abbreviated name:** OOO "Zapolyarnaya Stolitsa" Management Company

**Location:** 663310, Norilsk, Veteranov Street 19.

**Legal status explanation:** Subsidiary. The Issuer holds a controlling interest and therefore can affect resolutions of the company (paragraph 1, Article 105 of the Civil Code of the Russian Federation).

**Share in the entity's authorized capital:** 100%

**The entity's share in the Issuer's authorized capital:** none

**Block of the Issuer's ordinary shares held by the entity:** none

**Primary activities:** Design of engineering structures; other operations in technical supervision, testing and analysis; market situation survey.

**The entity's role in the Issuer's operations:** Maintenance of the housing complex and utilities within the unitary municipal formation in Norilsk.

The Company's Charter does not provide for appointment of the Board of Directors.

The Company's Charter does not provide for appointment of an executive board.

#### **Director General**

Snegov Denis Mikhailovich

**Born in** 1972

**Share in the authorized capital:** none

**Block of ordinary shares:** none

**Full corporate name:** "Mining Leasing Company" Limited Liability Company

**Abbreviated name:** OOO "Mining Leasing Company"

**Location:** 109180, Moscow, Bolshaya Polyanka Street 7/10, Bldg. 3.

**Legal status explanation:** Subsidiary. The Issuer holds a controlling interest and therefore can affect resolutions of the company (paragraph 1, Article 105 of the Civil Code of the Russian Federation).

**Share in the entity's authorized capital:** 100%

**The entity's share in the Issuer's authorized capital:** none

**Block of the Issuer's ordinary shares held by the entity:** none

**Primary activities:** Lease of equipment and industrial machines (leasing).

**The entity's role in the Issuer's operations:** Procurement of equipment and industrial machines to be leased to members of the Issuer group.

The company is in the process of liquidation; operations are controlled by the Liquidation Commission.

**Full corporate name:** "Terminal" Limited Liability Company

**Abbreviated name:** OOO "Terminal"

**Location:** Murmansk, Portovy Lane 31

**Legal status explanation:** Subsidiary. The Issuer holds a controlling interest and therefore can affect resolutions of the company (paragraph 1, Article 105 of the Civil Code of the Russian Federation).

**Share in the entity's authorized capital:** 100%

**The entity's share in the Issuer's authorized capital:** none

**Block of the Issuer's ordinary shares held by the entity:** none

**Primary activities:** Maintenance of seagoing and inland vessels including repair, diving operations, surveyor services.

**The entity's role in the Issuer's operations:** Organization of cargo handling for the Issuer and members of the Issuer group located within the Norilsk Industrial Region.

The Company's Charter does not provide for appointment of the Board of Directors.

The Company's Charter does not provide for appointment of an executive board.

#### **Director General**



Strashny Aleksandr Vasilievich  
**Born in 1956**  
**Share in the authorized capital:** none  
**Block of ordinary shares:** none

**Full corporate name:** "Kingashskaya Mining Company" Limited Liability Company  
**Abbreviated name:** OOO "Kingashskaya GRK"

**Location:** Russia, 660021, Krasnoyarsk Territory, Krasnoyarsk, Kopylova Street, 2a;  
**Legal status explanation:** Subsidiary. The Issuer holds a controlling interest and therefore can affect resolutions of the company (paragraph 1, Article 105 of the Civil Code of the Russian Federation).

**Share in the entity's authorized capital:** 100%

**The entity's share in the Issuer's authorized capital:** none

**Block of the Issuer's ordinary shares held by the entity:** none

**Primary activities:** Mining of ores and precious metals sands (gold, silver and platinum group metals sands);

**The entity's role in the Issuer's operations:** Geological exploration as per issued licenses, development of deposits, geological prospecting of new territories

The Company's Charter does not provide for appointment of the Board of Directors.

The Company's Charter does not provide for appointment of an executive board.

**Director General**

Stekhin Alexander Ivanovich  
**Born in 1949**  
**Share in the Issuer's authorized capital:** none  
**Block of ordinary shares held by this person:** none

**Full corporate name:** "Karelnickel" Limited Liability Company  
**Abbreviated name:** OOO "Karelnickel"

**Location:** Russia, 184507, Murmansk region, Monchegorsk-7  
**Legal status explanation:** Subsidiary. The Issuer holds a controlling interest and therefore can affect resolutions of the company (paragraph 1, Article 105 of the Civil Code of the Russian Federation).

**Share in the entity's authorized capital:** 100%

**The entity's share in the Issuer's authorized capital:** none

**Block of the Issuer's ordinary shares held by the entity:** none

**Primary activities:** Mining of ores and precious metals sands (gold, silver and platinum group metals sands);

**The entity's role in the Issuer's operations:** Geological exploration as per issued licenses, development of deposits, geological prospecting of new territories

The Company's Charter does not provide for appointment of the Board of Directors.

The Company's Charter does not provide for appointment of an executive board.

**Director General**

Kolotov Sergey Valentinovich  
**Born in 1960.**  
**Share in the Issuer's authorized capital:** none  
**Block of ordinary shares held by this person:** none

**Full corporate name:** Mining Company "Titan" Limited Liability Company  
**Abbreviated name:** OOO "GRK "Titan"

**Location:** 392020, Russia, Tambov, N. Virty Street, 2a  
**Legal status explanation:** Subsidiary. The Issuer holds a controlling interest and therefore can affect resolutions of the company (paragraph 1, Article 105 of the Civil Code of the Russian Federation).

**Share in the entity's authorized capital:** 100%

***The entity's share in the Issuer's authorized capital:*** none

***Block of the Issuer's ordinary shares held by the entity:*** none

***Primary activities:*** geological exploration, geophysical and geochemical exploration

***The entity's role in the Issuer's operations:*** Geological exploration as per issued licenses, development of deposits, geological prospecting of new territories

The Company's Charter does not provide for appointment of the Board of Directors.

The Company's Charter does not provide for appointment of an executive board

***Director General***

Oleshkevich Oleg Ivanovich

***Born in*** 1959.

***Share in the Issuer's authorized capital:*** none

***Block of ordinary shares held by this person:*** none

***Full corporate name:*** "Zapoliarnaya Construction Company" Limited Liability Company

***Abbreviated name:*** "Zapoliarnaya Construction Company" LLC

***Location:*** 663316, Russia, Norilsk, Oktyabrskaya Street, 14

***Legal status explanation:*** Subsidiary. The Issuer holds a controlling interest and therefore can affect resolutions of the company (paragraph 1, Article 105 of the Civil Code of the Russian Federation).

***Share in the entity's authorized capital:*** 100%

***The entity's share in the Issuer's authorized capital:*** none

***Block of the Issuer's ordinary shares held by the entity:*** none

***Primary activities:*** New construction, reconstruction, capital and running repairs of buildings and constructions including individual construction and repairs ordered by local population.

***The entity's role in the Issuer's performance:*** The company was formed through a spin-off of a Construction Directorate from the Issuer's Polar Branch

***Members of the Board of Directors***

1. Yeltsova Liubov Yurievna

***Born in*** 1962.

***Share in the Issuer's authorized capital:*** none

***Block of ordinary shares held by this person:*** none

2. Zhdanov Aleksey Yurievich

***Born in*** 1962.

***Share in the Issuer's authorized capital:*** none

***Block of ordinary shares held by this person:*** none

3. Lobanov Oleg Valdimirovich

***Born in*** 1965.

***Share in the Issuer's authorized capital:*** none

***Block of ordinary shares held by this person:*** none

4. Potapov Grigory Alexandrovich

***Born in*** 1975.

***Share in the Issuer's authorized capital:*** none

***Block of ordinary shares held by this person:*** none

5. Yakimchuk Yuri Vasilievich

***Born in*** 1962.

***Share in the Issuer's authorized capital:*** 0.0015%

***Block of ordinary shares held by this person:*** 0.0015%

The Company's Charter does not provide for appointment of an executive board

***Director General***

Yakimchuk Yuri Vasilievich

**Born in 1962.**  
**Share in the Issuer's authorized capital:** 0.0015%  
**Share of ordinary shares held by this person:** 0.0015%

**Full corporate name:** "Norilsknickelremont" Limited Liability Company  
**Abbreviated name:** "Norilsknickelremont" LLC

**Location:** 663310, Russia, Norilsk, Gvardeiskaya Sq., 2

**Legal status explanation:** Subsidiary. The Issuer holds a controlling interest and therefore can affect resolutions of the company (paragraph 1, Article 105 of the Civil Code of the Russian Federation).

**Share in the entity's authorized capital:** 100%  
**The entity's share in the Issuer's authorized capital:** none  
**Block of the Issuer's ordinary shares held by the entity:** none

**Primary activities:** Mounting, maintenance&repair, and dismounting of drilling rigs.

**The entity's role in the Issuer's performance:** The company was formed through a spin-off of the Repairs Directorate from the Issuer's Polar Branch

**Members of the Board of Directors**

1. Bezdenezhnykh Elena Stepanovna

**Born in 1973**

**Share in the Issuer's authorized capital:** 0.0000.4%

**Share of common stock:** 0.00004%

2.Yeltsova Lubov Yurievna

**Born in 1962**

**Share in the Issuer's authorized capital:** none

**Share of common stock:** none

3. Zhdanov Aleksey Yurievich

**Born in 1962.**

**Share in the Issuer's authorized capital:** none

**Share of common stock:** none

4. Ignatov Oleg Valerievich

**Born in 1969**

**Share in the Issuer's authorized capital:** none

**Share of common stock:** none

5.Tskhovrebov Avtandil Vasilievich

**Born in 1953**

**Share in the Issuer's authorized capital:** none

**Share of common stock:** none

Formation of a collegial executive body is not foreseen by the Company's Charter.

**General Director:**

Tskhovrebov Avtandil Vasilievich

**Born in 1953**

**Share in the Issuer's authorized capital:** none

**Share of common stock:** none

**Full corporate name:** "Norilsk Trade and Production Association" Open Joint Stock Company

**Abbreviated name:** OJSC "NTPO"

**Location:** Russian Federation, Krasnoyarsk Territory, Norilsk, Metallurgov Square 9.

**Legal status explanation:** Subsidiary. The Issuer holds a controlling interest and therefore can affect resolutions of the company (paragraph 1, Article 105 of the Civil Code of the Russian Federation).

**The Issuer's share in the entity's authorized capital:** 99.998%

**The entity's common stock held by the Issuer:** 99.998%

**The entity's share in the Issuer's authorized capital:** none

**Share of the Issuer's common stock held by the entity:** none

**Primary activities:** Catering services for enterprises and institutions.

**The entity's role in the Issuer's operations:** Food delivery and organization of catering at the plants of the Issuer's group located in the Norilsk Industrial Region.

#### **Members of the Board of Directors**

1. Balashov Vladimir Sergeyevich

**Born in** 1959.

**Share in the Issuer's authorized capital:** none

**Block of ordinary shares held by this person:** none

2. Dmitriev Dmitry Sergeyevich

**Born in** 1976.

**Share in the Issuer's authorized capital:** none

**Block of ordinary shares held by this person:** none

3. Plokhikh Sergey Anatolievich

**Born in** 1958.

**Share in the Issuer's authorized capital:** none

**Block of ordinary shares held by this person:** none

4. Ryndin Yuri Nikolaevich – Chairman of the Board of Directors

**Born in** 1965.

**Share in the Issuer's authorized capital:** none

**Block of ordinary shares held by this person:** none

5. Ubozhenko Sergey Gennadievich

**Born in** 1975.

**Share in the Issuer's authorized capital:** none

**Block of ordinary shares held by this person:** none

The Company's Charter does not provide for appointment of an executive board.

#### **Director General**

Kaitmazova Zoya Alexandrovna

**Born in** 1948

**Share in the authorized capital:** 0.0002%

**Block of ordinary shares:** 0.0002%

**Full corporate name:** "Norilsk Nickel" Russian Joint Stock Company for Non-Ferrous and Precious Metals Production, Open Joint Stock Company

**Abbreviated name:** OJSC "Norilsk Nickel" Russian Joint Stock Company, OJSC "RAO "Norilsk Nickel"

**Location:** Russian Federation, Taimyr (Dolgano-Nenets) Autonomous District, Dudinka, Korotkaya Street 1, Bldg. 2.

**Legal status explanation:** Subsidiary. The Issuer holds a controlling interest and therefore can affect resolutions of the company (paragraph 1, Article 105 of the Civil Code of the Russian Federation).

**Share in the entity's authorized capital:** 96.93%

**Block of ordinary shares held by the Issuer:** 98.11%

**The entity's share in the Issuer's authorized capital:** none

**Block of the Issuer's ordinary shares held by the entity:** none

**Primary activities:** Wholesale trade in non-ferrous and precious metals.

**The entity's role in the Issuer's operations:** Engagement in basic production of the Issuer group members.

#### **Members of the Board of Directors**

1. Bulatov Vitali Vasilyevich

**Born in** 1961

**Share in the authorized capital:** none

***Block of ordinary shares: none***

2. Gryaznykh Sergei Petrovich

***Born in 1962***

***Share in the authorized capital: none***

***Block of ordinary shares: none***

3. Dolgikh Vladimir Ivanovich

***Born in 1924***

***Share in the authorized capital: 0.00025%***

***Block of ordinary shares: 0.00025%***

4. Ivanov Dmitry Ivanovich

***Born in 1964***

***Share in the authorized capital: none***

***Block of ordinary shares: none***

5. Klishas Andrey Alexandrovich - Chairman of the Board

***Born in 1972***

***Share in the authorized capital: none***

***Block of ordinary shares: none***

6. Podsypanin Sergei Sergeevich

***Born in 1970***

***Share in the authorized capital: none***

***Block of ordinary shares: none***

7. Perelygin Alexander Stanislavovich

***Born in 1955***

***Share in the authorized capital: none***

***Block of ordinary shares: none***

8. Perov Alexander Vladimirovich

***Born in 1965***

***Share in the authorized capital: none***

***Block of ordinary shares: none***

9. Trifonov Boris Nikolaevich

***Born in 1937***

***Share in the authorized capital: none***

***Block of ordinary shares: none***

#### ***Members of the Management Board***

1. Kotlyar Yuri Alexeevich

***Born in 1938***

***Share in the authorized capital: none***

***Block of ordinary shares: none***

2. Kudryavtseva Nadezhda Romanovna

***Born in 1955***

***Share in the authorized capital: none***

***Block of ordinary shares: none***

3. Morozov Denis Stanislavovich

***Born in 1973***

***Share in the authorized capital: 0.000004%***

***Block of ordinary shares: 0.000004%***

#### ***Director General***

Kotlyar Yuri Alexeevich  
**Born in 1938**  
**Share in the authorized capital:** none  
**Block of ordinary shares:** none

**Full corporate name:** "Torginvest" Open Joint Stock Company

**Abbreviated name:** OJSC "Torginvest"

**Location:** 663210, Russian Federation, Taimyr (Dolgano-Nenets) Autonomous District, Dudinka, Gorki Street 67.

**Legal status explanation:** Subsidiary. The Issuer holds a controlling interest and therefore can affect resolutions of the company (paragraph 1, Article 105 of the Civil Code of the Russian Federation).

**Share in the entity's authorized capital:** 92.16%

**Block of ordinary shares held by the Issuer:** 92.16%

**The entity's share in the Issuer's authorized capital:** none

**Block of the Issuer's ordinary shares held by the entity:** none

**Primary activities:** Lease of immovable property; automobiles and transport equipment, storage of material values and merchandise.

**The entity's role in the Issuer's operations:** Operation and maintenance of buildings and structures within the Norilsk Industrial Region.

#### **Members of the Board of Directors**

1. Akimov Aleksandr Vladimirovich  
**Born in 1952**  
**Share in the authorized capital:** none  
**Block of ordinary shares:** none

2. Belov Sergei Valentinovich  
**Born in 1973**  
**Share in the authorized capital:** none  
**Block of ordinary shares:** none

3. Kiselev Sergei Vladimirovich  
**Born in 1963**  
**Share in the authorized capital:** none  
**Block of ordinary shares:** none

4. Kovaleva Elena Gennadievna  
**Born in 1957**  
**Share in the authorized capital:** 0.0003%  
**Block of ordinary shares:** 0.0003%

5. Teksler Alexei Leonidovich – Chairman of the Board  
**Born in 1972**  
**Share in the authorized capital:** none  
**Block of ordinary shares:** none

The Company's Charter does not provide for appointment of an executive board.

#### **Director General**

Kaimakova Natalya Alexandrovna  
**Born in 1961**  
**Share in the authorized capital:** 0.0001%  
**Block of ordinary shares:** 0.0001%

**Full corporate name:** NORIMET LIMITED

**Abbreviated name:** NORIMET LIMITED

**Location:** 51, Eastcheap Street, London EC3M 1JP, United Kingdom

**Legal status explanation:** Subsidiary. The Issuer holds a controlling interest and therefore can affect resolutions of the company (paragraph 1, Article 105 of the Civil Code of the Russian Federation).

**Share in the entity's authorized capital:** 91.3%

**Block of ordinary shares held by the Issuer:** 91.3%

**The entity's share in the Issuer's authorized capital:** none

**Block of the Issuer's ordinary shares held by the entity:** none

**Primary activities:** Treasury operations, subscription, acquisition, sale, administration, control and management of interests in commercial, financial, industrial and real estate companies.

**The entity's role in the Issuer's operations:** Control and management of interests in commercial, financial, industrial and real estate companies.

#### **Members of the Board of Directors**

1. Adam Iza

**Born in** 1966

**Share in the authorized capital:** none

**Block of ordinary shares:** none

2. Glotov Dmitry Aleksandrovich

**Born in** 1965

**Share in the authorized capital:** none

**Block of ordinary shares:** none

3. Razumov Dmitry Valeryevich

**Born in** 1975

**Share in the authorized capital:** none

**Block of ordinary shares:** none

#### **Managing Director**

Adam Iza

**Born in** 1966

**Share in the authorized capital:** none

**Block of ordinary shares:** none

**Full corporate name:** "New Power Projects" National Innovation Company, Limited Liability Company

**Abbreviated name:** "NEP" National Innovation Company LLC

**Location:** Russian Federation, 119034, Moscow, Prechistenka Street 18

**Legal status explanation:** Subsidiary. The Issuer holds a controlling interest and therefore can affect resolutions of the company (paragraph 1, Article 105 of the Civil Code of the Russian Federation).

**The Issuer's share in the entity's authorized capital:** 74%

**The entity's share in the Issuer's authorized capital:** none

**Block of the Issuer's ordinary shares held by the entity:** none

**Primary activities:** Design, survey, research and development, engineering, innovation operations.

**The entity's role in the Issuer's operations:** Coordination of research and development in hydrogen technology and fuel cells.

The Company's Charter does not provide for appointment of the Board of Directors.

The Company's Charter does not provide for appointment of an executive board.

#### **Director General**

Kuzyk Boris Nikolaevich

**Born in** 1958

**Share in the authorized capital:** none

**Block of ordinary shares:** none

**Full corporate name:** "Taimyrgas" Open Joint Stock Company

**Abbreviated name:** OJSC "Taimyrgas"

**Location:** Russian Federation, Taimyr (Dolgano-Nenets) Autonomous District, 647000, Dudinka, Korotkaya Street 1, Bldg. 2.

**Legal status explanation:** Subsidiary. The Issuer holds a controlling interest and therefore can affect resolutions of the company (paragraph 1, Article 105 of the Civil Code of the Russian Federation).

**Share in the entity's authorized capital:** 72.25%

**Block of ordinary shares held by the Issuer:** 72.25%

**The entity's share in the Issuer's authorized capital:** none

**Block of the Issuer's ordinary shares held by the entity:** none

**Primary activities:** Natural gas and condensate production and transportation; manufacture of petroleum products.

**The entity's role in the Issuer's operations:** Natural gas production and delivery to members of the Issuer group located within the Norilsk Industrial Region.

#### **Members of the Board of Directors**

1. Astakhova Galina Anatolyevna

**Born in** 1950

**Share in the authorized capital:** none

**Block of ordinary shares:** none

2. Ashkenazi Irina Alexandrovna

**Born in** 1973

**Share in the authorized capital:** none

**Block of ordinary shares:** none

3. Glukhova Vladlena Viktorovna

**Born in** 1969

**Share in the authorized capital:** none

**Block of ordinary shares:** none

4. Potarina Tatiana Vasilievna

**Born in** 1955

**Share in the authorized capital:** 0.0003%

**Block of ordinary shares:** 0.0003%

5. Shabanov Sergei Olegovich – Chairman of the Board

**Born in** 1971

**Share in the authorized capital:** none

**Block of ordinary shares:** none

The Company's Charter does not provide for appointment of an executive board.

#### **Director General**

Myshakov Anton Anatolievich

**Born in** 1962

**Share in the authorized capital:** none

**Block of ordinary shares:** none

**Full corporate name:** Minastro Investment Limited

**Abbreviated name:** Minastro Investment Limited

**Location:** Totalserve Trust Offices, P.O. Box 3540, Road Town, Tortola, British Virgin Islands.

**Legal status explanation:** Subsidiary. The Issuer holds a controlling interest and therefore can affect resolutions of the company (paragraph 1, Article 105 of the Civil Code of the Russian Federation).

**Share in the entity's authorized capital:** 56.6%

**Block of ordinary shares held by the Issuer:** 56.6%

**The entity's share in the Issuer's authorized capital:** none

**Block of the Issuer's ordinary shares held by the entity:** none



**Primary activities:** Any types of operations not prohibited by applicable law of the British Virgin Islands including subscription, acquisition, sale, administration, control and management of interests in commercial, financial, industrial and real estate companies.

**The entity's role in the Issuer's operations:** Control and management of interests in commercial, financial, industrial and real estate companies.

Appointment of the Company's executive body is not required by the Charter and applicable law.

**Director General**

Aphina Karelidou

**Born in** 1974

**Share in the authorized capital:** none

**Block of ordinary shares:** none

**Full corporate name:** "Arkhangelsk Commercial Seaport" Open Joint Stock Company

**Abbreviated name:** OJSC "Arkhmortorgport" or OJSC "AMTP"

**Location:** 163061, Arkhangelsk, the Northern Dvina Embankment 69.

**Legal status explanation:** Subsidiary. The Issuer holds a controlling interest and therefore can affect resolutions of the company (paragraph 1, Article 105 of the Civil Code of the Russian Federation).

**Share in the entity's authorized capital:** 53.05%

**Block of ordinary shares held by the Issuer:** 53.05%

**The entity's share in the Issuer's authorized capital:** none

**Block of the Issuer's ordinary shares held by the entity:** none

**Primary activities:** Organization of cargo carriage; other supporting shipping activities.

**The entity's role in the Issuer's operations:** Cargo warehousing and transshipment for members of the Issuer group.

**Members of the Board of Directors**

**1. Aturin Mikhail Konstantinovich**

**Born in** 1945

**Share in the authorized capital:** none

**Block of ordinary shares:** none

**2. Bychkov Andrey Borisovich**

**Born in** 1961

**Share in the authorized capital:** none

**Block of ordinary shares:** none

**3. Vasilyev Denis Gennadievich**

**Born in** 1981

**Share in the authorized capital:** none

**Block of ordinary shares:** none

**4. Kuliev Rafail Idrisovich**

**Born in** 1979

**Share in the authorized capital:** none

**Block of ordinary shares:** none

**5. Potarina Tatyana Vasilyevna**

**Born in** 1955

**Share in the authorized capital:** 0.0003%

**Block of ordinary shares:** 0.0003%

**6. Saveliev Ivan Alekseevich**

**Born in** 1942

**Share in the authorized capital:** none

**Block of ordinary shares:** none

**7. Terentyeva Natalya Alexeevna**

**Born in 1955**

**Share in the authorized capital: none**

**Block of ordinary shares: none**

**8. Cherkashin Vladislav Nikolaevich**

**Born in 1951**

**Share in the authorized capital: none**

**Block of ordinary shares: none**

**9. Shcherbakova Olga Vasilyevna – Chairwoman of the Board**

**Born in 1957**

**Share in the authorized capital: none**

**Block of ordinary shares: none**

**Members of the Management Board**

**1. Brovko Viktor Nikolaevich**

**Born in 1955**

**Share in the authorized capital: none**

**Block of ordinary shares: none**

**2. Brede Nikolay Vladimirovich**

**Born in 1955**

**Share in the authorized capital: none**

**Block of ordinary shares: none**

**3. Vadzhipov Fyodor Romanovich**

**Born in 1950**

**Share in the authorized capital: none**

**Block of ordinary shares: none**

**4. Vorobyov Viktor Alekseevich**

**Born in 1960**

**Share in the authorized capital: none**

**Block of ordinary shares: none**

**5. Nebuchenko Vladimir Yevgenyevich**

**Born in 1959**

**Share in the authorized capital: none**

**Block of ordinary shares: none**

**6. Novokreshchenov Yuri Stanislavovich**

**Born in 1955**

**Share in the authorized capital: 0.00004%**

**Block of ordinary shares: 0.00004%**

**7. Osin Mikhail Nikolaevich**

**Born in 1955**

**Share in the authorized capital: none**

**Block of ordinary shares: none**

**8. Titov Vladimir Nikolaevich**

**Born in 1953**

**Share in the authorized capital: none**

**Block of ordinary shares: none**

**9. Sharkov Andrey Valentinovich**

**Born in 1964**  
**Share in the authorized capital:** none  
**Block of ordinary shares:** none

Director General

**Titov Vladimir Nikolaevich**  
**Born in 1953**  
**Share in the authorized capital:** none  
**Block of ordinary shares:** none

**Full corporate name:** "Norilsk-Taimyr Power Company" Open Joint Stock Company

**Abbreviated name:** OJSC "NTEC"

**Location:** 663310, Russian Federation, Krasnoyarsk Territory, Norilsk, Veteranov Street 19

**Legal status explanation:** Subsidiary. The Issuer holds a controlling interest and therefore can affect resolutions of the company (paragraph 1, Article 105 of the Civil Code of the Russian Federation).

**Share in the entity's authorized capital:** 51%

**Block of ordinary shares held by the Issuer:** 51%

**The entity's share in the Issuer's authorized capital:** none

**Block of the Issuer's ordinary shares held by the entity:** none

**Primary activities:** Power and heat generation; operation of outside power facilities under contract with their owners.

The entity's role in the Issuer's operations: **Power and heat supply of the Issuer and members of the Issuer group located within the Norilsk Industrial Region.**

Members of the Board of Directors:

**1. Abramov Yevgeni Yuryevich**  
**Born in 1970**  
**Share in the authorized capital:** none  
**Block of ordinary shares:** none

**2. Astakhova Galina Anatolievna**  
**Born in 1950**  
**Share in the authorized capital:** none  
**Block of ordinary shares:** none

**3. Bassova Yulia Vassilievna – Chairwoman of the Board**  
**Born in – 1964**  
**Share in the authorized capital:** none  
**Block of ordinary shares:** none

**4. Dubnov Oleg Markovich**  
**Born in 1971**  
**Share in the authorized capital:** none  
**Block of ordinary shares:** none

**5. Zagretdinov Ilias Shamilevich**  
**Born in 1956**  
**Share in the authorized capital:** none  
**Block of ordinary shares:** none

**6. Zubakin Vasily Alexandrovich**  
**Born in 1958**  
**Share in the authorized capital:** none  
**Block of ordinary shares:** none

**7. Katasonov Viktor Ivanovich**  
**Born in 1956**

*Share in the authorized capital:* 0.0084%  
*Block of ordinary shares:* 0.0084%

**8. Malov Aleksei Aexandrovich**

*Born in* 1973

*Share in the authorized capital:* none

*Block of ordinary shares:* none

**9. Petrukhin Maksim Anatolyevich**

*Born in* 1973

*Share in the authorized capital:* none

*Block of ordinary shares:* none

**10. Samarenko Oleg Vyacheslavovich**

*Born in* 1960

*Share in the authorized capital:* none

*Block of ordinary shares:* none

**11. Slobodin Mikhail Yuryevich**

*Born in* 1972

*Share in the authorized capital:* none

*Block of ordinary shares:* none

Members of the Management Board:

**1. Abramov Yevgeni Yuryevich**

*Born in* 1970

*Share in the authorized capital:* none

*Block of ordinary shares:* none

**2. Katasonov Viktor Ivanovich**

*Born in* 1956

*Share in the authorized capital:* 0.0084%

*Block of ordinary shares:* 0.0084%

**Director General**

Katasonov Victor Ivanovich

*Born in* 1956

*Share in the Issuer's authorized capital:* 0.0084%

*Block of ordinary shares:* 0.0084%

**Full corporate name:** "Taimyr Oil Company" Limited Liability Company

**Abbreviated name:** "Taimyr Oil Company" LLC

**Location:** Russian Federation, Taimyr (Dolgano-Nenets) Autonomous District, 547000, Dudinka, Korotkaya Street 1 building 2.

**Legal status explanation:** Subsidiary. The Issuer holds a controlling interest and therefore can affect resolutions of the company (paragraph 1, Article 105 of the Civil Code of the Russian Federation).

**Share in the entity's authorized capital:** 51%

**The entity's share in the Issuer's authorized capital:** none

**Block of the Issuer's ordinary shares held by the entity:** none

**Primary activities:** Geological prospecting, geophysical and geochemical survey of mineral resources; exploratory drilling.

**The entity's role in the Issuer's operations:** Oil-field exploration and development in the Norilsk Industrial Region.

**The Company is currently under dissolution and its operation is controlled by the Liquidation Commission.**

Full corporate name: *RioNor Exploration Limited Liability Company*

Abbreviated name: *RioNor Exploration LLC*

Location: *Russia, 123104, Moscow, Tverskoy Boulevard 13, bldg 1*

Legal status explanation: *Subsidiary. The Issuer holds a controlling interest and therefore can influence decision-making of the company (paragraph 1, Article 105 of the Civil Code of the Russian Federation).*

*Share in the entity's authorized capital: 51%*

The entity's share in the Issuer's authorized capital: *none*

Block of the Issuer's ordinary shares held by the entity: *none*

Primary activities: *Advice on commercial operations and management*

*The entity's role in the Issuer's operations: Management of other legal entities, assessment of technical and economic data related to geological study of economically important mineral deposits.*

Members of the Board of Directors:

*1. Jukes Steven Jeffrey*

Born in *1958*

Share in the Issuer's authorized capital: *none*

Block of ordinary shares: *none*

*2. Kieser Nigel Bernard John*

Born in *1970*

Share in the Issuer's authorized capital: *none*

Block of ordinary shares: *none*

*3. Moody Timothy Charles*

Born in *1963*

Share in the Issuer's authorized capital: *none*

Block of ordinary shares: *none*

*4. Page Michael Lee*

Born in *1948*

Share in the Issuer's authorized capital: *none*

Block of ordinary shares: *none*

*5. Finsky Maksim Valerievich – Chairman of the Board of Directors*

Born in *1966*

Share in the Issuer's authorized capital: *none*

Block of ordinary shares: *none*

*6. Shchetinin Andrey Yurievich*

Born in *1967*

Share in the Issuer's authorized capital: *none*

Block of ordinary shares: *none*

The Company's Charter does not provide for appointment of an executive board.

Director General

*Hegner Frank David*

Born in *1955*

Share in the Issuer's authorized capital: *none*

Block of ordinary shares: *none*

**Full corporate name:** "Yenisei Shipping Company" Open Joint Stock Company

**Abbreviated name:** OJSC "YRP" or OJSC "Yenisei Shipping Company"

**Location:** 660049, Krasnoyarsk, Bograd Street 15.

**Legal status explanation:** Subsidiary. The Issuer holds a controlling interest and therefore can affect resolutions of the company (paragraph 1, Article 105 of the Civil Code of the Russian Federation).

**Share in the entity's authorized capital:** 43.92%

**Block of ordinary shares held by the Issuer:** 51.91%

**The entity's share in the Issuer's authorized capital:** none

**Block of the Issuer's ordinary shares held by the entity:** none

**Primary activities:** Inland water cargo carriage.

**The entity's role in the Issuer's operations:** Cargo carriage for members of the Issuer group located within the Norilsk Industrial Region and the Krasnoyarsk Territory.

Members of the Board of Directors

**1. Astanina Irina Vasilievna**

**Born in 1965**

**Share in the authorized capital:** none

**Block of ordinary shares:** none

**2. Baturina Galina Nikolaevna**

**Born in 1954**

**Share in the authorized capital:** none

**Block of ordinary shares:** none

**3. Bulatov Vitali Vasilyevich**

**Born in 1961**

**Share in the authorized capital:** none

**Block of ordinary shares:** none

**4. Dubov Andrey Kimovich**

**Born in 1962**

**Share in the authorized capital:** none

**Block of ordinary shares:** none

**5. Isaeva Anna Andreevna**

**Born in 1958**

**Share in the authorized capital:** none

**Block of ordinary shares:** none

**6. Kardash Oleg Anatoyevich**

**Born in 1961**

**Share in the authorized capital:** none

**Block of ordinary shares:** none

**7. Lukyanov Alexei Valerievich**

**Born in 1971**

**Share in the authorized capital:** none

**Block of ordinary shares:** none

**8. Matiushenko Nikolai Ivanovich – Chairman of the Board**

**Born in 1949**

**Share in the authorized capital:** none

**Block of ordinary shares:** none

**9. Muravleva Olga Fedorovna**

**Born in 1975**

**Share in the authorized capital:** none

**Block of ordinary shares:** none

**10. Ponomaryova Nina Petrovna**

**Born in 1952**

**Share in the authorized capital:** none

**Block of ordinary shares:** none

**11. Stefanenko Svetlana Mikhailovna**

**Born in 1976**

**Share in the authorized capital:** none

**Block of ordinary shares:** none

Management Board was not formed.

General Director:

***Molochkov Nikolai Petrovich***

***Born in 1945***

***Share in the authorized capital: none***

***Block of ordinary shares: none***

***Full corporate name: "Zapolyarye" Sanatorium" Limited Liability Company***

***Abbreviated name: "Zapolyarye" Sanatorium" LLC***

***Location: Russia, 354073, Krasnodar Territory, Sochi, Pirogov Street 10.***

***Legal status explanation: Dependent company. A company shall be deemed a dependent company if other (dominating) company holds more than 20 per cent of voting shares in the first company (paragraph 4, Article 6 of the Federal Law "On Joint Stock Companies").***

***Share in the entity's authorized capital: 36.1%***

***The entity's share in the Issuer's authorized capital: none***

***Block of the Issuer's ordinary shares held by the entity: none***

***Primary activities: Sanatorium-and spa treatment and medical services.***

***The entity's role in the Issuer's operations: Sanatorium-and-spa treatment and medical services to personnel of OJSC MMC Norilsk Nickel and other people, operation and maintenance of the sanatorium-and-spa complex in the Krasnodar Territory.***

Members of the Board of Directors

***1. Ananiev Vitaly Borisovich***

***Share in the authorized capital: none***

***Block of ordinary shares: none***

***2. Pakhaleva Natalia Ivanovna – Chairwoman of the Board***

***Born in 1975***

***Share in the Issuer's authorized capital: none***

***Block of ordinary shares: none***

***3. Potarina Tatiana Vasilievna***

***Born in 1955***

***Share in the Issuer's authorized capital: 0.0003%***

***Block of ordinary shares: 0.0003%***

***4. Pavlov Oleg Leonidovich***

***Born in 1971***

***Share in the Issuer's authorized capital: none***

***Block of ordinary shares: none***

***5. Khabibulin Abdulkhamid Khalimovich***

***Born in 1955***

***Share in the authorized capital: none***

***Block of ordinary shares: none***

The Company's Charter does not provide for appointment of an executive board.

***Director General***

***Dzheliev Zaurbek Khasanbekovich***

***Born in 1949***

***Share in the authorized capital: 0.00004%***

***Block of ordinary shares: 0.00004%***

**Full corporate name:** "Norilskgasprom" Open Joint Stock Company

**Abbreviated name:** OJSC "Norilskgasprom"

**Location:** Russian Federation, Krasnoyarsk Territory, Norilsk.

**Legal status explanation:** Dependent company. A company shall be deemed a dependent entity if other (dominating) company holds more than 20 per cent of voting shares in the first company (paragraph 4, Article 6 of the Federal Law "On Joint Stock Companies").

**Share in the entity's authorized capital:** 29.39%

**Block of ordinary shares held by the Issuer:** 29.39%

**The entity's share in the Issuer's authorized capital:** none

**Block of the Issuer's ordinary shares held by the entity:** none

**Primary activities:** Natural gas and condensate production; pipeline transportation of gas and relating products; manufacture of petroleum products, exploratory drilling.

**The entity's role in the Issuer's operations:** Natural gas production and delivery to members of the Issuer group located within the Norilsk Industrial Region.

#### Members of the Board of Directors

**1. Astanina Irina Vasilievna**

**Born in 1965**

**Share in the authorized capital:** none

**Block of ordinary shares:** none

**2. Yefimov Sergei Valentinovich**

**Born in 1959**

**Share in the authorized capital:** none

**Block of ordinary shares:** none

**3. Zakharova Alexandra Ivanovna — Chairwoman of the Board**

**Born in 1973**

**Share in the authorized capital:** none

**Block of ordinary shares:** none

**4. Zhuravlev Sergey Igorevich**

**Born in 1970**

**Share in the authorized capital:** none

**Block of ordinary shares:** none

**5. Ivanov Dmitry Ivanovich**

**Born in 1964**

**Share in the authorized capital:** none

**Block of ordinary shares:** none

**6. Kuznetsov Vladimir Viktorovich**

**Born in 1962**

**Share in the authorized capital:** none

**Block of ordinary shares:** none

**7. Ponomaryov Andrey Nikolaevich**

**Born in 1960**

**Share in the authorized capital:** none

**Block of ordinary shares:** none

**8. Samarenko Oleg Vyacheslavovich**

**Born in 1960**

**Share in the authorized capital:** none

**Block of ordinary shares:** none

**9. Samokhina Galina Yevgenyevna**

**Born in 1965**

**Share in the authorized capital:** none



**Block of ordinary shares:** none

**10. Tikhonov Viktor Valentinovich**

**Born in 1965**

**Share in the authorized capital:** none

**Block of ordinary shares:** none

**11. Trotsenko Svetlana Vitalievna**

**Born in 1961**

**Share in the authorized capital:** none

**Block of ordinary shares:** none

The Company's Charter does not provide for appointment of an executive board.

**Director General**

**Myshakov Anton Anatolievich**

**Born in 1962**

**Share in the authorized capital:** none

**Block of ordinary shares:** none

**Full corporate name:** "Krasnoyarskenergo" Open Joint Stock Company

**Abbreviated name:** OJSC "Krasnoyarskenergo"

**Location:** 660021, Russian Federation, Krasnoyarsk, Bograd Street 144A.

**Legal status explanation:** Dependent company. A company shall be deemed a dependent entity if other (dominating) company holds more than 20 per cent of voting shares in the first company (paragraph 4, Article 6 of the Federal Law "On Joint Stock Companies").

**Share in the entity's authorized capital:** 25.7%

**Block of ordinary shares held by the Issuer:** 25.38%

**The entity's share in the Issuer's authorized capital:** none

**Block of the Issuer's ordinary shares held by the entity:** none

**Primary activities:** Thermal power plant operation.

**The entity's role in the Issuer's operations:** Power supply for members of the Issuer group located within the Krasnoyarsk Territory.

**Members of the Board of Directors**

**1. Anfalov Alexander Alexandrovich**

**Born in 1959**

**Share in the authorized capital:** none

**Block of ordinary shares:** none

**2. Astakhova Galina Anatolyevna**

**Born in 1950**

**Share in the authorized capital:** none

**Block of ordinary shares:** none

**3. Basova Yulia Vasilyevna**

**Born in 1964**

**Share in the authorized capital:** none

**Block of ordinary shares:** none

**4. Dolgikh Vyacheslav Mikhailovich – Chairman of the Board**

**Born in 1969**

**Share in the authorized capital:** none

**Block of ordinary shares:** none

**5. Zakharova Alexandra Ivanovna**

**Born in 1973**

*Share in the authorized capital: none*  
*Block of ordinary shares: none*

**6. Lvov Sergey Gennadievich**

*Born in 1963*

*Share in the authorized capital: none*

*Block of ordinary shares: none*

**7. Nekipelov Yuri Borisovich**

*Born in 1972*

*Share in the authorized capital: none*

*Block of ordinary shares: none*

**8. Orlov Alexander Konstantinovich**

*Born in 1970*

*Share in the authorized capital: none*

*Block of ordinary shares: none*

**9. Shlegel Alexander Eduardovich**

*Born in 1951*

*Share in the authorized capital: none*

*Block of ordinary shares: none*

**Members of the Management Board**

**1. Bulankin Valeriy Alexandrovich**

*Born in 1947*

*Share in the authorized capital: none*

*Block of ordinary shares: none*

**2. Kobelev Oleg Vladimirovich**

*Born in 1969*

*Share in the Issuer's authorized capital: none*

*Block of ordinary shares: none*

**3. Medvedeva Yulia Gennadievna**

*Born in 1975*

*Share in the Issuer's authorized capital: none*

*Block of ordinary shares: none*

**4. Raifikesht Vladimir Fedorovich**

*Born in 1951*

*Share in the authorized capital: none*

*Block of ordinary shares: none*

**5. Rogler Gustav Gustavovich**

*Born in 1949*

*Share in the Issuer's authorized capital: none*

*Block of ordinary shares: none*

**6. Soldatenko Vladimir Alexandrovich**

*Born in 1950*

*Share in the authorized capital: none*

*Block of ordinary shares: none*

**7. Tarasov Nikolai Nikolaevich**

*Born in 1953*

*Share in the authorized capital: none*

*Block of ordinary shares: none*

**8. Shlegel Alexander Eduardovich**  
**Born in 1951**  
**Share in the authorized capital:** none  
**Block of ordinary shares:** none

**9. Yakimenko Andrey Alekseevich**  
**Born in 1975**  
**Share in the authorized capital:** none  
**Block of ordinary shares:** none

Managing Company:

**Full corporate name:** Inter-Regional Distribution Grid of Siberia, Open Joint-Stock Company  
**Abbreviated corporate name:** OJSC MRSK of Siberia  
**Location:** 660021 Krasnoyarsk, ul. Bograda 144a  
**Share in the Issuer's authorized capital:** none  
**Share of common stock:** none

**Full corporate name:** "Krasnoyarskaya Generatsiya" Open Joint Stock Company  
**Abbreviated name:** OJSC " Krasnoyarskaya Generatsiya "  
**Location:** 660021, Russian Federation, Krasnoyarsk, Bograd Street 144A.  
**Legal status explanation:** Subsidiary. A company shall be deemed an affiliate if other (dominating) company holds more than 20 per cent of voting shares in the first company (paragraph 4, Article 6 of the Federal Law "On Joint Stock Companies").  
**Share in the entity's authorized capital:** 25.47%  
**Block of ordinary shares held by the Issuer:** 25.26%  
**The entity's share in the Issuer's authorized capital:** none  
**Block of the Issuer's ordinary shares held by the entity:** none  
**Primary activities:** Thermal power plant operation.  
**The entity's role in the Issuer's operations:** Power supply for members of the Issuer group located within the Krasnoyarsk Territory.

Members of the Board of Directors:

**1. Vorontsov Erik Nikolayevich**  
**Born in 1955**  
**Share in the authorized capital:** 0.0002%  
**Block of ordinary shares:** 0.0002%

**2. Yegorov Viktor Yurievich**  
**Born in 1954**  
**Share in the authorized capital:** 0.0002%  
**Block of ordinary shares:** 0.0002%

**3. Zhirkov Andrei Sergeyevich**  
**Born in 1976**  
**Share in the authorized capital:** none  
**Block of ordinary shares:** none

**4. Zakharov Aleksandr Aleksandrovich**  
**Born in 1950**  
**Share in the authorized capital:** none  
**Block of ordinary shares:** none

**5. Kolokoltsev Aleksandr Aleksandrovich**  
**Born in 1962**  
**Share in the authorized capital:** none  
**Block of ordinary shares:** none

**6. Makushin Yuri Pavlovich – Chairman of the Board of Directors**

**Born in 1959**

**Share in the authorized capital:** none

**Block of ordinary shares:** none

**7. Nepsha Valery Vasilyevich**

**Born in 1976**

**Share in the authorized capital:** none

**Block of ordinary shares:** none

**8. Shtykov Dmitry Viktorovich**

**Born in 1976**

**Share in the authorized capital:** none

**Block of ordinary shares:** none

**9. Shumilov Aleksandr Aleksandrovich**

**Born in 1967**

**Share in the authorized capital:** none

**Block of ordinary shares:** none

The Company's Charter does not provide for appointment of an executive board.

Managing company:

**Full corporate name:** Territorial Generating Company №-13, Open Joint Stock Company

**Abbreviated name:** OJSC TGK-13

**Location:** Russian Federation, Krasnoyarsk Territory, Krasnoyarsk, ul. Bograda 144a

**Share in the Issuer's authorized capital:** none

**Block of Issuer's ordinary shares held by the entity:** none

**Full corporate name:** "Krasnoyarskenergosbyt" Open Joint Stock Company

**Abbreviated name:** OJSC "Krasnoyarskenergosbyt"

**Location:** 660049, Russian Federation, Krasnoyarsk, Dubrovinsky Street 43.

**Legal status explanation:** Dependent company. A company shall be deemed a dependent entity if other (dominating) company holds more than 20 per cent of voting shares in the first company (paragraph 4, Article 6 of the Federal Law "On Joint Stock Companies").

**Share in the entity's authorized capital:** 25.47%

**Block of ordinary shares held by the Issuer:** 25.26%

**The entity's share in the Issuer's authorized capital:** none

**Block of the Issuer's ordinary shares held by the entity:** none

**Primary activities:** Thermal power plant operation.

**The entity's role in the Issuer's operations:** Power supply for members of the Issuer group located within the Krasnoyarsk Territory.

Members of the Board of Directors:

**1. Akhrimenko Dmitry Olegovich**

**Born in 1977**

**Share in the authorized capital:** none

**Block of ordinary shares:** none

**2. Yermakov Valery Maratovich – Chairman of the Board of Directors**

**Born in 1978**

**Share in the authorized capital:** none

**Block of ordinary shares:** none

**3. Dolgikh Vyacheslav Mikhailovich**

**Born in 1969**

*Share in the authorized capital:* none  
*Block of ordinary shares:* none

**4. Kirillov Yuri Aleksandrovich**

*Born in* 1978

*Share in the authorized capital:* none  
*Block of ordinary shares:* none

**5. Kostyuk Mikhail Dmitrievich**

*Born in* 1952

*Share in the authorized capital:* none  
*Block of ordinary shares:* none

**6. Moskvina Aleksei Vasilievich**

*Born in* 1978

*Share in the authorized capital:* none  
*Block of ordinary shares:* none

**7. Pavlova Yelena Vladimirovna**

*Born in* 1976

*Share in the authorized capital:* none  
*Block of ordinary shares:* none

**8. Rebenchuk Anatoly Fedorovich**

*Born in* 1949

*Share in the authorized capital:* 0.0001%  
*Block of ordinary shares:* 0.0001%

**9. Sysoyev Viktor Fedorovich**

*Born in* 1948

*Share in the authorized capital:* 0.0001%  
*Block of ordinary shares:* 0.0001%

The Company's Charter does not provide for appointment of an executive board.

**Director General**

**Salkov Oleg Ivanovich**

*Born in* 1965

*Share in the authorized capital:* none  
*Block of ordinary shares:* none

**Full corporate name:** "Krasnoyarsk Transmission System" Open Joint Stock Company

**Abbreviated name:** OJSC "Krasnoyarsk Transmission System"

**Location:** 660021, Russian Federation, Krasnoyarsk, Bograd Street 144A.

**Legal status explanation:** Dependent company. A company shall be deemed a dependent entity if other (dominating) company holds more than 20 per cent of voting shares in the first company (paragraph 4, Article 6 of the Federal Law "On Joint Stock Companies").

**Share in the entity's authorized capital:** 25.47 %

**Block of ordinary shares held by the Issuer:** 25.26 %

**The entity's share in the Issuer's authorized capital:** none

**Block of the Issuer's ordinary shares held by the entity:** none

**Primary activities:** Thermal power plant operation.

**The entity's role in the Issuer's operations:** Power supply for members of the Issuer group located within the Krasnoyarsk Territory.

Members of the Board of Directors:

**1. Besschetny Dmitry Grigorievich**

*Born in 1973*  
*Share in the authorized capital: none*  
*Block of ordinary shares: none*

**2. Goncharov Yuri Vladimirovich – Chairman of the Board**

*Born in 1977*  
*Share in the authorized capital: none*  
*Block of ordinary shares: none*

**3. Davydkin Maksim Yakovlevich**

*Born in 1963*  
*Share in the authorized capital: none*  
*Block of ordinary shares: none*

**4. Zhigarev Vladimir Aleksandrovich**

*Born in 1962*  
*Share in the authorized capital: none*  
*Block of ordinary shares: none*

**5. Levykin Vladimir Dmitrievich**

*Born in 1982*  
*Share in the authorized capital: none*  
*Block of ordinary shares: none*

**6. Makarenko Yuri Leonidovich**

*Born in 1961*  
*Share in the authorized capital: 0.0003%*  
*Block of ordinary shares: 0.0003%*

**7. Nasryiev Rifkhat Gazisovich**

*Born in 1957*  
*Share in the authorized capital: 0.0002%*  
*Block of ordinary shares: 0.0002%*

**8. Seliverstova Svetlana Aleksandrovna**

*Born in 1975*  
*Share in the authorized capital: none*  
*Block of ordinary shares: none*

**9. Khromov Roman Leonidovich**

*Born in 1972*  
*Share in the authorized capital: none*  
*Block of ordinary shares: none*

The Company's Charter does not provide for appointment of an executive board.

**Director General**

Martsinkevich Konstantin Leonidovich

*Born in 1962*  
*Share in the authorized capital: none*  
*Block of ordinary shares: none*

**Full corporate name:** "Tyvaenergo-Holding" Open Joint Stock Company

**Abbreviated name:** OJSC "Tyvaenergo-Holding"

**Location:** 660021, Russian Federation, Krasnoyarsk, Bograd Street, 144A.

**Legal; status explanation:** *Dependent company. A company shall be deemed a dependent entity if other (dominating) company holds more than 20 per cent of voting shares in the first company (paragraph 4, Article 6 of the Federal Law "On Joint Stock Companies").*

Share in the entity's authorized capital: 25.47 %

Доля обыкновенных акций юридического лица, принадлежащих эмитенту: 25.26 %

The entity's share in the Issuer's authorized capital: *none*

Block of the Issuer's ordinary shares held by the entity: *none*

Primary activities: *Securities investments*

The entity's role in the Issuer's operations: Power supply for members of the Issuer group located within the Krasnoyarsk Territory.

Members of the Board of Directors:

**1. Belyaev Dmitry Alexandrovich**

Born in: 1983.

Share in the authorized capital: *none*

Block of ordinary shares: *none*

**2. Gmyzin Nikolai Ivanovich**

Born in 1956.

Share in the authorized capital: 0.0002%

Block of ordinary shares: 0.0002%

**3. Gusev Andrey Leonidovich**

Born in: 1973

Share in the authorized capital: *none*

Block of ordinary shares: *none*

**4. Yegorov Andrey Yurievich**

Born in 1957.

Share in the authorized capital: 0.0001%

Block of ordinary shares: 0.0001%

**5. Karnaukhov Igor Viktorovich**

Born in: 1960

Share in the authorized capital: *none*

Block of ordinary shares: *none*

**6. Kiseleva Yelena Alexandrovna**

Born in: 1975

Share in the authorized capital: *none*

Block of ordinary shares: *none*

**7. Kolokoltsev Alexandr Alexandrovich - Chairman of the Board**

Born in 1962.

Share in the authorized capital: *none*

Block of ordinary shares: *none*

**8. Nekipelov Yuri Borisovich**

Born in: 1972

Share in the authorized capital: *none*

Block of ordinary shares: *none*

**9. Ryutin Oleg Ivanovich**

Born in 1961.

Share in the authorized capital: 0.0002%

Block of ordinary shares: 0.0002%

The Company's Charter does not provide for appointment of an executive board.

Director General

**Salkov Oleg Ivanovich**

Born in 1965.

Share in the authorized capital: *none*

Block of ordinary shares: *none*

\*- information on equity interest of subsidiary and affiliated companies and these companies' officials in the Issuer is given on the basis of the shareholder register of OJSC MMC Norilsk Nickel.

### **3.6. Composition and Value of the Issuer's Fixed Assets, Scheduled Fixed Assets Acquisition, Replacement, Retirement and Encumbrance of the Issuer's Fixed Assets**

#### **3.6.1. Fixed assets**

*Information on acquisition (replacement) cost of fixed assets and accumulated depreciation as of 30.09.2006:*

No.	Groups of fixed assets	Acquisition (replacement) cost, RUB thousand	Accumulated depreciation, RUB thousand
1	Plots of land and areas of natural resources	-	-
2	Buildings	23, 794, 464	2, 920, 378
3	Structures	24, 982, 201	6, 130, 499
4	Machinery and equipment	36, 128, 173	16, 611, 878
5	Transport means	4, 287, 743	732, 171
6	Production tools and inventory	1, 280, 057	678, 997
7	Internal roadways	19, 623	1,185
8	Other fixed assets	58,719	21,289
<b>Total, RUB thousand:</b>		<b>90, 550, 980</b>	<b>27,096,397</b>

*Information on the methods of depreciation calculation by groups of fixed assets is given in the chapter "Depreciation of fixed assets" of the Issuers' Accounting Policy.*

*No revaluation of fixed assets of OJSC MMC Norilsk Nickel has been performed.*

#### *Encumbrance of fixed assets:*

*209 lease agreements were executed for movable and immovable property. Total rent under the agreements amounts to RUB 97,554,900.*

*During the reported period no fixed assets accounting for 10 or more per cent of fixed assets value have been acquired, replaced or decommissioned.*



#### **IV. Financial and Business Operations of the Issuer**

##### **4.1. Financial and Business Results of the Issuer**

###### **4.1.1 Profit and loss**

*Indicators showing the Issuer's profits and losses:*

Item	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	1 Quarter 2006	2 Quarter 2006	3 Quarter 2006
Revenue, RUB 000'	97,344,150	88,342,100	135,326,905	163,376,131	171,137,508	43,711,666	52,742,935	71,373,491
Gross income, RUB 000'	56,311,725	39,538,455	73,127,194	94,549,384	108,452,107	30,308,926	39,400,067	56,312,320
Net profit (retained profit (uncovered loss)), RUB 000'	31,418,616	3,701,335	36,483,882	51,143,620	58,159,465	-22,634,411	25,129,392	38,186,996
Return on assets, %	14.75	1.67	14.19	16.11	17.28	(8.14)	8.75	12.31
Return on equity, %	20.17	2.40	20.60	23.30	25.67	(12.78)	13.07	16.57
Net profit ratio, %	32.28	4.19	26.96	31.30	33.98	(51.78)	47.65	53.5
Products (sales) profitability, %	51.69	38.43	46.51	49.93	57.06	63.31	70.07	74.86
Turnover of capital, %	62.48	49.68	67.27	68.86	69.75	22.37	24.99	28.67

Item	31.12.2001	31.12.2002	31.12.2003	31.12.2004	31.12.2005	31.03.2006	30.06.2006	30.09.2006
Uncovered loss at the reporting date, RUB 000'	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ratio of uncovered loss at the reporting date to balance-sheet currency, %	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

*The Company's net profit for the first nine months of 2006 is RUB 40.7 billion. Profits of the second and third quarters offset 1Q's losses connected with recognition of expenses in the redemption of the company's own shares as operating expenses.*

*Production of key products at OJSC MMC Norilsk Nickel's operations is profitable. Cost to revenue rate has been growing for the last five years and in the third quarter of 2006 it reached a peak value at 74.86%. This growth reflects first of all an increase in sale profits: as compared with 2Q profit, in the third quarter their amount rose by RUB 17 bln (+44%), mainly due to higher sale revenues.*

*The net profit ratio also reached its 5 years' maximum of 53.5% in the third quarter of 2006.*

*Profitability ratios for the Company's assets and equity also show positive dynamics throughout 2006 due to quarter-on-quarter growth of the Company's net profit.*

*Under the Company's Charter and other internal document, the Issuer's Quarterly Report doesn't require an approval of the Board of Directors or Management Board.*

###### **4.1.2. Factors affecting the Issuer's sales revenue and operating profit**

*The basic factors affecting the amount of revenues in the sales of products (works, services) by OJSC MMC Norilsk Nickel are selling prices, sales volumes, and fluctuations of RUB/USD exchange rate.*

*The extent to which the above mentioned factors influence the amount of revenues in 3Q 2006 as compared to 2Q is shown in the table below:*

Item	% to previous period
Selling prices	+88.6
Sales volumes	+15.9
Ruble to US dollar exchange rate	-4.5

*Neither the Charter nor any internal documents of OJSC MMC Norilsk Nickel require that the Issuer's Quarterly Report should be approved by the Board of Directors or the Management Board of the Company.*

#### **4.2. Liquidity**

*Indicators characterizing the Issuer's liquidity:*

Indicator	As of 01.01.2006	As of 31.03.2006	As of 30.06.2006	As of 30.09.2006
Working capital, RUB 000'	-10,577,977	-2,516,922	9,541,727	43,054,484
Working capital ratio	0.67	0.64	0.67	0.74
Permanent asset index	1.05	1.01	0.95	0.81
Current liquidity ratio	1.09	1.19	1.37	2.00
Quick liquidity ratio	0.59	0.64	0.74	1.23

*The table suggests that all liquidity indicators demonstrate positive progress and describe the high liquidity level of the Company.*

*The Company's working capital by the end of the third quarter amounts to RUB 43 bln. The following factors have backed this positive trend in the first nine months of 2006: reduction of long-term financial investments (-37%) with increase in the Company's capital by 1%.*

*Permanent asset index shows the share of non-current assets and long-term debt in the Company's own capital. Overall decrease of this ratio by 23% in 2006, including 15% in the reporting period, is the result of non-current assets reduction and increase in the Company's capital.*

*Growth of liquidity ratios over the nine months of 2006 is caused by a substantial reduction of short-term liabilities, mainly credit and loan balances: 8% in the third quarter and 44% since the beginning of 2006.*

*Neither the Charter nor any internal documents of OJSC MMC Norilsk Nickel require that the Issuer's Quarterly Report should be approved by the Board of Directors or the Management Board of the Company.*

#### **4.3. Amount and structure of the Issuer's Capital and Current Assets**

##### **4.3.1. Amount and structure of the Issuer's capital and current assets**

### *Amount and structure of the Issuer's capital*

No.	Indicator	At 30.06.2006	Structure, %	At 30.09.2006	Structure, %
1	Authorized capital, RUB 000'	190, 628	0.10	190,628	0.09
2	Total value of shares bought back for subsequent sale (transfer), RUB 000'*	-	-	-	-
3	Percentage of shares bought back for subsequent sale (transfer) in total outstanding stock (authorized capital); %	-	-	-	-
4	Amount of reserve capital created by deductions from profits, RUB 000'	28,594	0.02	28, 594	0.01
5	Additional capital, RUB 000'	48, 188, 181	25.78	48, 188, 182	21.41
6	Undistributed net profit of prior years, RUB 000'	136, 014, 184	72.77	136, 014, 184	60.42
7	Uncovered loss/net profit of the reporting period, RUB 000'	2, 494, 981	1.33	40, 681, 977	18.07
8	Target financing funds, RUB 000'	-	-	-	-
9	<b>Total capital value, RUB 000'</b>	<b>186, 916, 568</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>225, 103, 565</b>	<b>100.0</b>

*The amount of the authorized capital given in this section is consistent with the constituent documents of OJSC MMC Norilsk Nickel.*

*The total value of the Company's capital as of September 30, 2006 amounts to RUB 225.1 bln; the 3Q 2006 growth is RUB 38 bln (20%). The main factor underlying this growth is the increase in net profits over the reporting period*

### *Amount and structure of current assets:*

No.	Items	As of 01.01.2006		As of 30.09.2006	
		Amount RUB 000'	Structure, %	Amount RUB 000'	Structure, %
1	Stocks	39,739.8	39.9	42,192.5	34.3
2	VAT on assets acquired	6,383.4	6.0	5,037.4	4.1
3	Accounts receivable	35,787.2	35.9	32,492.4	26.4
4	Short-term financial investments	15,918.9	16.0	39,221.0	31.9
5	Cash assets	1,671.4	1.7	4,019.4	3.3
6	Other current assets	224.2	0.2	191.3	0.2
7	<b>Total</b>	<b>99,724.9</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>123,154.2</b>	<b>100.0</b>

*As of January 1, 2006, the share of high-liquidity current assets (Nos. 4-5) was 17.6%, and by September 30, 2006 it grew to 35%, mainly due to the increase in short-term investments.*

*The Company policy with regards to current asset financing consists in the following:*

- 1. Financing of operating activity using own capitals.*
- 2. Use of non-expensive borrowed funds for strategic investments.*

#### 4.3.2. Financial investments

List of the Issuer's financial investments in equity securities accounting for 10 and more per cent of all its financial investments:

**Type of securities: shares;**

Full corporate name: *Open Joint Stock Company "Russian Joint Stock Company for Non-Ferrous and Precious Metals Production "Norilsk Nickel";*

Abbreviated corporate name: *OJSC "RAO "Norilsk Nickel";*

Location: *Russian Federation, Taimyr (Dolgan - Nenets) Autonomous District, Dudinka, Korotkaya Street 1, building 2;*

State registration numbers of equity securities issues, dates of state registration, and registration bodies that perform state registration of equity securities:

*Number MF19-1p-00458 registered on 14.06.1994 with the Department for Securities and Financial Market of the Ministry of Finance of the Russian Federation;*

*Number 1-02-00107-A registered on 5.12.1997 with FCSM of Russia;*

*Number 1-03-00107-A registered on 29.03.1999 with FCSM of Russia;*

*Number 1-04 00107-A registered on 13.07.2000 with FCSM of Russia;*

Number of securities held by the Issuer: *183,192,229;*

Total nominal value of securities held by the Issuer: *45,798,057.25 Rubles;*

Total book value of securities held by the Issuer: *48,465,263,401.06 Rubles;*

Dividend on preferred shares or procedure for its determination in 2005: *0 Rubles;*

Dividend on ordinary shares in 2005: *0 Rubles;*

**Type of securities: shares, global depositary receipts**

Full corporate name: *Russian Open Joint-Stock Company for energy industry and electrification "UES of Russia";*

Abbreviated corporate name: *OJSC RAO "UES of Russia";*

Location: *119526, Moscow, Vernadsky Avenue 101, building 3;*

State registration number of issue of preference shares held by the Issuer: *2-01-00034-A registered on 17.06.2003 with FCSM of Russia;*

State registration number of issue of ordinary shares held by the Issuer: *1-01-00034-A registered on 17.06.2003 with FCSM of Russia;*

State registration number of issue of global depositary receipts held by the Issuer: *GDR ISIN US 9046882075;*

Number of preference shares held by the Issuer: *500,000,000;*

Number of ordinary shares held by the Issuer: *489,400,000;*

Number of global depositary receipts held by the Issuer: *5,269,700;*

Total nominal value of preference and ordinary shares held by the Issuer: *758,185,000 Rubles.*

Total book value of securities held by the Issuer: *17,585,880,460.63 Rubles;*

2005 dividend on preferred shares : *0.1939 Rubles per share;*

2005 dividend on ordinary shares: *0.0574 Rubles per share.*

**Information on provisions for securities depreciation:**

Total provision to cover depreciation of financial investments as of 01.01.2005 – *164,089 thousand rubles.*

Total provision to cover depreciation of financial investments as of 31.12.2005 – *518,572 thousand rubles.*

*No provision to cover depreciation of securities was made in 3 Q 2006, and no reserve funds to cover depreciation of securities were used in 3 Q 2006.*

***The Issuer's investments in non-equity securities and other financial investments accounting for 10 and more per cent of all its financial investments:***

*Total cash assets in deposit accounts at 30.09.2006 amount to RUB 29,145,412 thousand, which represents 21.4% of total financial investments. This sum include RUB 28,505,068 thousand of short-term investments and RUB 640,344 thousand of long-term investments.*

*The information on financial investments is presented herein in accordance with the Russian Accounting Standards "Investment Accounting" approved by Order of the Ministry of Finance of Russia dated 10.12.2002 No.126n.*

#### **4.3.3. Intangible assets**

*Information on the structure of intangible assets, their acquisition (replacement) cost and accumulated amortization as of 30.09.2006:*

No.	Group of Intangible Assets	Acquisition Cost	Accumulated Depreciation
1	Exclusive right of owner for a trademark	897	330
2	Exclusive right of patent-holder for an invention	54,339	8,946
<b>Total, RUB 000':</b>		<b>55,236</b>	<b>9,276</b>

*The information on intangible assets is presented herein in accordance with the Russian Accounting Standards "Intangible Assets Accounting" approved by Order of the Ministry of Finance of Russia dated 16.10.2000 No.91n.*

#### **4.4. The Issuer's Policy and Investments in Scientific and Technological Development, Licenses, Patents, New Research and Developments**

*The Company management (Protocol of the Management Board No. ГМК/24-np-n of May 16, 2006 and Protocol of the Board of Directors No. ГМК/14-np-cd of June 30, 2006) approved «The Summary of MMC Norilsk Nickel's Strategic Development in the Period to 2020»*

*The Issuer's research and development activity is intended to support the Strategic Guidelines implementation by the results of research and development, feasibility studies, design and exploration.*

*With a view to improve cost-efficiency in applying the results of research and development, and to create a background for transition to a new qualitative level of technological development management, activities have been continued related to the implementation of a new reporting system, which will be based on certificates of comprehensive assessment of the results of research and development. Also under development are "The Corporate Standard of OJSC MMC Norilsk Nickel for professional competence of employees involved in implementing innovative projects" and a set of training and methodical materials on the subject "Principles of innovative technological activity".*

*The Company's Head Office has finished developing and implementing the Integrated Quality Management and Environmental Control System in accordance with the requirements of international standards ISO 9001:2000 and 14001:2004. Based on the results of certification audit conducted by one of the leading international certification authorities, BVQI, in December a certificate of conformance was issued to OJSC MMC Norilsk Nickel in the field of "Management of production and projects, sales and deliveries of products (nickel, copper, cobalt, precious metals, sulphur, selenium, tellurium)". In 2005 the quality management system in accordance with the requirements of ISO 9001:2000 in the certification domain "Production of nickel, copper and cobalt" was also implemented and successfully certified in the Company's Polar Division.*

*In cooperation with executive authorities and the Metallurgy Committee of the Chamber of Commerce and Industry of Russia, the Company participated in the development of a technical supervision and regulation system for the Russian mining industry. The Company performs a review of the Company's technical standards and their harmonization with requirements of the Federal Law "On Technical Regulation". Within a working group the Company's specialists take part in development of the special technical regulation: "On safety of processes of extraction, concentration and processing of mineral resources" and the general technical regulation: "On environmental safety".*

*Twelve patent applications for inventions are currently under consideration in the Federal Institute of Industrial Property. Four of these applications were approved and Russian patents will be granted.*

*At the time of this report preparation no information was available as for the invention implementation results. Their economic effects will be determined upon the completion of all calculations.*

*Total R&D expenses of the Issuer in the third quarter of 2006 amounted to RUB 7.5 mln Rub*

*No risks related to possible expiration of trademark licenses were identified.*

#### **4.5 Analysis of Development Trends Existing in the Industry where the Issuer operates**

*The world's market prices for non-ferrous and precious metals represent the main factor, which is able to change considerably the Company's performance results.*

*Metal prices generally depend on the following:*

- *economic and political situation in the world and in some of its parts;*
- *global and regional metal supply and demand, and demand forecasts;*
- *stock accumulation or sale by central banks and other major stockholders;*
- *application of new technology;*
- *adoption of new regulative documents and legal acts; measures undertaken by Russian and foreign governments for market regulation including the introduction of export quotas;*
- *currency exchange rates;*
- *inflation and interest rates.*

*All of the above may affect the Company's operations, sales, profits, assets, liquidity and capital reserves.*

*To protect the Issuer from potential damaging influence of these factors, the following is being done: analysis of the world's markets and competitors' activities and selection of most interesting markets; search and acquisition of new operations and cost-efficient mineral deposits; expansion of direct sales to metal end-users on the basis of long-term contracts; study of new application areas for the Company's metals; production cost reduction and production of value-added products.*

*In 2006 world market prices and, accordingly, actual sales prices for all major metals are way above their historical levels.*

*Overall performance of OJSC MMC Norilsk Nickel is in line with the industry's development trends.*

*Major competitors of OJSC MMC Norilsk Nickel are:*

*On the nickel market — INCO (Canada), Falconbridge (Canada), Jinchuan (China);*

*On the copper market — Codelco (Chile), Phelps Dodge (USA), BHP Billiton (Australia), Urals Mining and Metallurgical Company (Russia);*

*On the PGM market — Anglo Platinum (South Africa), Impala (South Africa), Lonmin (South Africa).*

*Factors that support the competitiveness of the Company products:*

*In logistics:*

- *availability of own raw materials with high contents of basic elements;*
- *availability of cheap power sources.*

*In production:*

- *application of highly efficient production processes;*
- *operation of state-of-the-art equipment;*
- *affiliated specialized research institute;*
- *high-skilled personnel.*

*In marketing:*

- *low production costs (by virtue of the above factors);*
- *efficient product delivery logistics;*
- *broad distribution network and end-use - oriented sales;*
- *products' compliance with international standards.*

*Neither the Charter nor any internal documents of OJSC MMC Norilsk Nickel require that the Issuer's quarterly report should be approved by the Board of Directors or the Management Board of the Company.*

**V. Details of Members of the Issuer's Managing bodies, Internal Audit System and brief information on employees (personnel)**

**5.1. Structure and Powers of the Issuer's Managing bodies**

*Supreme management powers in the Company are vested in the General Shareholders Meeting.*

*The Board of Directors is empowered to exercise general management of the Company operations except resolving matters within authority of the General Shareholders Meeting under the Charter.*

*Everyday management of the Company is exercised by Director General (single executive) and the Management Board (executive board).*

*Powers of the general shareholders meeting as provided for in the Charter:*

*5.19. The following issues shall come within authority of the Meeting:*

*5.19.1. amendment and modification of the Charter or approval of the revised Charter version;*

*5.19.2. reorganization of the Company;*

*5.19.3. liquidation of the Company, appointment of the liquidation committee and approval of intermediate and final liquidation balance sheet;*

*5.19.4. determination of the composition, election and dismissal of the Board of Directors;*

*5.19.5. determination of the number, par value and classes (types) of authorized shares and powers assigned to such shares;*

*5.19.6. increase of the authorized capital by increasing par value of existing shares or issuing of additional shares as provided for by the Federal Law;*

*5.19.7. reduction of the authorized capital by reducing par value of existing shares, acquisition by the Company of outstanding shares to reduce their total number or redemption of acquired or bought out shares;*

*5.19.8. election and premature dismissal of the Audit Commission;*

*5.19.9. approval of the Company auditor;*

*5.19.10. approval of annual statements, annual accounts including profit and loss accounts of the Company and distribution of annual profits and losses including payment (declaration) of dividends;*

*5.19.11. approval of proceedings of the General Shareholders Meeting;*

*5.19.12. election and premature dismissal of the accounting board;*

*5.19.13. splitting and consolidation of shares;*

*5.19.14. approval of transactions described in Article 83 of the Federal Law;*

*5.19.15. approval of major transactions described in Article 79 of the Federal Law;*

*5.19.16. purchase of outstanding shares of the Company as specified by the Federal Law;*

*5.19.17. resolution on participation in holding companies, financial and industrial groups, associations and other business alliances;*

*5.19.18. approval of internal regulative documents;*

*5.19.19. other matters provided for in the Federal Law.*

*Powers of the Issuer's Board of Directors under the Charter:*

*6.3. Powers of the Board of Directors:*

*6.3.1. The Board of Directors shall be empowered to exercise general management of the Company except resolving matters within authority of the General Shareholders Meeting.*

*6.3.2. The Board of Directors shall not delegate to executive bodies of the Company any matters vested in its authority under the Federal Law and this Charter.*

*6.3.3. The Board of Directors shall be empowered to:*

*6.3.3.1. determine priority lines, concepts and strategy of the Company development and method of implementation thereof, approve the Company's plans and budgets and any modification thereof;*

*6.3.3.2. convene the annual and extraordinary Meeting except as specified by the Federal Law;*

*6.3.3.3. approve the agenda of the Meeting;*

*6.3.3.4. fix the date of registration of persons entitled to attend the Meeting and resolve other matters relating to the preparation and holding of the Meeting vested in the Board of Directors by the Federal Law;*

*6.3.3.5. submit to the Meeting matters specified in paragraphs 5.19.2, 5.19.6, 5.19.13-5.19.18 of this Charter;*

*6.3.3.6. issue debentures and other regular securities of the Company including convertible debentures and other convertible regular securities as provided for by the Federal Law;*

6.3.3.7. *determine the price (value) of assets, securities issue and redemption price as provided for by the Federal Law;*

6.3.3.8. *redeem outstanding shares, debentures and other securities of the Company as provided for by the Federal Law;*

6.3.3.9. *appoint and dismiss executive bodies of the Company:*  
— *elect and remove Director General, fix the remuneration and compensation payable to and approve and terminate the contract with Director General;*  
— *elect the Management Board of the Company (on presentation by Director General), fix the remuneration and compensation payable to and approve and terminate the contracts with members of the Management Board;*

6.3.3.10. *recommend on the size of the remuneration and compensation payable to members of the Audit Committee and the Company auditor fee;*

6.3.3.11. *recommend on the size of dividends on shares and payment procedure;*

6.3.3.12. *spend reserve and other funds of the Company;*

6.3.3.13. *approve by-laws of the Company except those to be approved by the Meeting under the Federal Law and by the Company's executive bodies under this Charter;*

6.3.3.14. *establish (wind up) branches and open (close) representative offices of the Company;*

6.3.3.15. *approve participation of the Company in other entities and transactions in members' shares held by the Company which result or may result in disposal or encumbrance of such shares and make other decisions which may results in the change of the Company's interests in other entities (resolutions to refrain from the exercise of pre-emptive rights, to subscribe to shares, etc.);*

6.3.3.16. *approve major transactions as provided for by the Federal Law;*

6.3.3.17. *approve non-arm's length transactions as provided for by applicable law;*

6.3.3.18. *approve the Registrar of the Company, approve and terminate the contract with the Registrar;*

6.3.3.19. *increase the authorized capital of the Company through the issue of additional shares within the number and classes (types) specified for authorized shares;*

6.3.3.20. *approve securities issues, issue reports and prospectuses as specified by applicable federal law and other regulations;*

6.3.3.21. *convene the general holding meeting of the subsidiary and approve the agenda thereof unless otherwise specified by the subsidiary's Charter;*

6.3.3.22. *amend and modify this Charter as provided for by the Federal Law;*

6.3.3.23. *exercise control over the execution of the budgets approved by the Board of Directors;*

6.3.3.24. *approve regulations for the Company's branches and representative offices;*

6.3.3.25. *approve the Company's dividend policy;*

6.3.3.26. *approve the internal control system and procedures and the management information system;*

6.3.3.27. *appoint (remove) chairman of the Company's auditing department and fix the his remuneration;*

6.3.3.28. *approve requirements to nominees to and the appointment procedure of the auditing department personnel;*

6.3.3.29. *approve the Regulations for the auditing department of the Company;*

6.3.3.30. *specify requirements to nominees to the Management Board and Director General of the Company;*

6.3.3.31. *appoint (remove) Secretary of the Company, approve the contract and the remuneration of such Secretary;*

6.3.3.32. *approve the Regulations for the Secretariat of the Company;*

6.3.3.33. *approve transactions to the amount Two (2) and more per cent of balance-sheet value of the Company's assets recorded on the last balance-sheet date;*

6.3.3.34. *identify basic risks inherent in the Company's operations and implement measures and procedures of risk management;*

6.3.3.35. *approve public relations and investor policy;*

6.3.3.36. *exercise supervision over management of the Company and financial and business operations thereof, appraise performance of Director General and members of the Management Board and exercise control over compliance with resolutions of the Board of Directors;*

6.3.3.37. *resolve on the invitation of independent observers to supervise the counting of votes at the Meeting;*

6.3.3.38. *appoint committees consisting of members of the Board of Directors;*

6.3.3.39. *vest in members of the Management Board responsibility for supervision over particular lines of the Company operations;*

6.3.3.40. *elect and dismiss deputy chairman (chairmen) of the Board of Directors;*

6.3.3.41. *appoint (remove) Secretary of the Board of Directors;*

6.3.3.42. *determine the procedure of voting by shares held by the Company in other business entities on the increase of the authorized capital, reorganization or liquidation of such business entities;*

6.3.3.43. *resolve other matters provided for by the Federal Law.*



***Powers of the Issuer's single executive and executive board under the Charter:***

***7.8. The Powers of the Management Board:***

***7.8.1. prepare and submit to the Board of Directors proposals for amending the Company's Charter;***

***7.8.2. compile and submit to the Board of Directors preliminary reports on the Company's financial and business operations;***

***7.8.3. prepare proposals for the transactions to be approved by the Meeting or the Board of Directors;***

***7.8.4. review and appraise financial and business results of the Company including the execution of approved plans, programs and review reports and other information on operations of the Company, its subsidiaries, branches and representative offices;***

***7.8.5. prepare proposals for the spending of the Company's reserve fund;***

***7.8.6. discuss materials to be presented to meetings of the Board of Directors;***

***7.8.7. appoint managers of branches and representative offices of the Company;***

***7.8.8. determine the procedure of voting by shares held by the Company in other business entities except as otherwise provided for in paragraph 6.3.3.43 hereof;***

***7.8.9. appoint representative of the Company at general shareholders meetings of business entities in which the Company holds interests and issue voting instructions according to the resolution of the Management Board or the Board of Directors.***

***The Issuer has no by-law specifying corporate rules of conduct.***

***On March 17, 2006, changes were introduced in the Charter of OJSC MMC Norilsk Nickel in para. 3.1., 3.2., 5.7., 6.2.8., 6.3.3.***

The full version of the current Charter of OJSC MMC Norilsk Nickel with amendments and modification, and internal documents regulating the performance of the Issuer's management bodies are available on the following Internet-site: [http://www.nornik.ru/en/investor/shareholder/int\\_document/reports/](http://www.nornik.ru/en/investor/shareholder/int_document/reports/)

**5.2. Information about Members of the Issuer's Management Bodies**

Members of the Board of Directors

***Chairman:*** Klishas Andrey Alexandrovich

***Members of the Board of Directors:***

Bugrov Andrey Yevgenyevich

***Born in:*** 1952

***Education:*** higher education (Moscow State Institute of Foreign Relations), post-graduate professional education, Candidate of Economics

***Offices occupied over the last 5 years:***

***Period:*** 1993-2002

***Entity:*** World Bank Group (Washington, USA)

***Office:*** Representative of the Russian Federation in the World Bank Group, Executive Director of the International Bank for Reconstruction and Development (IBRR) and the International Finance Corporation (IFC), Washington (USA)

***Period:*** 2002-2004

***Entity:*** "INTERROS Holding Company" Closed Joint Stock Company

***Office:*** Deputy Chairman of the Management Board

***Period:*** 2002-2003

***Entity:*** "SILOVYE MASHINY-LMZ, ZTL, Electrosila, Energomashexport" Open Joint Stock Company

***Office:*** member of the Board of Directors

**Period:** 2002-2003

**Entity:** Joint-Stock Commercial Bank ROSBANK (Open Joint-Stock Company)

**Office:** Chairman of the Board of Directors, President

**Period:** 2002 – present time

**Entity:** Open Joint Stock Company "Mining and Metallurgical Company "Norilsk Nickel"

**Office:** member of the Board of Directors

**Period:** 2002 – present time

**Entity:** Chamber of Commerce and Industry of the Russian Federation

**Office:** member of the Management Board, member of the Committee for Financial Markets and Lending Institutions

**Period:** 2002 – present time

**Entity:** Non-governmental Organization "Council for Foreign and Defense Policy"

**Office:** member of the Board of Directors

**Period:** 2003 – 2005

**Entity:** "Russian Utility Systems" Open Joint Stock Company

**Office:** member of the Board of Directors

**Period:** 2003 – present time

**Entity:** AIG-INTERROS ADVISOR, LTD.

**Office:** Director

**Period:** 2003 – present time

**Entity:** AIG-INTERROS RCF, LTD.

**Office:** Director

**Period:** 2003 – present time

**Entity:** Joint-Stock Commercial Bank ROSBANK (Open Joint-Stock Company)

**Office:** member of the Board of Directors

**Period:** 2003 – 2006

**Entity:** "Fincom — Investments and Management" Limited Liabilities Company

**Office:** Chairman of the Supervisory Board

**Period:** 2003 – present time

**Entity:** "Open Investments" Open Joint Stock Company

**Office:** Chairman of the Board of Directors

**Period:** 2004 – present time

**Entity:** "INTERROS Holding Company" Closed Joint Stock Company

**Office:** Managing Director, member of the Board of Directors

**Period:** 2004 – 2006

**Entity:** "Prof-Media" Publishing House" Closed Joint Stock Company

**Office:** Chairman of the Board of Directors

**Period:** 2004 – present time

**Entity:** RAO UES of Russia

**Office:** member of the Board of Directors

**Period:** 2005 – 2005

**Entity:** "Regional Generation Company No. 1" Open Joint Stock Company

**Office:** member of the Board of Directors

**Period:** 2005 – 2005

**Entity:** "SILOVYE MASHINY-LMZ, ZTL, Electrosila, Energomashexport" Open Joint Stock Company

**Office:** member of the Board of Directors

**Period:** 2005 - present time  
**Entity:** "Prof-Media Management" Limited Liability Company  
**Office:** member of the Board of Directors

**Period:** 2006 - present time  
**Entity:** Russian Union of Industrialists and Entrepreneurs  
**Office:** member of the Management Board

**Period:** 2006 - present time  
**Entity:** IST Capital GP LLC  
**Office:** member of the Board of Directors

**Share in the Issuer's authorized capital:** none  
**Shares in the Issuer's subsidiaries/affiliates:** none

**Kinship with other members of the Issuer's management and/or auditing bodies:** none

Guy de Selliers

**Born in:** 1952

**Education:** higher professional education

**Offices occupied over the last 5 years:**

**Period:** 1998-2001  
**Entity:** Fleming/JP Morgan/Chase  
**Office:** Chairman of the Board of Directors, Eastern Europe

**Period:** 1998-2001  
**Entity:** NIF Holding  
**Office:** non-executive member of the Board of Directors

**Period:** 1998 – present time  
**Entity:** Solvay S.A.  
**Office:** non-executive member of the Board of Directors

**Period:** 2000 – present time  
**Entity:** Partners in Hope  
**Office:** Chairman of the Board of Trustees

**Period:** 2001 – present time  
**Entity:** Open Joint-Stock Company Wimm Bill DannFoods  
**Office:** non-executive member of the Board of Directors

**Period:** 2001-2001  
**Entity:** British Titanium  
**Office:** non-executive member of the Board of Directors

**Period:** 2001 – 2005  
**Entity:** Fortis Group  
**Office:** member of the International Supervisory Board

**Period:** 2002 – present time  
**Entity:** Open Joint Stock Company "Mining and Metallurgical Company "Norilsk Nickel"  
**Office:** member of the Board of Directors

**Period:** 2003 – present time  
**Entity:** HB Advisors

**Office:** Chairman of the Board of Directors

**Period:** 2003 – present time

**Entity:** "Shatura" Furniture Company" Open Joint Stock Company

**Office:** non-executive member of the Board of Directors

**Period:** 2005 - present time

**Entity:** Allied Resource Corporation (USA)

**Office:** non-executive director

**Share in the Issuer's authorized capital:** none

**Shares in the Issuer's subsidiaries/affiliates:** none

**Kinship with other members of the Issuer's management and/or auditing bodies:** none

Dolgikh Vladimir Ivanovich

**Born in:** 1924

**Education:** post-graduate professional education, Doctor of Engineering

**Offices occupied over the last 5 years:**

**Period:** 1988 – present time

**Entity:** retiree

**Office:** N/A

**Period:** 1997 – present time

**Entity:** "Krasnoyarsk Fraternity" Society

**Office:** Chairman of the Management Board

**Period:** 1999 – present time

**Entity:** "Norilsk Nickel" Russian Joint Stock Company for Non-Ferrous and Precious Metals Production, Open Joint Stock Company

**Office:** member of the Board of Directors

**Period:** 2001 – present time

**Entity:** Open Joint Stock Company "Mining and Metallurgical Company "Norilsk Nickel"

**Office:** member of the Board of Directors

**Period:** 2002 – present time

**Entity:** Moscow City Council of Veterans of War, Labour, Armed Forces and Law Enforcement Bodies

**Office:** Chairman of the Moscow City Council

**Share in the Issuer's authorized capital:** 0.00025%

**Shares in the Issuer's subsidiaries/affiliates:** none

**Kinship with other members of the Issuer's management and/or auditing bodies:** none

Klishas Andrey Alexandrovich

**Born in:** 1972

**Education:** post-graduate professional education, Candidate of Law

**Offices occupied over the last 5 years:**

**Period:** 1998 – present time

**Entity:** "Norilsk Nickel" Russian Joint Stock Company for Non-Ferrous and Precious Metals Production, Open Joint Stock Company

**Office:** member of the Board of Directors, Chairman of the Board of Directors

**Period:** 1998 – present time

**Entity:** "INTERROS Holding Company" Closed Joint Stock Company

**Office:** Director for Legal Issues, Deputy Director General, Director General, Chairman of the Management Board

**Period:** 1999-2003

**Entity:** Joint-Stock Commercial Bank ROSBANK (Open Joint-Stock Company)

**Office:** member of the Board of Directors

**Period:** 2001-2002

**Entity:** "Roskhleboprodukt" Federal Contract Corporation" Open Joint Stock Company

**Office:** member of the Board of Directors

**Period:** 2001 – present time

**Entity:** Open Joint Stock Company "Mining and Metallurgical Company "Norilsk Nickel"

**Office:** Chairman of the Board of Directors

**Period:** 2002 – 2005

**Entity:** "Silovye Mashiny-LMZ, ZTL, Electrosila, Energomashexport" Open Joint Stock Company

**Office:** member of the Board of Directors

**Period:** 2002 – present time

**Entity:** "Agros Agro-Industrial Complex" Closed Joint Stock Company

**Office:** member of the Board of Directors

**Period:** 2003 – 2006

**Entity:** "Fincom — Investments and Management" Limited Liability Company

**Office:** member of the Supervisory Board

**Period:** 2004 – present time

**Entity:** Joint-Stock Commercial Bank ROSBANK (Open Joint-Stock Company)

**Office:** Chairman of the Board of Directors

**Period:** 2004 – present time

**Entity:** "INTERROS Holding Company" Closed Joint Stock Company

**Office:** member of the Board of Directors

**Period:** 2006 – present time

**Entity:** "Polyus Gold" Open Joint-Stock Company

**Office:** member of the Board of Directors

**Share in the Issuer's authorized capital:** none

**Shares in the Issuer's subsidiaries/affiliates:** none

**Kinship with other members of the Issuer's management and/or auditing bodies:** none

Ralph Tavakolian Morgan

**Born in:** 1968

**Education:** higher professional education

**Offices occupied over the last 5 years:**

**Period:** 1995-2004

**Entity:** McKinsey&Co. Inc.

**Office:** partner, junior partner, project manager

**Period:** 2004 – 2005

**Entity:** Open Joint Stock Company "Mining and Metallurgical Company "Norilsk Nickel"

**Office:** Deputy Director General — Deputy Chairman of the Management Board

**Period:** 2005 – present time

**Entity:** Open Joint Stock Company "Mining and Metallurgical Company "Norilsk Nickel"

**Office:** member of the Board of Directors

**Period:** 2005 – present time

**Entity:** Open Joint Stock Company "Mining and Metallurgical Company "Norilsk Nickel"

**Office:** Deputy Director General — member of the Management Board

**Share in the Issuer's authorized capital:** none

**Shares in the Issuer's subsidiaries/affiliates:** none

**Kinship with other members of the Issuer's management and/or auditing bodies:** none

Prokhorov Mikhail Dmitryevich

**Born in:** 1965

**Education:** higher professional education

**Offices occupied over the last 5 years:**

**Period:** 1998-2001

**Entity:** "INTERROS Holding Company" Closed Joint Stock Company

**Office:** member of the Board of Directors

**Period:** 2000-2001

**Entity:** Joint-Stock Commercial Bank ROSBANK (Open Joint-Stock Company)

**Office:** President

**Period:** 2000-2002

**Entity:** Joint-Stock Commercial Bank ROSBANK (Open Joint-Stock Company)

**Office:** member of the Board of Directors

**Period:** 2000-2002

**Entity:** "International Finance Company" Joint-Stock Commercial Bank (closed joint stock company)

**Office:** member of the Board of Directors

**Period:** 2001 – present time

**Entity:** Open Joint Stock Company "Mining and Metallurgical Company "Norilsk Nickel"

**Office:** Director General - Chairman of the Management Board

**Period:** 2003 – present time

**Entity:** Open Joint Stock Company "Mining and Metallurgical Company "Norilsk Nickel"

**Office:** member of the Board of Directors

**Period:** 2005 – present time

**Entity:** Limited Liability Company «Football Club «Moscow»

**Office:** Chairman of the Board of Directors

**Period:** 2006 – present time

**Entity:** Limited Liability Company «Management Company «Sport Projects»

**Office:** member of the Board of Directors

**Period:** 2006 – present time

**Entity:** "Polyus Gold" Open Joint-Stock Company  
**Office:** Chairman of the Board of Directors

**Share in the Issuer's authorized capital:** none  
**Shares in the Issuer's subsidiaries/affiliates:** none

**Kinship with other members of the Issuer's management and/or auditing bodies:** none

Salnikova Ekaterina Mikhailovna

**Born in:** 1957

**Education:** higher professional education

**Offices occupied over the last 5 years:**

**Period:** 1998-2003

**Entity:** "Fincom — Investments and Management" Limited Liability Company

**Office:** member of the Supervisory Board

**Period:** 1998 – present time

**Entity:** "Universalinvest" Closed Joint Stock Company

**Office:** Director General

**Period:** 1998 – present time

**Entity:** "INTERROS Holding Company" Closed Joint Stock Company

**Office:** Director, Corporate Governance

**Period:** 2000-2001

**Entity:** "Norilsk Nickel" Russian Joint Stock Company for Non-Ferrous and Precious Metals Production, Open Joint Stock Company

**Office:** member of the Board of Directors

**Period:** 2000-2004

**Entity:** "Prof-Media" Publishing House" Closed Joint Stock Company

**Office:** member of the Board of Directors

**Period:** 2000 – 2005

**Entity:** "Silovye Mashiny-LMZ, ZTL, Electrosila, Energomashexport" Open Joint Stock Company

**Office:** member of the Board of Directors

**Period:** 2001-2003

**Entity:** "INTERROS Holding Company" Closed Joint Stock Company

**Office:** member of the Management Board

**Period:** 2001-2003

**Entity:** Open Joint Stock Company "Mining and Metallurgical Company "Norilsk Nickel"

**Office:** member of the Board of Directors

**Period:** 2003 – present time

**Entity:** "Open Investments" Open Joint Stock Company

**Office:** member of the Board of Directors

**Period:** 2004 – 2006

**Entity:** Joint-Stock Commercial Bank ROSBANK (Open Joint-Stock Company)

**Office:** member of the Board of Directors

**Period:** 2004-2005

**Entity:** "Agros Agro-Industrial Complex" Closed Joint Stock Company

**Office:** member of the Board of Directors

**Period:** 2004 – present time

**Entity:** Open Joint Stock Company "Mining and Metallurgical Company "Norilsk Nickel"

**Office:** member of the Board of Directors

**Period:** 2006 – present time

**Entity:** "Polyus Gold" Open Joint-Stock Company

**Office:** member of the Board of Directors

**Period:** 2006 – present time

**Entity:** Open Joint-Stock Company "Silovye Machinery-ZTL, LMZ, Electrosila, Energomashexport"

**Office:** member of the Board of Directors

**Share in the Issuer's authorized capital:** none

**Shares in the Issuer's subsidiaries/affiliates:** none

**Kinship with other members of the Issuer's management and/or auditing bodies:** none

Ugolnikov Kirill Lvovich

**Born in:** 1961

**Education:** higher professional education

**Offices occupied over the last 5 years:**

**Period:** 1995-2000

**Entity:** State Tax Service of the Russian Federation, Ministry of the Russian Federation for Taxes and Charges

**Office:** Deputy Manager of the State Tax Service of the Russian Federation, First Deputy Minister of the Russian Federation for Taxes and Charges

**Period:** 2000 – present time

**Entity:** "Vneshyurkollegia" Closed Joint Stock Company

**Office:** member of the Board of Directors

**Period:** 2000 – present time

**Entity:** "Investsberbank" Joint-Stock Commercial Bank (Open Joint-Stock Company)

**Office:** member of the Board of Directors

**Period:** 2005 – present time

**Entity:** Open Joint Stock Company "Mining and Metallurgical Company "Norilsk Nickel"

**Office:** member of the Board of Directors

**Share in the Issuer's authorized capital:** none

**Shares in the Issuer's subsidiaries/affiliates:** none

**Kinship with other members of the Issuer's management and/or auditing bodies:** none

Heinz S. Schimmelbusch

**Born in:** 1944

**Education:** higher professional education, Doctor of Economics

**Offices occupied over the last 5 years:**

**Period:** 1994 – present time

**Entity:** Allied Resource Corporation (USA)

**Office:** Chairman of the Board of Directors, Director General



**Period:** 1997 – present time  
**Entity:** Safeguard International Fund L.P.  
**Office:** Managing Director, partner and founder

**Period:** 1998 – present time  
**Entity:** Metallurg Holdings, Inc.  
**Office:** Chief Executive Officer, member of the Board of Directors

**Period:** 1998 – present time  
**Entity:** ALD Vacuum Technologies AG  
**Office:** Chairman of the Supervisory Board

**Period:** 2001 – present time  
**Entity:** Pfalz-Flugzeugwerke GmbH  
**Office:** Chairman of the Supervisory Board

**Period:** 2002 – present time  
**Entity:** Metallurg Inc.  
**Office:** Chairman of the Board of Directors, Director General

**Period:** 2003 – present time  
**Entity:** Millstream Acquisition Corporation  
**Office:** member of the Board of Directors

**Period:** 2003 – present time  
**Entity:** Timminco Limited  
**Office:** Chairman of the Board of Directors, Director General

**Period:** 2003 – present time  
**Entity:** Open Joint Stock Company "Mining and Metallurgical Company "Norilsk Nickel"  
**Office:** member of the Board of Directors

**Share in the Issuer's authorized capital:** none  
**Shares in the Issuer's subsidiaries/affiliates:** none

**Kinship with other members of the Issuer's management and/or auditing bodies:** none

**The Issuer's single executive and members of the executive board:**

Komarov Igor Anatolyevich

**Born in:** 1964

**Education:** higher professional education

**Offices occupied over the last 5 years:**

**Period:** 2000-2002  
**Entity:** "Joint Stock Commercial Savings Bank of the Russian Federation" Open Joint Stock Company  
**Office:** Deputy Chairman of the Management Board

**Period:** 2002 – 2005  
**Entity:** Open Joint Stock Company "Mining and Metallurgical Company "Norilsk Nickel"  
**Office:** Deputy Director General — Deputy Chairman of the Management Board

**Period:** 2002-2004  
**Entity:** Joint-Stock Commercial Bank ROSBANK (Open Joint-Stock Company)  
**Office:** member of the Board of Directors

**Period:** 2003 – present time

**Entity:** "National Organization for Financial Accounting and Reporting Standards" Foundation  
**Office:** member of the Management Board

**Period:** 2005 – present time

**Entity:** Open Joint Stock Company "Mining and Metallurgical Company "Norilsk Nickel"  
**Office:** Deputy Director General – member of the Management Board

**Share in the Issuer's authorized capital:** none

**Shares in the Issuer's subsidiaries/affiliates:** none

**Kinship with other members of the Issuer's management and/or auditing bodies:** none

Kotlyar Yuri Alexeevich

**Born in:** 1938

**Education:** higher professional education

**Offices occupied over the last 5 years:**

**Period:** 1997-2001

**Entity:** "Norilsk Nickel" Russian Joint Stock Company for Non-Ferrous and Precious Metals Production, Open Joint Stock Company  
**Office:** First Deputy Director General

**Period:** 1999-2003

**Entity:** "Norilsk Nickel" Russian Joint Stock Company for Non-Ferrous and Precious Metals Production, Open Joint Stock Company  
**Office:** member of the Board of Directors, Chairman of the Board of Directors (elected to the Board of Directors in 1996, 1997)

**Period:** 2001-2002

**Entity:** Leading Research and Design Institute of Nickel-Cobalt Industry of "Norilsk Nickel" Russian Joint Stock Company for Non-Ferrous and Precious Metals Production, Open Joint Stock Company  
**Office:** Director General

**Period:** 2001-2002

**Entity:** Leading Research and Design Institute of Nickel-Cobalt Industry of "Norilsk Nickel" Russian Joint Stock Company for Non-Ferrous and Precious Metals Production, Open Joint Stock Company  
**Office:** member of the Management Board

**Period:** 2001 – 2005

**Entity:** Open Joint Stock Company "Mining and Metallurgical Company "Norilsk Nickel"  
**Office:** Deputy Chairman of the Management Board

**Period:** 2001 – present time

**Entity:** "Norilsk Nickel" Russian Joint Stock Company for Non-Ferrous and Precious Metals Production, Open Joint Stock Company  
**Office:** Director General — Chairman of the Management Board

**Period:** 2005 – present time

**Entity:** Open Joint Stock Company "Mining and Metallurgical Company "Norilsk Nickel"  
**Office:** member of the Management Board

**Share in the Issuer's authorized capital:** none

**Shares in the Issuer's subsidiaries/affiliates:** none

**Kinship with other members of the Issuer's management and/or auditing bodies:** none

Ralph Tavakolian Morgan

**Born in:** 1968

**Education:** higher professional education

**Offices occupied over the last 5 years:**

**Period:** 1995-2004

**Entity:** McKinsey&Co. Inc.

**Office:** partner, junior partner, project manager

**Period:** 2004 – 2005

**Entity:** Open Joint Stock Company "Mining and Metallurgical Company "Norilsk Nickel"

**Office:** Deputy Director General — Deputy Chairman of the Management Board

**Period:** 2005 – present time

**Entity:** Open Joint Stock Company "Mining and Metallurgical Company "Norilsk Nickel"

**Office:** member of the Board of Directors

**Period:** 2005 – present time

**Entity:** Open Joint Stock Company "Mining and Metallurgical Company "Norilsk Nickel"

**Office:** Deputy Director General — member of the Management Board

**Share in the Issuer's authorized capital:** none

**Shares in the Issuer's subsidiaries/affiliates:** none

**Kinship with other members of the Issuer's management and/or auditing bodies:** none

Morozov Denis Stanislavovich

**Born in:** 1973

**Education:** post-graduate professional education, Candidate of Economics

**Offices occupied over the last 5 years:**

**Period:** 1999-2001

**Entity:** "Norilsk Nickel" Russian Joint Stock Company for Non-Ferrous and Precious Metals Production, Open Joint Stock Company

**Office:** Head of Corporate Capital Management, Shareholder and Investor Department

**Period:** 2001-2003

**Entity:** Open Joint Stock Company "Mining and Metallurgical Company "Norilsk Nickel"

**Office:** Head of Legal department

**Period:** 2001-2003

**Entity:** "Norilsk Nickel" Russian Joint Stock Company for Non-Ferrous and Precious Metals Production, Open Joint Stock Company

**Office:** Head of Legal Department (part-time officer)

**Period:** 2002 – present time

**Entity:** "Norilsk Nickel" Russian Joint Stock Company for Non-Ferrous and Precious Metals Production, Open Joint Stock Company

**Office:** member of the Management Board

**Period:** 2002-2003

**Entity:** "Norilsk Nickel" Russian Joint Stock Company for Non-Ferrous and Precious Metals Production, Open Joint Stock Company

**Office:** member of the Board of Directors

**Period:** 2002-2005

**Entity:** Gold-Mining "Polus" Closed Joint Stock Company

**Office:** member of the Board of Directors

**Period:** 2002-2003

**Entity:** Open Joint Stock Company "Mining and Metallurgical Company "Norilsk Nickel"

**Office:** Manager of the Office of the Board of Directors (part-time officer)

**Period:** 2003 – present time

**Entity:** "Norilsk Nickel" Russian Joint Stock Company for Non-Ferrous and Precious Metals Production, Open Joint Stock Company

**Office:** Deputy Director General (part-time officer)

**Period:** 2003-2005

**Entity:** Open Joint Stock Company "Mining and Metallurgical Company "Norilsk Nickel"

**Office:** Deputy Director General

**Period:** 2005 – present time

**Entity:** Open Joint Stock Company "Mining and Metallurgical Company "Norilsk Nickel"

**Office:** Deputy Director General — member of the Management Board

**Period:** 2006 – present time

**Entity:** "Polyus Gold" Open Joint-Stock Company

**Office:** member of the Board of Directors

**Share in the Issuer's authorized capital:** 0.000004%

**Shares in the Issuer's subsidiaries/affiliates:** none

**Kinship with other members of the Issuer's management and/or auditing bodies:** none

Prokhorov Mikhail Dmitryevich

**Born in:** 1965

**Education:** higher professional education

**Offices occupied over the last 5 years:**

**Period:** 1998-2001

**Entity:** "INTERROS Holding Company" Closed Joint Stock Company

**Office:** member of the Board of Directors

**Period:** 2000-2001

**Entity:** Joint-Stock Commercial Bank ROSBANK (Open Joint-Stock Company)

**Office:** President

**Period:** 2000-2002

**Entity:** Joint-Stock Commercial Bank ROSBANK (Open Joint-Stock Company)

**Office:** member of the Board of Directors

**Period:** 2000-2002

**Entity:** "International Finance Company" Joint-Stock Commercial Bank (closed joint stock company)

**Office:** member of the Board of Directors

**Period:** 2001 – present time

**Entity:** Open Joint Stock Company "Mining and Metallurgical Company "Norilsk Nickel"

**Office:** Director General - Chairman of the Management Board

**Period:** 2003 – present time

**Entity:** Open Joint Stock Company "Mining and Metallurgical Company "Norilsk Nickel"

**Office:** member of the Board of Directors

**Period:** 2005 – present time

**Entity:** Limited Liability Company «FC «Moscow»

**Office:** Chairman of the Board of Directors

**Period:** 2006 – present time

**Entity:** Limited Liability Company «Management Company «Sport Projects»

**Office:** member of the Board of Directors

**Period:** 2006 – present time

**Entity:** "Polyus Gold" Open Joint-Stock Company

**Office:** Chairman of the Board of Directors

**Share in the Issuer's authorized capital:** none

**Shares in the Issuer's subsidiaries/affiliates:** none

**Kinship with other members of the Issuer's management and/or auditing bodies:** none

Rozenberg Jacques Iosifovich

**Born in:** 1943

**Education:** higher professional education

**Offices occupied over the last 5 years:**

**Period:** 1998-2003

**Entity:** "Norilskgasprom" Open Joint Stock Company

**Office:** member of the Board of Directors

**Period:** 1999-2003

**Entity:** Leading Research and Design Institute of OJSC MMC Norilsk Nickel, Open Joint Stock Company

**Office:** member of the Scientific and Technical Council

**Period:** 2001-2003

**Entity:** Open Joint Stock Company "Mining and Metallurgical Company "Norilsk Nickel"

**Office:** Deputy Director General, Deputy Director General — Chairman of the Scientific and Technical Council

**Period:** 2001-2001

**Entity:** "NORMETIMPEX" Closed Joint Stock Company

**Office:** member of the Board of Directors

**Period:** 2001-2001

**Entity:** Open Joint Stock Company "Mining and Metallurgical Company "Norilsk Nickel"

**Office:** member of the Management Board

**Period:** 2002 – 2005

**Entity:** Open Joint Stock Company "Mining and Metallurgical Company "Norilsk Nickel"

**Office:** Deputy Director General — Deputy Chairman of the Management Board

**Period:** 2005 – present time

**Entity:** Open Joint Stock Company "Mining and Metallurgical Company "Norilsk Nickel"

**Office:** Deputy Director General — member of the Management Board

**Share in the Issuer's authorized capital:** 0.00047%

**Shares in the Issuer's subsidiaries/affiliates:** none

**Kinship with other members of the Issuer's management and/or auditing bodies:** none

Sprogis Viktor Yevgenyevich

**Born in:** 1961

**Education:** higher professional education

**Offices occupied over the last 5 years:**

**Period:** 2000-2001

**Entity:** "Raznoimport" Open Joint Stock Company

**Office:** First Deputy Director General

**Period:** 2001-2005

Open Joint Stock Company "Mining and Metallurgical Company "Norilsk Nickel"

**Office:** Deputy Director General, Marketing

**Period:** 2005 – present time

Open Joint Stock Company "Mining and Metallurgical Company "Norilsk Nickel"

**Office:** Deputy Director General — member of the Management Board

**Share in the Issuer's authorized capital:** none

**Shares in the Issuer's subsidiaries/affiliates:** none

**Kinship with other members of the Issuer's management and/or auditing bodies:** none

Finsky Maksim Valeryevich

**Born in:** 1966

**Education:** higher professional education, candidate of legal sciences

**Offices occupied over the last 5 years:**

**Period:** 1998-2001

**Entity:** "International Finance Company" Joint-Stock Commercial Bank

**Office:** Manager of the Customer Relations Division, Director of the Commercial and Banking Operations Department, Deputy Chairman of the Management Board, First Deputy Chairman of the Management Board

**Period:** 2000-2002

**Entity:** "International Finance Company" Joint-Stock Commercial Bank

**Office:** member of the Board of Directors

**Period:** 2001-2002

**Entity:** "Babayevski" Confectionery Concern" Open Joint Stock Company

**Office:** Chairman of the Board of Directors

**Period:** 2001 – 2005

**Entity:** Open Joint Stock Company "Mining and Metallurgical Company "Norilsk Nickel"

**Office:** Deputy Director General — Deputy Chairman of the Management Board

**Period:** 2002 – present time

**Entity:** International Platinum Association e.V.

**Office:** member of the Board of Directors

**Period:** 2002-2003

**Entity:** "Murmansk Shipping Company" Open Joint Stock Company

**Office:** member of the Board of Directors

**Period:** 2004 – present time

**Entity:** Metal Trade Overseas SA, Zug, Switzerland

**Office:** Chairman of the Board of Directors

**Period:** 2005 – present time

**Entity:** Open Joint Stock Company "Mining and Metallurgical Company "Norilsk Nickel"

**Office:** Deputy Director General — member of the Management Board

**Share in the Issuer's authorized capital:** none

**Shares in the Issuer's subsidiaries/affiliates:** none

**Kinship with other members of the Issuer's management and/or auditing bodies:** none

*Cheskis Dmitry Semyonovich*

**Born in** 1954

**Education:** higher professional education

**Offices occupied over the last 5 years:**

**Period:** 1996-2001

**Entity:** "OKAMET" Limited Liability Company

**Office:** Executive Director

**Period:** 2001-2003

**Entity:** Open Joint Stock Company "Mining and Metallurgical Company "Norilsk Nickel"

**Office:** Manager, Domestic Market Division

**Period:** 2002-2004

**Entity:** "Normetimpex" Closed Joint Stock Company

**Office:** Chairman of the Board of Directors

**Period:** 2002-2005

**Entity:** "Norilsk Metals" Limited Liability Company

**Office:** Chairman of the Board of Directors

**Period:** 2003 – 2006

**Entity:** "Yenisei Shipping Company" Open Joint Stock Company

**Office:** Chairman of the Board of Directors

**Period:** 2003-2005

**Entity:** Open Joint Stock Company "Mining and Metallurgical Company "Norilsk Nickel"

**Office:** Deputy Director General

**Period:** 2005 – present time

**Entity:** Open Joint Stock Company "Mining and Metallurgical Company "Norilsk Nickel"

**Office:** Deputy Director General — member of the Management Board

**Share in the Issuer's authorized capital:** none

**Shares in the Issuer's subsidiaries/affiliates:** none

**Kinship with other members of the Issuer's management and/or auditing bodies:** none

**Officer acting as single executive:**

*Prokhorov Mikhail Dmitryevich*

### **5.3. Information on Remuneration, Benefits and/or Compensations to members of the Issuer's Management Bodies**

**All types of remuneration paid to members of the Company's Board of Directors in 2005 — 5,838,583 Rubles\***

*All types of remuneration paid to members of the Company's Management Board and Director General in 2005 — 69,369,603 Rubles\**

*\*- The amount of remuneration paid to Director General – Chairman of the Management Board, M.D. Prokhorov, a member of the Board of Directors, as well as R.T. Morgan and L.B. Rozhetskin who during some periods of 2005 were concurrently present on the Board of Directors and the Management Board, is included in the total remuneration paid to members of the Management Board and Director General.*

*The General Shareholders Meeting of OJSC MMC Norilsk Nickel held on June 29, 2006 resolved that during their terms of office members of the Board of Directors of OJSC MMC Norilsk Nickel being "Independent Directors" under paragraph 6.2.8 of the Charter shall be paid a quarterly remuneration of 750,000 Rubles each and "Independent Director" — Chairman of the Audit Committee of the Board of Directors shall be paid a quarterly remuneration of 1,250,000 Rubles. "Independent Directors" are also reimbursed documented expenses incurred in the performance of their office duties (traveling and accommodation expenses, meals, interpreter services) not exceeding 2 mln Rubles a year each.*

*Members of the Company's executive bodies are paid remuneration provided for by the employment schedule.*

#### **5.4. Structure and Powers of the Issuer's Internal Control Bodies**

Extract from the Charter:

8.1. Control over financial and business operations of the Company shall be exercised by the Audit Committee.

8.2. The Meeting shall elect the Audit Committee consisting of Five (5) members. Proceedings of the Audit Committee shall be specified by the Regulations for the Audit Committee approved by the Meeting.

Members of the Audit Committee shall not be members of the Board of Directors or occupy other offices in the Company's management.

8.3. The Audit Committee shall conduct audits annually and at any time when initiated by the Audit Committee or requested by the Meeting, the Board of Directors or shareholders holding in aggregate at least Ten (10) per cent of voting shares.

8.4. Officers of the Company's management shall furnish financial and business records of the Company requested by the Audit Committee.

8.5. The auditor shall audit financial and business operations of the Company on a contract basis in accordance with applicable regulations of the Russian Federation.

8.6. The Audit Committee and the auditor shall prepare opinions as provided for by applicable federal law and other regulations of the Russian Federation.

8.7. The Audit Committee and the auditor may demand convening of the extraordinary Meeting according to the procedure specified by the Federal Law.

The Company does not maintain an internal control service.

The Company has no by-law specifying the rules of prevention of insider information use.

#### **5.5. Information on Members of the Issuer Internal Control Bodies**

Basova Yulia Vasilyevna

Born in: 1964

**Education:** higher professional education



Offices occupies over the last 5 years:

**Period:** 2000-2002

**Entity:** Joint-Stock Commercial Bank ROSBANK (Open Joint-Stock Company)

**Office:** chief economic adviser to President

**Period:** 2002 – present time

**Entity:** Open Joint Stock Company "Mining and Metallurgical Company "Norilsk Nickel"

**Office:** Deputy Director General

**Period:** 2003-2005

**Entity:** "Kolenergo" Open Joint Stock Company

**Office:** member of the Board of Directors

**Period:** 2003 – present time

**Entity:** "Krasnoyarskenergo" Open Joint Stock Company

**Office:** Deputy Chairman of the Board of Directors

**Period:** 2003-2005

**Entity:** "Norilskgasprom" Open Joint Stock Company

**Office:** member of the Board of Directors, Chairman of the Board of Directors

**Period:** 2005 – present time

**Entity:** "Norilsk-Taimyr Power Company" Open Joint Stock Company

**Office:** Chairman of the Board of Directors

**Share in the Issuer's authorized capital:** none

**Shares in the Issuer's subsidiaries/affiliates:** none

**Kinship with other members of the Issuer's management and/or auditing bodies:** none

Meshcheryakov Vadim Yuryevich

Born in: 1969

**Education:** higher professional education

Offices occupies over the last 5 years:

**Period:** 1998-2000

**Entity:** Joint-Stock Commercial Bank ROSBANK (Open Joint-Stock Company)

**Office:** *Manager of the Claim Administration Department of the Legal Division*

**Period:** 2000-2001

**Entity:** Joint-Stock Commercial Bank ROSBANK (Open Joint-Stock Company)

**Office:** *Director, Legal Department*

**Period:** 2001-2003

**Entity:** Joint-Stock Commercial Bank ROSBANK (Open Joint-Stock Company)

**Office:** *Adviser to the Bank President*

**Period:** 2003 - present time

**Entity:** Joint-Stock Commercial Bank ROSBANK (Open Joint-Stock Company)

**Office:** *Senior Vice President*

**Share in the Issuer's authorized capital:** none

**Shares in the Issuer's subsidiaries/affiliates:** none

**Kinship with other members of the Issuer's management and/or auditing bodies:** none

Morozov Nikolay Vladimirovich

Born in: 1967

**Education:** higher professional education

Offices occupies over the last 5 years:

**Period:** 1998-2002

**Entity:** Joint-Stock Commercial Bank ROSBANK (Open Joint-Stock Company)

**Office:** Internal Control Service Manager

**Period:** 2002-2003

**Entity:** Joint-Stock Commercial Bank ROSBANK (Open Joint-Stock Company)

**Office:** member of the Management Board

**Period:** 2003 – present time

**Entity:** Open Joint Stock Company "Mining and Metallurgical Company "Norilsk Nickel"

**Office:** Director of the Internal Control Department

**Share in the Issuer's authorized capital:** none

**Shares in the Issuer's subsidiaries/affiliates:** none

**Kinship with other members of the Issuer's management and/or auditing bodies:** none

Rompel Olga Yuryevna

Born in: 1957

**Education:** higher professional education

Offices occupies over the last 5 years:

**Period:** 1998-2002

**Entity:** Krasnoyarsk Representative Office of "Norilsk Nickel" Mining and Metallurgical Open Joint Stock Company, Closed Joint Stock Company

**Office:** Director, Tax and Arbitration Department

**Period:** 2002 – 2005

**Entity:** Open Joint Stock Company "Mining and Metallurgical Company "Norilsk Nickel"

**Office:** Adviser to Director General

**Period:** 2002 – present time

**Entity:** "Taimyr Oil Company" Limited Company

**Office:** Chairman of the Board of Directors

**Period:** 2005 – present time

**Entity:** Open Joint Stock Company "Mining and Metallurgical Company "Norilsk Nickel"

**Office:** Director of Control and Analytics Department

**Period:** 2006 – present time

**Entity:** Closed Joint Stock Company «Sports and Healthcare Center «Fitness Center"Excellent"»

**Office:** member of the Board of Directors

**Share in the Issuer's authorized capital:** none

**Shares in the Issuer's subsidiaries/affiliates:** none

**Kinship with other members of the Issuer's management and/or auditing bodies:** none

Firsik Olesya Vladimirovna

Born in: 1970

**Education:** higher professional education

Offices occupies over the last 5 years:

**Period:** 1998-2003

**Entity:** "International Finance Company" Joint-Stock Commercial Bank

**Office:** Chief Accountant

**Period:** 2003-2004

**Entity:** Open Joint Stock Company "Mining and Metallurgical Company "Norilsk Nickel"

**Office:** Deputy Chief Accountant

**Period:** 2004 – 2005

**Entity:** Joint-Stock Commercial Bank ROSBANK (Open Joint-Stock Company)

**Office:** First Vice President

**Period:** 2005 – present time

**Entity:** Joint-Stock Commercial Bank ROSBANK (Open Joint-Stock Company)

**Office:** Chief Accountant

**Share in the Issuer's authorized capital:** none

**Shares in the Issuer's subsidiaries/affiliates:** none

**Kinship with other members of the Issuer's management and/or auditing bodies:** none

**5.6. Information on Remuneration, Benefits and/or Compensations of the Issuer Internal Control Bodies**

*All types of remuneration paid to members of the Company's Audit Committee in 2005 — 10,851,105 Rubles.*

**5.7. Summarized Data on Education Level of the Issuer Employees, Number of Personnel and Personnel Turnover**

Indicator	Quarter III 2006
Average number of stuff on the payroll	47,836
Per cent of employees having higher professional education, %	19.8*
Payroll, mln RUB	5,487.2
Social payments, mln RUB	349.2
Total labor compensation fund, mln RUB	5,836.4

\*- Information on the number of employees having higher education in IIIQ 2006 is given for 2005 as such reporting is drawn up once a year.

*The reduced number of employees at OJSC MMC Norilsk Nickel is a result of on-going restructuring and spin-off of non-core business units.*

*A number of trade union organizations operate at OJSC MMC Norilsk Nickel.*

**5.8. Information on the Issuer Liabilities to Employees Relating to Their Participation in the Issuer's Authorized Capital**

*No such liabilities exist.*

## **VI. Information on the Shareholders (participants) and Interested-Party Transactions of the Issuer**

### **6.1. Total number of shareholders (participants)**

*Total number of shareholders recorded in the shareholders register of OJSC MMC Norilsk Nickel at the end of the reporting period was 60,048;*

*including nominee holders — 17.*

### **6.2. Information on Participants (Shareholders) Holding at Least 5 Per Cent of the Authorized Capital or at Least 5 Per Cent of Ordinary Shares and Information on Participants (Shareholders) Holding at Least 20 Per Cent of the Authorized Capital or at Least 20 Per Cent of Ordinary Shares**

*Shareholders (participants) holding at least 5 per cent of the Issuer's authorized capital or 5 per cent of its ordinary shares\*:*

*Full and abbreviated corporate name:* "DIMOSENCO HOLDINGS CO. LIMITED"

*Location:* Kato Pervolia, 33 Lythrodontas, Nicosia, Cyprus

*Share in the Issuer's authorized capital:* 12.02%

*Block of ordinary shares held by the shareholders:* 12.02%

*Shareholders (members) holding at least 20 per cent of the Issuer's authorized capital or 20 per cent of ordinary shares:* N/A.

*Full and abbreviated corporate name:* "PHARANCO HOLDINGS CO. LIMITED"

*Location:* Dionysou, 3A Strovolos, P.C. 2060 Nicosia, Cyprus

*Share in the Issuer's authorized capital:* 12.02%

*Block of ordinary shares held by the shareholders:* 12.02%

*Shareholders (members) holding at least 20 per cent of the Issuer's authorized capital or 20 per cent of ordinary shares:* N/A.

*Full and abbreviated corporate name:* ING BANK (Eurasia) Closed Joint Stock Company, ING Bank (Eurasia) ZAO — nominee holder

*Location:* 127473, Moscow, Krasnoproletarskaya Street 36

*Contact telephone, fax, e-mail:* tel. (495) 755-5400; fax (495) 755-5499; e-mail: [mail@ibimos.ru](mailto:mail@ibimos.ru)

*Number, date of issue and term of validity of professional securities market member license, license issuer:* perpetual License No. 177-03728-000100 issued by the Russian Federal Securities Commissions on December 7, 2000

*Number of the Issuer ordinary shares registered in the name of the nominee holder:* 82,148,429.

*Full and abbreviated corporate name:* Joint-Stock Commercial Bank ROSBANK (Open Joint-Stock Company) (nominee holder)

*Location:* Moscow, Mashki Poryvaevoi Street 11

*Contact telephone, fax, e-mail:* tel. (495) 956-9238, 440-7936, 440-7906; fax (495) 725-7698, 440-7914; e-mail [Mailbox@rosbank.ru](mailto:Mailbox@rosbank.ru)

*Number, date of issue and term of validity of professional securities market member license, license issuer:* perpetual License No. 177-05729-000100 issued by the Russian Federal Securities Commission on November 13, 2001

*Number of the Issuer ordinary shares registered in the name of the nominee holder:* 26,466,628.

*Full and abbreviated corporate name:* Non-profit Partnership National Depository Centre - NDC (nominee holder);

*Location:* Moscow, Sredni Kislovsky Per., 1/13, build. 4;

*Contact telephone, fax, e-mail:* tel. (495) 956-0931, fax (495) 956-0938; e-mail [info@ndc.ru](mailto:info@ndc.ru);

*Number, date of issue and term of validity of professional securities market member license, license issuer:* perpetual License No. 177-03431-000100 issued by the Russian Federal Securities Commission on 04.12.2000;

*Number of the Issuer ordinary shares registered in the name of the nominee holder:* 10,124,307.

\*- Information on equity interest of the above mentioned entities is given on the basis of information provided by the shareholders register of OJSC MMC Norilsk Nickel.

**6.3. Government or Municipal Interests in the Issuer's Authorized Capital, Availability of Special Right ("Golden Share")**

*Government (municipal) interest in the Issuer's authorized capital: none*

**6.4. Restrictions on Participation in the Issuer's Authorized Capital**

No such restrictions apply.

**6.5. Changes in Information about the Shareholders (Participants) Holding at Least 5 Per Cent of the Issuer's Authorized Capital or at Least 5 Per Cent of Ordinary Shares**

*Record date: February 15, 2001*

*Full and abbreviated corporate name: Russian Joint Stock Company for Non-Ferrous and Precious Metals Production "Norilsk Nickel", Open Joint Stock Company, RAO "Norilsk Nickel"*

*Share in the Issuer's authorized capital: 36.39%*

*Block of ordinary shares held by the shareholders: 36.39%*

*Full and abbreviated corporate name: Alturo Avenue Corp. Joint Stock Company, Alturo Avenue Corp.*

*Share in the Issuer's authorized capital: 19.97%*

*Block of ordinary shares held by the shareholders: 19.97%*

*Full and abbreviated corporate name: "JUNIPER VALE HOLDINGS LIMITED", "JUNIPER VALE HOLDINGS LIMITED"*

*Share in the Issuer's authorized capital: 19.95%*

*Block of ordinary shares held by the shareholders: 19.95%*

*Full and abbreviated corporate name: "INTERROS Holding Company" Closed Joint Stock Company, ZAO "INTERROS HC"*

*Share in the Issuer's authorized capital: 12.67%*

*Block of ordinary shares held by the shareholders: 12.67%*

*Full and abbreviated corporate name: "TECHNOINVEST INC." Closed Joint Stock Company, ZAO "TECHNOINVEST INC."*

*Share in the Issuer's authorized capital: 6.45%*

*Block of ordinary shares held by the shareholders: 6.45%*

*Record date: March 10, 2001*

*Shareholders (Participants) holding at least 5 per cent of the Issuer's authorized capital or 5 per cent of ordinary shares:*

*Full and abbreviated corporate name: "Norilsk Nickel" Russian Joint Stock Company for Non-Ferrous and Precious Metals Production, Open Joint Stock Company, RAO "Norilsk Nickel"*

*Share in the Issuer's authorized capital: 36.39%*

*Block of ordinary shares held by the shareholders: 36.39%*

*Full and abbreviated corporate name: Alturo Avenue Corp. Joint Stock Company, Alturo Avenue Corp.*

*Share in the Issuer's authorized capital: 19.97%*

*Block of ordinary shares held by the shareholders: 19.97%*

*Full and abbreviated corporate name: "JUNIPER VALE HOLDINGS LIMITED", "JUNIPER VALE HOLDINGS LIMITED"*

*Share in the Issuer's authorized capital: 19.95%*

*Block of ordinary shares held by the shareholders: 19.95%*

*Full and abbreviated corporate name: "INTERROS Holding Company" Closed Joint Stock Company, ZAO "INTERROS HC"*

*Share in the Issuer's authorized capital: 12.67%*

**Block of ordinary shares held by the shareholders:** 12.67%

**Full and abbreviated corporate name:** "TECHNOINVEST INC." Closed Joint Stock Company, ZAO "TECHNOINVEST INC."

**Share in the Issuer's authorized capital:** 6.45%

**Block of ordinary shares held by the shareholders:** 6.45%

**Record date:** October 30, 2001

**Shareholders (participants) holding at least 5 per cent of the Issuer's authorized capital or 5 per cent of ordinary shares:**

**Full and abbreviated corporate name:** "Norilsk Nickel" Russian Joint Stock Company for Non-Ferrous and Precious Metals Production, Open Joint Stock Company, RAO "Norilsk Nickel"

**Share in the Issuer's authorized capital:** 17.64%

**Block of ordinary shares held by the shareholders:** 17.64%

**Full and abbreviated corporate name:** KM Technologies (Overseas) Limited, KM Technologies (Overseas) Limited

**Share in the Issuer's authorized capital:** 14.53%

**Block of ordinary shares held by the shareholders:** 14.53%

**Full and abbreviated corporate name:** THE BANK OF NEW YORK INTERNATIONAL NOMINEES, THE BANK OF NEW YORK INTERNATIONAL NOMINEES\*

**Share in the Issuer's authorized capital:** 13.12%

**Block of ordinary shares held by the shareholders:** 13.12%

**Full and abbreviated corporate name:** CLAYTON IMPORT&EXPORT S.A., CLAYTON IMPORT&EXPORT S.A.

**Share in the Issuer's authorized capital:** 10.18%

**Block of ordinary shares held by the shareholders:** 10.18%

**Full and abbreviated corporate name:** "JUNIPER VALE HOLDINGS LIMITED", "JUNIPER VALE HOLDINGS LIMITED"

**Share in the Issuer's authorized capital:** 7.09%

**Block of ordinary shares held by the shareholders:** 7.09%

**Full and abbreviated corporate name:** "INTERROS Holding Company" Closed Joint Stock Company, ZAO "INTERROS HC"

**Share in the Issuer's authorized capital:** 6.09%

**Block of ordinary shares held by the shareholders:** 6.09%

**\* - ADR**

**Record date:** February 11, 2002

**Shareholders (participants) holding at least 5 per cent of the Issuer's authorized capital or 5 per cent of ordinary shares:**

**Full and abbreviated corporate name:** SAFISER INVESTMENTS LTD, SAFISER INVESTMENTS LTD

**Share in the Issuer's authorized capital:** 15.34%

**Block of ordinary shares held by the shareholders:** 15.34%

**Full and abbreviated corporate name:** KM Technologies (Overseas) Limited, KM Technologies (Overseas) Limited

**Share in the Issuer's authorized capital:** 14.77%

**Block of ordinary shares held by the shareholders:** 14.77%

**Full and abbreviated corporate name:** THE BANK OF NEW YORK INTERNATIONAL NOMINEES, THE BANK OF NEW YORK INTERNATIONAL NOMINEES\*

*Share in the Issuer's authorized capital: 13.05%*  
*Block of ordinary shares held by the shareholders: 13.05%*

*Full and abbreviated corporate name:* CLAYTON IMPORT&EXPORT S.A., CLAYTON IMPORT&EXPORT S.A.

*Share in the Issuer's authorized capital: 8.59%*  
*Block of ordinary shares held by the shareholders: 8.59%*

*Full and abbreviated corporate name:* "JUNIPER VALE HOLDINGS LIMITED", "JUNIPER VALE HOLDINGS LIMITED"

*Share in the Issuer's authorized capital: 7.79%*  
*Block of ordinary shares held by the shareholders: 7.79%*

*Full and abbreviated corporate name:* "INTERROS Holding Company" Closed Joint Stock Company, ZAO "INTERROS HC"

*Share in the Issuer's authorized capital: 6.09%*  
*Block of ordinary shares held by the shareholders: 6.09%*

**\* - ADR**

*Record date:* May 16, 2002

*Shareholders (participants) holding at least 5 per cent of the Issuer's authorized capital or 5 per cent of ordinary shares:*

*Full and abbreviated corporate name:* THE BANK OF NEW YORK INTERNATIONAL NOMINEES, THE BANK OF NEW YORK INTERNATIONAL NOMINEES\*

*Share in the Issuer's authorized capital: 13.86%*  
*Block of ordinary shares held by the shareholders: 13.86%*

*Full and abbreviated corporate name:* "Interros Estate" Closed Joint Stock Company, ZAO "Interros Estate"

*Share in the Issuer's authorized capital: 13.49%*  
*Block of ordinary shares held by the shareholders: 13.49%*

*Full and abbreviated corporate name:* "KM Invest" Closed Joint Stock Company, ZAO "KM Invest"

*Share in the Issuer's authorized capital: 6.74%*  
*Block of ordinary shares held by the shareholders: 6.74%*

*Full and abbreviated corporate name:* "INTERROS Holding Company" Closed Joint Stock Company, ZAO "INTERROS HC"

*Share in the Issuer's authorized capital: 6.09%*  
*Block of ordinary shares held by the shareholders: 6.09%*

**\* - ADR**

*Record date:* May 14, 2003

*Shareholders (participants) holding at least 5 per cent of the Issuer's authorized capital or 5 per cent of ordinary shares:*

*Full and abbreviated corporate name:* "BEKTANCO HOLDINGS CO. LIMITED", "BEKTANCO HOLDINGS CO. LIMITED"

*Share in the Issuer's authorized capital: 12.50%*  
*Block of ordinary shares held by the shareholders: 12.50%*

*Full and abbreviated corporate name:* "RINSOCO TRADING CO. LIMITED", "RINSOCO TRADING CO. LIMITED"

*Share in the Issuer's authorized capital: 12.50%*  
*Block of ordinary shares held by the shareholders: 12.50%*



**Full and abbreviated corporate name:** "DIMOSENCO HOLDINGS CO. LIMITED", "DIMOSENCO HOLDINGS CO. LIMITED"

**Share in the Issuer's authorized capital:** 12.50%

**Block of ordinary shares held by the shareholders:** 12.50%

**Full and abbreviated corporate name:** "PHARANCO HOLDINGS CO. LIMITED", "PHARANCO HOLDINGS CO. LIMITED"

**Share in the Issuer's authorized capital:** 12.50%

**Block of ordinary shares held by the shareholders:** 12.50%

**Full and abbreviated corporate name:** THE BANK OF NEW YORK INTERNATIONAL NOMINEES, THE BANK OF NEW YORK INTERNATIONAL NOMINEES\*

**Share in the Issuer's authorized capital:** 10.05%

**Block of ordinary shares held by the shareholders:** 10.05%

**Full and abbreviated corporate name:** Credit Suisse First Boston Securities Closed Joint Stock Company, ZAO Credit Suisse First Boston Securities

**Share in the Issuer's authorized capital:** 9.58%

**Block of ordinary shares held by the shareholders:** 9.58%

**Full and abbreviated corporate name:** "INTERROS Holding Company" Closed Joint Stock Company, ZAO "INTERROS HC"

**Share in the Issuer's authorized capital:** 7.15%

**Block of ordinary shares held by the shareholders:** 7.15%

**\*- ADR**

**Record date:** November 13, 2003

**Shareholders (participants) holding at least 5 per cent of the Issuer's authorized capital or 5 per cent of ordinary shares:**

**Full and abbreviated corporate name:** THE BANK OF NEW YORK INTERNATIONAL NOMINEES, THE BANK OF NEW YORK INTERNATIONAL NOMINEES\*

**Share in the Issuer's authorized capital:** 20.9%

**Block of ordinary shares held by the shareholders:** 20.9%

**Full and abbreviated corporate name:** "BEKTANCO HOLDINGS CO. LIMITED", "BEKTANCO HOLDINGS CO. LIMITED"

**Share in the Issuer's authorized capital:** 12.50%

**Block of ordinary shares held by the shareholders:** 12.50%

**Full and abbreviated corporate name:** "RINSOCO TRADING CO. LIMITED", "RINSOCO TRADING CO. LIMITED"

**Share in the Issuer's authorized capital:** 12.50%

**Block of ordinary shares held by the shareholders:** 12.50%

**Full and abbreviated corporate name:** "DIMOSENCO HOLDINGS CO. LIMITED", "DIMOSENCO HOLDINGS CO. LIMITED"

**Share in the Issuer's authorized capital:** 12.50%

**Block of ordinary shares held by the shareholders:** 12.50%

**Full and abbreviated corporate name:** "PHARANCO HOLDINGS CO. LIMITED", "PHARANCO HOLDINGS CO. LIMITED"

**Share in the Issuer's authorized capital:** 12.50%

**Block of ordinary shares held by the shareholders:** 12.50%

**Full and abbreviated corporate name:** "INTERROS Holding Company" Closed Joint Stock Company, ZAO "INTERROS HC"

**Share in the Issuer's authorized capital:** 7.09%

*Block of ordinary shares held by the shareholders: 7.09%*

*\*- ADR*

*Record date: May 7, 2004*

*Shareholders (participants) holding at least 5 per cent of the Issuer's authorized capital or 5 per cent of ordinary shares:*

*Full and abbreviated corporate name:* THE BANK OF NEW YORK INTERNATIONAL NOMINEES, THE BANK OF NEW YORK INTERNATIONAL NOMINEES\*

*Share in the Issuer's authorized capital: 27.3%*

*Block of ordinary shares held by the shareholders: 27.3%*

*Full and abbreviated corporate name:* "BEKTANCO HOLDINGS CO. LIMITED", "BEKTANCO HOLDINGS CO. LIMITED"

*Share in the Issuer's authorized capital: 12.50%*

*Block of ordinary shares held by the shareholders: 12.50%*

*Full and abbreviated corporate name:* "RINSOCO TRADING CO. LIMITED", "RINSOCO TRADING CO. LIMITED"

*Share in the Issuer's authorized capital: 12.50%*

*Block of ordinary shares held by the shareholders: 12.50%*

*Full and abbreviated corporate name:* "DIMOSENCO HOLDINGS CO. LIMITED", "DIMOSENCO HOLDINGS CO. LIMITED"

*Share in the Issuer's authorized capital: 12.50%*

*Block of ordinary shares held by the shareholders: 12.50%*

*Full and abbreviated corporate name:* "PHARANCO HOLDINGS CO. LIMITED", "PHARANCO HOLDINGS CO. LIMITED"

*Share in the Issuer's authorized capital: 12.50%*

*Block of ordinary shares held by the shareholders: 12.50%*

*Full and abbreviated corporate name:* "INTERROS Holding Company" Closed Joint Stock Company, ZAO "INTERROS HC"

*Share in the Issuer's authorized capital: 7.00%*

*Block of ordinary shares held by the shareholders: 7.00%*

*\*- ADR*

*Record date: October 8, 2004*

*Shareholders (participants) holding at least 5 per cent of the Issuer's authorized capital or 5 per cent of ordinary shares:*

*Full and abbreviated corporate name:* THE BANK OF NEW YORK INTERNATIONAL NOMINEES, THE BANK OF NEW YORK INTERNATIONAL NOMINEES\*

*Share in the Issuer's authorized capital: 24.18%*

*Block of ordinary shares held by the shareholders: 24.18%*

*Full and abbreviated corporate name:* "BEKTANCO HOLDINGS CO. LIMITED", "BEKTANCO HOLDINGS CO. LIMITED"

*Share in the Issuer's authorized capital: 12.50%*

*Block of ordinary shares held by the shareholders: 12.50%*

*Full and abbreviated corporate name:* "RINSOCO TRADING CO. LIMITED", "RINSOCO TRADING CO. LIMITED"

*Share in the Issuer's authorized capital: 12.50%*

*Block of ordinary shares held by the shareholders: 12.50%*

**Full and abbreviated corporate name:** "DIMOSENCO HOLDINGS CO. LIMITED", "DIMOSENCO HOLDINGS CO. LIMITED"

**Share in the Issuer's authorized capital:** 12.50%

**Block of ordinary shares held by the shareholders:** 12.50%

**Full and abbreviated corporate name:** "PHARANCO HOLDINGS CO. LIMITED", "PHARANCO HOLDINGS CO. LIMITED"

**Share in the Issuer's authorized capital:** 12.50%

**Block of ordinary shares held by the shareholders:** 12.50%

**Full and abbreviated corporate name:** "INTERROS Holding Company" Closed Joint Stock Company, ZAO "INTERROS HC"

**Share in the Issuer's authorized capital:** 6.97%

**Block of ordinary shares held by the shareholders:** 6.97%

**\*- ADR**

**Record date:** May 12, 2005

**Shareholders (participants) holding at least 5 per cent of the Issuer's authorized capital or 5 per cent of ordinary shares:**

**Full and abbreviated corporate name:** THE BANK OF NEW YORK INTERNATIONAL NOMINEES, THE BANK OF NEW YORK INTERNATIONAL NOMINEES\*

**Share in the Issuer's authorized capital:** 35.29%

**Block of ordinary shares held by the shareholders:** 35.29%

**Full and abbreviated corporate name:** "DIMOSENCO HOLDINGS CO. LIMITED", "DIMOSENCO HOLDINGS CO. LIMITED"

**Share in the Issuer's authorized capital:** 11.28%

**Block of ordinary shares held by the shareholders:** 11.28%

**Full and abbreviated corporate name:** "PHARANCO HOLDINGS CO. LIMITED", "PHARANCO HOLDINGS CO. LIMITED"

**Share in the Issuer's authorized capital:** 11.28%

**Block of ordinary shares held by the shareholders:** 11.28%

**Full and abbreviated corporate name:** "INTERROS Holding Company" Closed Joint Stock Company, ZAO "INTERROS HC"

**Share in the Issuer's authorized capital:** 6.87%

**Block of ordinary shares held by the shareholders:** 6.87%

**Full and abbreviated corporate name:** Open Joint Stock Company "Mining and Metallurgical Company "Norilsk Nickel", OJSC MMC Norilsk Nickel

**Share in the Issuer's authorized capital:** 5.83%

**Block of ordinary shares held by the shareholders:** 5.83%

**\*- ADR**

**Record date:** August 11, 2005

**Shareholders (participants) holding at least 5 per cent of the Issuer's authorized capital or 5 per cent of ordinary shares:**

**Full and abbreviated corporate name:** THE BANK OF NEW YORK INTERNATIONAL NOMINEES, THE BANK OF NEW YORK INTERNATIONAL NOMINEES\*

**Share in the Issuer's authorized capital:** 36.51%

**Block of ordinary shares held by the shareholders:** 36.51%

**Full and abbreviated corporate name:** "DIMOSENCO HOLDINGS CO. LIMITED", "DIMOSENCO HOLDINGS CO. LIMITED"

**Share in the Issuer's authorized capital:** 11.28%

**Block of ordinary shares held by the shareholders:** 11.28%

**Full and abbreviated corporate name:** "PHARANCO HOLDINGS CO. LIMITED", "PHARANCO HOLDINGS CO. LIMITED"

**Share in the Issuer's authorized capital:** 11.28%

**Block of ordinary shares held by the shareholders:** 11.28%

**Full and abbreviated corporate name:** "INTERROS Holding Company" Closed Joint Stock Company, ZAO "INTERROS HC"

**Share in the Issuer's authorized capital:** 6.84%

**Block of ordinary shares held by the shareholders:** 6.84%

**Full and abbreviated corporate name:** Open Joint Stock Company "Mining and Metallurgical Company "Norilsk Nickel", OJSC MMC Norilsk Nickel

**Share in the Issuer's authorized capital:** 5.83%

**Block of ordinary shares held by the shareholders:** 5.83%

**\* - ADR**

**Record date:** November 11, 2005

**Shareholders (participants) holding at least 5 per cent of the Issuer's authorized capital or 5 per cent of ordinary shares:**

**Full and abbreviated corporate name:** THE BANK OF NEW YORK INTERNATIONAL NOMINEES, THE BANK OF NEW YORK INTERNATIONAL NOMINEES\*

**Share in the Issuer's authorized capital:** 36.46%

**Block of ordinary shares held by the shareholders:** 36.46%

**Full and abbreviated corporate name:** "DIMOSENCO HOLDINGS CO. LIMITED", "DIMOSENCO HOLDINGS CO. LIMITED"

**Share in the Issuer's authorized capital:** 11.28%

**Block of ordinary shares held by the shareholders:** 11.28%

**Full and abbreviated corporate name:** "PHARANCO HOLDINGS CO. LIMITED", "PHARANCO HOLDINGS CO. LIMITED"

**Share in the Issuer's authorized capital:** 11.28%

**Block of ordinary shares held by the shareholders:** 11.28%

**Full and abbreviated corporate name:** "INTERROS Holding Company" Closed Joint Stock Company, ZAO "INTERROS HC"

**Share in the Issuer's authorized capital:** 6.79%

**Block of ordinary shares held by the shareholders:** 6.79%

**Full and abbreviated corporate name:** Open Joint Stock Company "Mining and Metallurgical Company "Norilsk Nickel", OJSC MMC Norilsk Nickel

**Share in the Issuer's authorized capital:** 5.83%

**Block of ordinary shares held by the shareholders:** 5.83%

**\* - ADR**

**Record date:** January 1, 2006

**Shareholders (participants) holding at least 5 per cent of the Issuer's authorized capital or 5 per cent of ordinary shares:**

**Full and abbreviated corporate name:** THE BANK OF NEW YORK INTERNATIONAL NOMINEES, THE BANK OF NEW YORK INTERNATIONAL NOMINEES\*

**Share in the Issuer's authorized capital:** 36.41%

**Block of ordinary shares held by the shareholders:** 36.41%

**Full and abbreviated corporate name:** "DIMOSENCO HOLDINGS CO. LIMITED", "DIMOSENCO HOLDINGS CO. LIMITED"

**Share in the Issuer's authorized capital:** 11.28%

**Block of ordinary shares held by the shareholders:** 11.28%

**Full and abbreviated corporate name:** "PHARANCO HOLDINGS CO. LIMITED", "PHARANCO HOLDINGS CO. LIMITED"

**Share in the Issuer's authorized capital:** 11.28%

**Block of ordinary shares held by the shareholders:** 11.28%

**Full and abbreviated corporate name:** "INVEST Holding Company" Closed Joint Stock Company, ZAO "INVEST HC"

**Share in the Issuer's authorized capital:** 6.59%

**Block of ordinary shares held by the shareholders:** 6.59%

**Full and abbreviated corporate name:** Open Joint Stock Company "Mining and Metallurgical Company "Norilsk Nickel", OJSC MMC Norilsk Nickel

**Share in the Issuer's authorized capital:** 5.83%

**Block of ordinary shares held by the shareholders:** 5.83%

**\* - ADR**

**Record date:** May 15, 2006

**Shareholders (participants) holding at least 5 per cent of the Issuer's authorized capital or 5 per cent of ordinary shares:**

**Full and abbreviated corporate name:** THE BANK OF NEW YORK INTERNATIONAL NOMINEES, THE BANK OF NEW YORK INTERNATIONAL NOMINEES\*

**Share in the Issuer's authorized capital:** 40.85%

**Block of ordinary shares held by the shareholders:** 40.85%

**Full and abbreviated corporate name:** "DIMOSENCO HOLDINGS CO. LIMITED", "DIMOSENCO HOLDINGS CO. LIMITED"

**Share in the Issuer's authorized capital:** 12.02%

**Block of ordinary shares held by the shareholders:** 12.02%

**Full and abbreviated corporate name:** "PHARANCO HOLDINGS CO. LIMITED", "PHARANCO HOLDINGS CO. LIMITED"

**Share in the Issuer's authorized capital:** 12.02%

**Block of ordinary shares held by the shareholders:** 12.02%

**Full and abbreviated corporate name:** "INVEST Holding Company" Closed Joint Stock Company, ZAO "INVEST HC"

**Share in the Issuer's authorized capital:** 7.40%

**Block of ordinary shares held by the shareholders:** 7.40%

**\* - ADR**

#### **6.6. Information on Interested Party Transactions Executed by the Issuer**

**Three interested-party transactions totally worth RUB2,873,268.5 thousand were undertaken by the Issuer in the reporting quarter. All these transactions were approved by the Company's Board of Directors.**

*The value of each interested party transaction did not exceed 5 per cent of the balance-sheet value of the Issuer's assets.*

#### **6.7. Accounts Receivable**

Accounts receivable include long-term and short-term accounts receivable of the Issuer – sum of balance sheet accounts 230 "Accounts Receivable (payments are due in more than 12 months after the reporting date)" and 240 "Accounts Receivable (payments are due within 12 months after the reporting date)".

##### **Total Amount of Accounts Receivable and Total Amount of Overdue Accounts Receivable:**

Item	As of 30.09.2006
Total amount of accounts receivable, RUB 000'	<b>32,492,396</b>
Total amount of overdue accounts receivable, RUB 000'	<b>4,282,133</b>

##### **Structure of Accounts Receivable and Periods for Discharge of Liabilities:**

Liabilities	Maturity	
	Less than one year	Over one year
Trade debtors (buyers and customers), RUB 000'	<b>20, 724, 240</b>	<b>2, 572</b>
including overdue, RUB 000'	<b>3, 374, 512</b>	<b>X</b>
Notes payable, RUB 000'	<b>5, 000</b>	<b>-</b>
including overdue, RUB 000'	<b>-</b>	<b>X</b>
Accounts receivable from participants (founders) as contribution to the share capital, RUB 000'	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
including overdue, RUB 000'	<b>-</b>	<b>X</b>
Accounts receivable due to advances paid, RUB 000'	<b>1, 453, 092</b>	<b>750</b>
including overdue, RUB 000'	<b>302, 181</b>	<b>X</b>
Other accounts receivable, RUB 000'	<b>10, 070, 427</b>	<b>236, 315</b>
including overdue, RUB 000'	<b>605, 440</b>	<b>X</b>
Total, RUB 000'	<b>32, 252, 759</b>	<b>239, 637</b>
including total overdue, RUB 000'	<b>4, 282, 133</b>	<b>X</b>

Debtor which has at least 10 per cent of the total amount of accounts receivable:

Full name: **Closed Joint-Stock Company "NORMETIMPEKS";**

Abridged name: **CJSC "NORMETIMPEKS";**

Location: **Moscow; Voznesensky Lane 22;**

Item	At 30.09.2006
Amount of accounts receivable from ZAO NORMETIMPEKS, RUB 000'	<b>12,825,362</b>
Amount of overdue accounts receivable from ZAO NORMETIMPEKS, RUB 000'	<b>50</b>

##### **ZAO NORMETIMPEKS is the Issuer's affiliate:**

Issuer's equity interest in the affiliate – **100%**;

Affiliate's ordinary shares owned by the Issuer - **100%**;

Affiliate's equity interest in the Issuer – **0 %**;

Issuer's ordinary shares owned by the affiliate - **0 %**.

**VII. The Issuer's Accounts and Other Financial Information****7.1 Annual Accounts**

*No information to be disclosed for the reported period.*

**7.2. Quarterly Accounting Reports for the Last Full Quarter**

*See in Annex 1.*

**7.3. Consolidated Accounting Reports for the Last Full Fiscal Year**

*No information to be disclosed for the reported period.*

**7.4 The Issuer's Accounting Policy**

*Nothing changed in the Issuer's accounting policy in the reporting quarter.*

**7.5. Export Sales and Export Share in Total Sales**

Item	9 months of 2006
Amount of exports, mln RUB	153,173.4
Share of exports in total amount of proceeds, %	91.3

**7.6. Value of the Issuer's Immovable Property and Significant Changes in the Issuer's Assets after the End of the Last Full Fiscal Year**

*Total value of immovable property and accumulated depreciation:*

Item	As of 30.09.2006
Total value of immovable property, RUB 000'	51,080,015
Depreciation accumulated on property items, RUB 000'	8,968,652

*In 12 months before the end of the period under review, the following immovable property of the Issuer was appraised with a view to its subsequent sale:*

Item	Cost as per appraiser statement VAT exclusive (thousand RUB)
Equipment storage facility, Valkovskoye Highway	2,313.6
Valek Therapy Center, buildings 1, 2, center	7,500.0
Valek Therapy Center, building 3	3,600.0
Valek Therapy Center, building 4	3,000.0
Construction materials storage	2,760.0
Wood working factory	101,420.0
Administrative building at ZKPD-2	53,800.0
Main building of the plant	274,790.0
Concrete mixing shop	25,390.0
Backfill material storehouse with gallery	64,500.0
Open storage of finished product	920.0
Main building of TSMVI	67,100.0
Crushing shop with gallery	20,550.0
Administrative building	13,030.0
Production shop	667.0
Administrative building	1,995.0
Cold storage building	277.0

Office building	85.0
Warm storehouse	743.0
Concrete Plant	551.0
Warm storehouse	1,004.0
Cold storage	186.0
BPO-1 building	92,458.0
Compressed air station	1,569.0
Administrative building UETS	5,147.0
Workshop (repairs)	486.0
Warm storehouse	265.0
Office building of asphalt/concrete plant	803.0
Industrial base of UPTK	6,424.0
Mortar/concret unit	688.0
Service and leisure centre for workers	177.0
Garage for road vehicles	11,264.0
Cable drwing building	2,399.0
Health centre	29.0
Boiler assembly shop	64.0
Vent station	1,310.0
Administrative building	1,866.0
Warm storehouse No.2	35,080.0
Cold materials storage No.3	24,976.0
Shops	10,513.0
Bitume shop	1,610.0
Warehouse	217.0
Administrative building SPU-1	36,092.0
Core storehouse	422.0
Reinforced concrete shop	19,645.0
Electric shop	1,349.0
Administrative building	20,644.0
Shops	1,295.0

*In accordance with the resolution of the extraordinary General Shareholders Meeting of OJSC MMC Norilsk Nickel dated September 30, 2005 on reorganization of the Company, MMC Norilsk Nickel remitted to the spun-off OJSC Polyus Gold under the separation sheet a portion of assets accounting for the total of 68,316,814 thousand rubles including ZAO Polus shares accounting for 58,316,814 thousand rubles and accommodation funds amounting to 10,000,000 thousand rubles.*

#### **7.7. Litigation Which May Significantly Affect Financial and Business Operations of the Issuer**

***The Issuer is not a party of any litigation.***



## VIII. Additional Information on the Issuer and Issued Regular Securities

### 8.1. Additional Information on the Issuer

#### 8.1.1. Amount and structure of the Issuer's authorized capital

*According to the Charter, the Issuer's authorized capital amounts to: 190,627,747 Rubles.*

*The authorized capital is divided into 190,627,747 ordinary shares with par value of 1 Ruble each.*

*Since October 2001 the ADR (American Depositary Receipts) of shares of OJSC MMC Norilsk Nickel have been traded on foreign over-the-counter markets:*

*class (type) of shares traded outside the Russian Federation: the program of Level 1 American Depositary Receipts (ADR) of ordinary shares in OJSC MMC Norilsk Nickel sponsored by the Bank of New York;*

*ratio of shares traded outside the Russian Federation to total number of shares of the same class (type): 39.99%;*

*name and location of the foreign issuer whose securities certify the rights to the Issuer's shares: The Bank of New York Depositary Receipts Division, 101 Barclay Street, 22<sup>nd</sup> Floor, New York, New York 10286, telephone: 212-815-2293; fax: 212-571-3050/1/2;*

*brief description of the program (program type) of issue of the foreign issuer's securities certifying the rights to the Issuer's shares: the program of sponsored Level 1 ADR;*

*information on the authorization by the Federal Commission of the Issuer's shares trading outside the Russian Federation (if applicable):*

*Resolution of the Russian Federal Securities Commission No. 475-p of June 9, 2001;*

*Resolution of the Russian Federal Securities Commission No. 04-427/p of February 17, 2004;*

*name of the foreign trader(s) of the foreign issuer's securities certifying the rights to the Issuer's shares (if applicable): the Company's ADRs are traded at OTC exchanges: IOB, London Stock Exchange – London, , Great Britain; OTC Market – New York, USA; Freiverkehr, Berlin-Bremen Stock Exchange – Berlin, Germany; other information on the Issuer's shares trading outside the Russian Federation to be disclosed at the Issuer's discretion: the Issuer's ADR ticker in the USA — NILSY US, in the United Kingdom — MNOD LI, in Germany — NNIA GR.*

#### 8.1.2. Changes in the amount of the Issuer's authorized capital

Date	Authorized capital* (Rubles)	Reason of change
February 15, 2001**	122,471,917	Resolution to increase the authorized capital by issuing additional shares adopted by the extraordinary General Shareholders Meeting of OAO "Norilsk Mining Company" on September 21, 2000, Minutes No. 2
September 28, 2001**	252,667,409	Resolution to increase the authorized capital by issuing additional shares adopted by the extraordinary General Shareholders Meeting of OJSC MMC Norilsk Nickel on February 21, 2001, Minutes No. 1
June 28, 2002	213,905,884	Resolution to reduce the authorized capital OJSC MMC Norilsk Nickel by partial redemption of outstanding shares adopted by the extraordinary General Shareholders Meeting of OJSC MMC Norilsk Nickel on March 29, 2002, Minutes No. 1
February 17, 2006	190,627,747	Resolution to reduce the authorized capital OJSC MMC Norilsk Nickel by partial redemption of outstanding shares adopted by the extraordinary General Shareholders Meeting of OJSC MMC Norilsk Nickel on February 17, 2006

\* The authorized capital of OJSC MMC Norilsk Nickel consists of registered ordinary shares with par value of 1 Ruble each.

\*\* Date of registration of the Issue Report.

#### 8.1.3. Formation and spending by the Issuer of the reserve fund and other funds

*Reserve fund:*

*The size of the fund established by the constituent documents: 15% of the authorized capital*

Item	As of 30.09.2006
Size of reserve fund in money terms, RUB 000'	28,594
Size of reserve fund as percentage of the authorized capital, %	15.00%
Allocation to reserve fund during the period under review(3Q2006), RUB 000'	-
Amount of money of the reserve fund used during the period under review (3Q2006), RUB 000'	-

*OJSC MMC Norilsk Nickel creates no other funds on account of net profit.*

#### **8.1.4. Procedure of convening and holding of the meetings of the Issuer's supreme governing body**

Name of the Issuer's supreme management body: *General Shareholders Meeting.*

Procedure of notifying shareholders (members) of the meeting of the Issuer's supreme management body:

*The notice of the Meeting shall be published in the "Izvestia", the "Russian Newspaper" and the "Taimyr" at least 30 days before the date of the Meeting. In the Meeting is held by absentee vote the notice shall be published in the above papers at least 30 days before the deadline for filing absentee ballots.*

*The notice of the Meeting shall be given by registered mail to any person entitled to attend the General Shareholders Meeting.*

*The Company may additionally notify its shareholders of the Meeting by publishing the relevant information on its Internet site and by e-mail.*

*The Company may publish the notice of the Meeting earlier than provided for in the first paragraph hereof.*

*The Board of Directors may resolve on additional publication of the notice in other printed media.*

*The notice of the Meeting shall specify:*

- *full corporate name and location of the Company;*
- *form of the Meeting (by personal presence or absentee vote);*
- *date, place and time of the Meeting (including the beginning of shareholder registration) and the Company's mailing address if completed ballots may be mailed to the Company under paragraph 3, Article 60 of the Federal Law or the deadline for filing ballots and the mailing address to which completed ballots shall be sent if the Meeting is held by absentee vote;*
- *record date;*
- *the Meeting's agenda specifying the authors of items on the agenda;*
- *procedure of inspecting information (materials) to be presented in preparation for the Meeting and the office(s) where such information is available.*

*If a nominee holder of the Company shares is recorded in the shareholders register the notice of the Meeting shall be sent to the nominee's address unless the list of persons entitled to attend the Meeting contains other mailing address to which the notice shall be sent.*

Persons (bodies) authorized to call (request calling of) the extraordinary meeting of the Issuer's supreme management body and procedure of filing such requests:

*All Meetings except the annual Meeting shall be deemed extraordinary. The extraordinary Meeting may be called by the Board of Directors or if requested by the Audit Committee, the Company auditor and shareholder(s) holding at least 10 per cent of voting shares on the date of calling.*

*The extraordinary Meeting requested by the Audit Committee, the Company auditor or shareholder(s) holding at least 10 per cent of voting shares shall be convened by the Board of Directors. The Board of Directors shall*

*within five days convene the extraordinary Meeting requested by the Audit Committee, the Company auditor or shareholder(s) holding at least 10 per cent of voting shares or reject the request. The resolution of the Board of Directors shall be notified within three days.*

*The request to call the extraordinary Meeting may only be rejected as specified by the Federal Law.*

*The extraordinary Meeting called as requested by the Audit Committee, the Company auditor or shareholder(s) holding at least 10 per cent of voting shares shall be held within 40 days of the request. If the proposed agenda of the extraordinary Meeting provides for election of the Board of Directors the Meeting shall be held within 70 days of the request.*

*The Board of Directors shall not modify the wording of the agenda items or the suggested form of the extraordinary Meeting called at the request of the Audit Committee, the Company auditor or shareholder(s) holding at least 10 per cent of voting shares.*

*If the Board of Directors fails to call the extraordinary Meeting within the period specified above or rejects the request the extraordinary Meeting may be convened by the relevant bodies and persons.*

*In that case the Meeting may resolve that the cost of preparation and holding the Meeting be reimbursed by the Company.*

*If the proposed agenda of the extraordinary Meeting provides for election of members of the Board of Directors to be elected by cumulative vote the Company shareholder(s) holding in aggregate at least 2 per cent of voting shares may nominate members of the Board of Directors whose number shall not exceed the Board's composition. Such nominations shall be notified to the Company at least 30 days before the date of the Extraordinary Meeting.*

*Procedure of appointing the date of the meeting of the Issuer's supreme management body: The Company shall convene the annual Meeting not earlier than two months nor later than six months after the end of its fiscal year. The extraordinary Meeting called as requested by the Audit Committee, the Company auditor or shareholder(s) holding at least 10 per cent of voting shares shall be held within 40 days of the request. If the proposed agenda of the extraordinary Meeting provides for election of the Board of Directors the Meeting shall be held within 70 days of the request.*

*Persons entitled to and the procedure of placing items on the agenda of the meeting of the Issuer's supreme management body:*

*Any shareholder(s) holding at least two per cent of voting shares may place items on the agenda of the annual and extraordinary Meetings and nominate members of the Board of Directors and the Audit Committee whose number shall not exceed the composition thereof. The items to be placed on the agenda and the list of nominees to the Board of Directors and the Audit Committee shall be notified to the Company within 30 days of the end of fiscal year. In addition to information specified in paragraph 4, Article 53 of the Federal Law the notice of nominations to the Board of Directors and the Audit Committee shall contain the following information:*

- full name;*
- date of birth;*
- education;*
- offices occupies over the last five years;*
- record of conviction of economic crime or crime against the state;*
- shareholding;*
- offices occupied in other legal entities' management (including full names of such legal entities and the date of appointment);*
- the nominee's written acceptance of the office.*

*If the proposed agenda of the Extraordinary Meeting provides for election of members of the Board of Directors to be elected by cumulative vote the Company shareholder(s) holding in aggregate at least 2 per cent of voting shares may nominate members of the Board of Directors whose number shall not exceed the Board's composition. Such nominations shall be notified to the Company at least 30 days before the date of the Extraordinary Meeting.*

Persons entitled to inspect and the procedure of inspecting information (materials) to be presented in preparation for the Meeting.

*Information (materials) to be presented to persons entitled to attend the Meeting shall include annual accounts including opinions of the Company auditor and the Audit Committee, details of nominees to the Board of Directors, the Audit Committee, the Company's executive bodies, draft amendments and modification to the Charter and new version of the Charter, draft regulations of the Company, draft resolution of the Meeting, the Company's annual statement, report of the Board of Directors explaining their position on items of the agenda. The Board of Directors may resolve that during preparation for the Shareholders Meeting members of the Board may offer special opinion.*

*The list of persons entitled to attend the Meeting shall be presented by the Company to any persons entered in the list and holding at least 1 per cent of votes. The details and mailing addresses of individuals entered in the list shall only be disclosed with consent of such individuals.*

*At the request of any person concerned the Company shall within three days issue an excerpt from the list of persons entitled to attend the Meeting containing the details of such person or a certificate specifying that the person is not on the list of persons entitled to attend the Meeting.*

**8.1.5. Details of business entities in which the Issuer holds at least 5 per cent of the authorized capital or at least 5 per cent of ordinary shares**

Full corporate name: ***"Kolenergo" Open Joint Stock Power and Electrification Company***

Abbreviated corporate name: ***OJS "Kolenergo"***

Location: ***184363, Murmansk Region, township of Murashi, Kirov Street 2***

Issuer's share in the business entity's authorized capital: ***14.85%***

Block of the business entity's ordinary shares held by the Issuer: ***10.02%***

Business entity's share in the Issuer's authorized capital: ***none***

Block of the Issuer's ordinary shares held by the business entity: ***none***

Full corporate name: ***"Murmansk Thermal Power Plant" Open Joint Stock Company***

Abbreviated corporate name: ***OJSC "Murmansk Thermal Power Plant"***

Location: ***183780, Murmansk, Shmidt Street 14***

Issuer's share in the business entity's authorized capital: ***14.83 %***

Block of the business entity's ordinary shares held by the Issuer: ***10.01 %***

Business entity's share in the Issuer's authorized capital: ***none***

Block of the Issuer's ordinary shares held by the business entity: ***none***

Full corporate name: ***"Apatity Thermal Power Plant" Open Joint Stock Company***

Abbreviated corporate name: ***OJSC "Apatity Thermal Power Plant"***

Location: ***184200, Apatity, Murmansk Region***

Issuer's share in the business entity's authorized capital: ***14.83 %***

Block of the business entity's ordinary shares held by the Issuer: ***10.01 %***

Business entity's share in the Issuer's authorized capital: ***none***

Block of the Issuer's ordinary shares held by the business entity: ***none***

Full corporate name: ***"Kola Generating Company" Open Joint Stock Company***

Abbreviated corporate name: ***OJSC "Kola GC"***

Location: ***184355, township of Murmashi, Murmansk Region, Kirov Street 2***

Issuer's share in the business entity's authorized capital: ***14.83 %***

Block of the business entity's ordinary shares held by the Issuer: ***10.01 %***

Business entity's share in the Issuer's authorized capital: ***none***

Block of the Issuer's ordinary shares held by the business entity: ***none***

Full corporate name: ***"Kola Transmission System" Open Joint-Stock Company***

Abbreviated corporate name: ***OJSC "Kola TS"***

Location: ***184355, township of Murmashi, Murmansk Region, Kirov Street 2***

Issuer's share in the business entity's authorized capital: ***14.83 %***

Block of the business entity's ordinary shares held by the Issuer: **10.01 %**  
 Business entity's share in the Issuer's authorized capital: **none**  
 Block of the Issuer's ordinary shares held by the business entity: **none**

Full corporate name: **"Kola Energy Trade Company" Open Joint Stock Company**  
 Abbreviated corporate name: **OJSC "Kolenergosbyt"**  
 Location: **184355, township of Murmashi, Murmansk Region, Novaya Street 7**  
 Issuer's share in the business entity's authorized capital: **14.83 %**  
 Block of the business entity's ordinary shares held by the Issuer: **10.01 %**  
 Business entity's share in the Issuer's authorized capital: **none**  
 Block of the Issuer's ordinary shares held by the business entity: **none**

Full corporate name: **"Samara Bearing Plant" Open Joint Stock Company**  
 Abbreviated corporate name: **OJSC "SPZ"**  
 Location: **Russian Federation, 443009, Samara, Kalinin Street 1**  
 Issuer's share in the business entity's authorized capital: **5.55%**  
 Block of the business entity's ordinary shares held by the Issuer: **5.55%**  
 Business entity's share in the Issuer's authorized capital: **none**  
 Block of the Issuer's ordinary shares held by the business entity: **none**

#### 8.1.6. Information on major transactions executed by the Issuer

*In the period under review the Issuer executed no major transactions giving rise to liabilities accounting for 10 per cent or more of balance sheet value of the Issuer's assets.*

#### 8.1.7. Information of credit ratings of the Issuer

##### Standard & Poor's Rating Agency

Object of credit rating (issuer, issuer securities):  
**Open Joint Stock Company "Mining and Metallurgical Company "Norilsk Nickel"**

Credit rating as of the end of the quarter under review:

##### *Standard & Poor's*

International rating / forecast	National rating / forecast
<b>BBB- / stable</b>	<b>RuAA+ / stable</b>

Credit rating history over the last 5 full fiscal years before the end of the quarter under review including ratings and dates of assignment (alteration):

Date of assignment	Credit rating value
<b>August 9, 2004</b>	<b>BB / stable</b> (international rating / forecast)
	<b>RuAA / stable</b> (national rating / forecast)
<b>August 10, 2005</b>	<b>BB+ / stable</b> (international rating / forecast)
	<b>RuAA+ / stable</b> (national rating / forecast)
<b>August 8, 2006</b>	<b>BBB-/ stable</b> (international rating / forecast)
	<b>RuAA+ / stable</b> (national rating / forecast)

Full corporate name (name — for non-profit organization) of the rating agency: **Standard & Poor's International Services**  
 Abbreviated corporate name: **Standard & Poor's;**  
 Location: **55 Water Street, New York, USA.**

Description of the rating system or Internet site where information on the rating system is available (published):  
*the rating agency evaluates the ability and readiness of the issuer to promptly meet its obligations based on the analysis of the Company information. A more detailed description of the rating system may be found at:*  
<http://www.standardandpoors.ru/>

**Moody's Rating Agency**

Object of credit rating (issuer, issuer securities):

***Open Joint Stock Company "Mining and Metallurgical Company "Norilsk Nickel"***

Credit rating as of the end of the quarter under review:

***Moody's***

Corporate Family Rating / Forecast*	Long Term Issuer Rating / Forecast*	National Rating / Forecast
<b><i>Ba1 / stable</i></b>	<b><i>Ba2 / stable</i></b>	<b><i>Aa1.ru / stable</i></b>

\* - In August 2005 the rating names were changed, former names "Senior Implied Rating / Forecast" and "Senior Unsecured Issuer Rating / Forecast" respectively.

Credit rating history over the last 5 full fiscal years before the end of the quarter under review including ratings and dates of assignment (alteration):

Date of assignment	Credit rating value
<b><i>August 9, 2004</i></b>	<b><i>Ba1 / stable</i></b> (Senior Implied Rating / Forecast)
	<b><i>Ba2 / stable</i></b> (Senior Unsecured Issuer Rating / Forecast)
<b><i>October 24, 2005</i></b>	<b><i>Aa1.ru / stable</i></b> (National Rating / Forecast)

Full corporate name (name — for non-profit organization) of the rating agency: ***Moody's Investors Service Ltd;***

Abbreviated corporate name: ***Moody's;***

Location: ***2 Minster Court Mincing Lane London EC3R 7XB.***

Description of the rating system or Internet site where information on the rating system is available (published):  
***the rating agency evaluates the ability and readiness of the issuer to promptly meet its obligations based on the analysis of the Company information. A more detailed description of the rating system may be found at: <http://www.moodys.com/cust/default.asp>***

**Fitch Ratings Ltd Rating Agency**

Object of credit rating (issuer, issuer securities):

***Open Joint Stock Company "Mining and Metallurgical Company "Norilsk Nickel"***

Credit rating as of the end of the quarter under review:

Senior Unsecured Rating / Forecast	Short Term Rating	National Rating / Forecast
<b><i>BBB- / stable</i></b>	<b><i>F3</i></b>	<b><i>N/A</i></b>

Credit rating history over the last 5 full fiscal years before the end of the quarter under review including ratings and dates of assignment (alteration):

Date of assignment	Credit rating value
<b><i>December 21, 2005</i></b>	<b><i>BBB- / stable</i></b> (Senior Unsecured Rating / Forecast)
	<b><i>F3</i></b> (Short Issuer Rating)

Full corporate name (name — for non-profit organization) of the rating agency: ***Fitch Ratings Ltd.***

Abbreviated corporate name: ***Fitch;***

Location: ***Eldon House, 2 Eldon Street London, EC2M 7UA Great Britain.***

Description of the rating system or Internet site where information on the rating system is available (published):  
***the rating agency evaluates the ability and readiness of the issuer to promptly meet its obligations based on the analysis of the Company information. A more detailed description of the rating system may be found at: [www.fitchratings.com](http://www.fitchratings.com)***

Other information on credit rating pointed out by issuer at its own discretion.

***Put together the assigned ratings show that Norilsk Nickel has the highest rating among private Russian companies. The ratings reflect the Company's unique resources and financial stability and its leading position on the world nickel, palladium, platinum and copper market.***

No credit rating has been assigned to the Issuer's securities.

## **8.2. Details of Each Class of the Issuer's Shares**

Class (ordinary, preference), type for preference shares: ***ordinary shares***

Par value per share: ***1 Ruble***

Number of outstanding (non-redeemed or non-canceled) shares: ***190,627,747***

Number of additionally issued shares (for which the issued report has not been subject to state registration): ***none***

Number of authorized shares: ***none***

Number of shares held by the Issuer: ***none***

Number of additional shares which may be issued through the conversion of outstanding securities or meeting option commitments: ***none***

Number and date of state registration:

***1-04-40155-F of January 10, 2001;***

***1-04-40155-F of May 23, 2001.***

Rights of shareholders :

shareholder's right to declared dividends and the order of payment of dividends on particular types of preference shares if the Issuer's Charter provide for issue of two or more types of preference shares on which dividend is specified: ***the Charter doesn't provide for issue of preference shares;***

ordinary share holder's right to attend and vote at the general shareholders meeting: ***shareholders may attend the Meeting and vote on all items within authority thereof (unless otherwise provided for by the Federal Law and other applicable regulations of the Russian Federation one share shall give one vote);***

rights of holders of particular types of preference shares to convert them into ordinary shares or preference shares of other types and the conversion procedure (number, classes (types) of shares and other terms of conversion) if provided for by the Charter : ***the Charter does not provide for issue of preference shares;***

shareholder's right to the Issuer's assets in case of liquidation and the order of paying liquidation value on particular types of preference shares if the Issuer's charter provides for issue of two or more types of preference shares for which liquidation value is specified: ***the Charter does not provide for issue of preference shares;***

other information on shares to be disclosed at the Issuer's discretion: ***N/A.***

## **8.3. Information on Previous Issues of Regular Securities Except Shares**

### **8.3.1. Totally redeemed (retired) securities issues**

***No such issues exist.***

### **8.3.2. Outstanding securities issues**

***No such issues exist.***

**8.3.3. Issues under which the Issuer is in default**

*No such issues exist.*

**8.4. Details of person(s) securing issued debentures**

*No such persons exist.*

**8.5. Secured Liabilities under Debenture Issues**

*No debentures were issued.*

**8.6. Details of Registrars of Rights to the Issuer Regular Securities**

Registrar:

full and abbreviated name:

***"NATIONAL REGISTRY COMPANY" Closed Joint Stock Company, ZAO NRC;***

Location: ***Russian Federation, 121357, Moscow, Veresayev Street 6***

License data:

License number: ***10-000-1-00252***

Date of issue: ***September 6, 2002***

Term of validity: ***not limited***

Issued by: Russian FCSM

Other registrar details:

Mailing address: ***121357, Moscow, Veresayev Street 6***

Tel.: ***(495) 440 63 45***; fax: ***(495) 440 63 55***

E-mail: ***info@nrcreg.ru***

**8.7. Information on Applicable Capital Export and Import Regulations Which May Affect Dividends, Interest or Other Distributions Due to Non-Residents**

***Tax on return in investments in business entities (in this case dividends) is assessed according to the Tax Code of the Russian Federation (Part One No. 146-FZ of July 31, 1998 and Part Two No. 117-FZ of August 5, 2000).***

***Foreign exchange transactions involving capital movement are taxed according to Federal Law "On Exchange Control and Regulation" No. 173-FZ of December 10, 2003 (as amended on June 29, 2004) and the Regulations of the Central Bank of the Russian Federation for authorization of particular transactions involving capital movement:***

***Regulation of the Central Bank of Russia No. 258-P of June 1, 2004;***

***Regulation of the Central Bank of Russia No. 259-P of June 7, 2004;***

***Regulation of the Central Bank of Russia No. 27-P of April 29, 1998;***

***Instruction of the Central Bank of Russia No. 1450-U of June 15, 2004;***

***Instruction of the Central Bank of Russia No. 1441-U of June 10, 2003;***

***Resolution of the State Customs Committee of the Russian Federation "On Export Duty Rates" No. 865 of August 6, 2003.***

**8.8. Tax Assessment of the Issuer's Regular Securities Issue Proceeds**

***Tax on regular securities issue proceeds is assessed as specified by applicable tax regulations of the Russian Federation (Tax Code of the Russian Federation, Chapter 23 "Personal Income Tax" and Chapter 25 "Corporation Income Tax").***

**1. Tax on securities transactions**



**1.1. Tax on personal income from transactions in the Issuer's securities**

*The procedure of tax assessment of personal income from securities transactions is specified in Chapter 23 of Russian Tax Code (Chapters 214-1, 220, 224).*

*Income (loss) from securities transactions shall be determined for all transactions in securities of a particular class executed during the tax period under review less losses.*

*Income (loss) from securities transactions shall be determined as the difference between total proceeds from securities sale and documented cost of securities acquisition, sale and holding actually incurred by taxpayers or material deductions intended to reduce proceeds of securities transactions.*

*If the taxpayer cannot produce a documentary evidence of its expenses it may take the advantage of material deduction as provided for the Tax Code of the Russian Federation.*

*The taxpayer shall be entitled to material deduction of the full amount of proceeds received from transaction in securities held for a period of three or more years; in case the taxpayer held securities for less than 3 years such material deduction shall not exceed 125 thousand Rubles.*

*The taxpayer may take the advantage of material tax deduction or deduction of documented incurred expenses if the tax is calculated and withheld by the income source (broker, trustee, management company holding in trust the assets constituting a unit investment fund or other party executing transactions for the benefit of the taxpayer under a contract of agency or other similar contract) or upon expiry of the tax period at the time of filing tax return with tax authorities.*

*If income is paid by several sources material deduction may only be made by one source at the taxpayer's option.*

*Individuals who are not tax residents of the Russian Federation shall not be entitled to material deductions.*

*The tax on income of individual tax residents of the Russian Federation shall be assessed at the rate of 13 per cent.*

*The tax on income of individual tax non-residents of the Russian Federation shall be assessed at the rate of 30 per cent.*

*The tax base for securities transactions shall be defined as proceeds from securities transactions over the tax period under review.*

*The tax agent shall assess and pay tax upon expiry of the tax period or at the time of cash disbursement to the taxpayer before expiry of the tax period.*

*If the assessed tax cannot be withheld from the taxpayer by the income source the tax agent (broker, trustee or other party executing transactions for the benefit of the taxpayer under a contract of agency or other similar contract) shall within one month notify in writing local tax authorities of the impossibility of withholding and the sum due from the taxpayer.*

*In that case if an individual executed securities transactions unassisted by parties deemed to be tax agents (broker, trustee or other party executing transactions for the benefit of the taxpayer under a contract of agency or other similar contract) such individual shall assess and pay tax and file tax return.*

**1.2. Tax on legal entities' income from transactions in the Issuer's securities**

*The procedure of determining the tax base for securities transactions is specified in Chapter 25 of the Russian Tax Code (Article 280, Articles 309, 310, 329). The Tax Code specifies a special accounting procedure of profit and loss relating to securities transactions.*

*The taxpayer's proceeds from sale or other disposal of securities (including redemption thereof) shall be calculated based on the selling or disposal price and accrued interest income (coupon yield) paid by the purchaser to the taxpayer and accrued interest income (coupon yield) paid by the issuer (promisor) to the*

*taxpayer. The assessment of tax on the taxpayer's proceeds from securities sale or other disposal shall not include interest income (coupon yield) earlier included in tax assessment.*

*The cost of securities sale (or other disposal) including units in unit investment funds shall be determined based of the acquisition price (including acquisition costs), cost of sale, any discounts from the estimates unit value, accrued interest income (coupon yield) paid by the taxpayer to the seller of securities. Such costs shall not include interest income (coupon yield) earlier included in tax assessment.*

*The market price of securities traded on organized securities market shall mean the actual price of securities sale or other disposal if such price falls within the interval between the maximum and minimum prices (price interval) of transactions in such securities recorded by the market maker on securities market on the date of the relevant transaction. If on that date the same securities were traded on securities market by two or more market makers the taxpayer may select the market maker whose price interval shall be used for tax purposes.*

*If the taxpayer sold securities traded on organized securities market and the transaction price is within the price interval recorded by the market maker such price shall be deemed market price for tax purposes.*

*If securities traded on organized securities market are sold at a price lower than the recorded minimum price the minimum price of transactions on organized securities market shall be assumed.*

*Profit (loss) from transactions in securities traded and not traded on organized securities market shall be accounted separately for tax purposes.*

*Russian business entities and foreign business entities acting through permanent establishments within the Russian Federation shall pay tax at the rate of 24 per cent as provided for by applicable law of the Russian Federation.*

*Foreign entities not engaged in business in the Russian Federation shall pay tax at the income source; in particular such tax shall be paid on stock sales proceeds by Russian entities holding assets in the Russian Federation more than 50 per cent of which consist of immovable property and other similar proceeds. Proceeds from sale of securities or relating derivatives on foreign stock exchanges shall not be deemed income received from sources within the Russian Federation.*

*Tax base of foreign entities trading in shares of Russian business entities holding assets in the Russian Federation more than 50 per cent of which consist of immovable property may be reduced by the sum of documented expenses as provided for by applicable law of the Russian Federation. In that case the difference between the foreign entity's sales proceeds and expenses shall be taxed at the rate of 24 per cent.*

*In other instances tax on such income of foreign business entities shall be assessed at the rate of 20 per cent.*

*1.3. If international treaties of the Russian Federation containing provisions relating to taxation specify other tax regulations than provided for by applicable Russian law provisions of such international treaties shall apply.*

## **2. Tax on dividends**

### **2.1. Tax on dividends received by individuals**

*Tax on income received by individuals in the form of dividends on the Company shares is assessed according to Part Two of the Tax Code of the Russian Federation (Chapter 23).*

*Dividends received by individual tax residents of the Russian Federation shall be taxed at the rate of 9 per cent.*

*Dividends received by individual tax non-residents of the Russian Federation shall be taxed at the rate of 30 per cent.*

*Business entities from which the taxpayer receives income (tax agents) shall assess, deduct and pay tax.*

*If the assessed tax cannot be withheld from the taxpayer the tax agent shall within one month notify in writing local tax authorities of the impossibility of withholding and the sum due from the taxpayer.*

*Tax agents shall pay assessed and withheld tax by the date of actual money receipt from the bank and the date of income transfer from tax agents' bank accounts to the taxpayer's account or third party bank accounts on the taxpayer's instruction.*

*Tax agent shall otherwise pay assessed and withheld tax on the day following the date of actual income receipt by the taxpayer.*

## **2.2. Tax on dividends received by legal entities**

*Tax on income received by legal entities in the form of dividends on the Company shares is assessed according to Part Two of the Tax Code of the Russian Federation (Chapter 25).*

*Dividends received by legal entity tax residents of the Russian Federation shall be taxed at the rate of 9 per cent.*

*Dividends received by legal entity tax non-residents of the Russian Federation shall be taxed at the rate of 15 per cent.*

*The source of income (tax agent) shall deduct and pay tax within 10 days of income payment.*

*If dividends are paid to a foreign legal entity and/or individual who is no tax resident of the Russian Federation the taxpayer's tax base for each payment of dividends shall be equal to received dividends and subject to taxation.*

**2.3. Total tax shall be calculated by multiplying the applicable tax rate and the difference between dividends to be distributed among shareholders during the tax period under review reduced by dividends payable by the tax agent to foreign legal entity and individual tax non-residents during the tax period under review and dividends received by the tax agent during the tax period under review and the previous tax period unless such dividends were included in dividend tax assessment.**

*Tax agents shall assess tax to be withheld from the taxpayer's income based on total tax and the share of each taxpayer in total dividends.*

**2.4. If international treaties of the Russian Federation containing provisions relating to taxation specify other tax regulations than provided for by applicable Russian law provisions of such international treaties shall apply.**

## **8.9. Dividend Declared on the Issuer Shares and Return of the Issuer Debentures**

Class of shares: *ordinary shares*

Declared dividend per share: *23 Rubles*

Total dividend per class of shares: *5,006,350,407 Rubles*

The Issuer's management body authorized to approve payment of (declare) dividends: *General Shareholders Meeting*

Date of the meeting of the Issuer's management body which approved payment (declaration) of dividends, number and date of the minutes of the meeting which approved payment (declaration) of dividends: *Minutes of the Annual General Shareholders Meeting of June 30, 2002*

Period of payment of dividends declared on the Issuer shares: *by October 15, 2002*

Form and other terms of payment of dividends declared on the Issuer shares: *cash payment*

Accounting period (year, quarter) for which declared dividends were paid: *the year of 2001*

Total dividends paid on one class (type) of the Issuer shares for each accounting period for which it was resolved to pay (declare) dividends: **4,987,574,427.66 rubles**

If dividends declared on the Issuer shares were not paid or were partially paid specify the reasons: ***dividends were partially paid due to incomplete information disclosure by nominee holders, communication of invalid bank account details by registered shareholders***

Other information on declared and/or paid dividends on the Issuer shares disclosed at the Issuer's discretion: ***N/A***

Class of shares: ***ordinary shares***

Declared dividend per share: ***21.7 rubles***

Total dividend per class of shares: ***4,641,757,682.8 rubles***

The Issuer's management body authorized to approve payment of (declare) dividends: ***General Shareholders Meeting***

Date of the meeting of the Issuer's management body which approved payment (declaration) of dividends, number and date of the minutes of the meeting which approved payment (declaration) of dividends: ***Minutes of the Annual General Shareholders Meeting of June 30, 2003***

Period of payment of dividends declared on the Issuer shares: dividends paid by: ***August 29, 2003***

Form and other terms of payment of dividends declared on the Issuer shares: ***cash payment***

Accounting period (year, quarter) for which declared dividends were paid: ***the year of 2002***

Total dividends paid on one class (type) of the Issuer shares for each accounting period for which it was resolved to pay (declare) dividends: ***4,640,742,655.70 rubles***

If dividends declared on the Issuer shares were not paid or were partially paid specify the reasons: ***dividends were partially paid due to incomplete information disclosure by nominee holders, communication of invalid bank account details by registered shareholders***

Other information on declared and/or paid dividends on the Issuer shares disclosed at the Issuer's discretion: ***N/A***

Class of shares: ***ordinary shares***

Declared dividend per share: ***42.1 rubles***

Total dividend per class of shares: ***9,005,437,716.4 rubles***

The Issuer's management body authorized to approve payment of (declare) dividends: ***Extraordinary General Shareholders Meeting***

Date of the meeting of the Issuer's management body which approved payment (declaration) of dividends, number and date of the minutes of the meeting which approved payment (declaration) of dividends: ***Minutes of the Extraordinary General Shareholders Meeting of December 29, 2003***

Period of payment of dividends declared on the Issuer shares: dividends paid by: ***February 28, 2004***

Form and other terms of payment of dividends declared on the Issuer shares: ***cash payment***

Accounting period (year, quarter) for which declared dividends were paid: ***nine months of the year 2003***

Total dividends paid on one class (type) of the Issuer shares for each accounting period for which it was resolved to pay (declare) dividends: ***9,004,394,101.62 rubles***

If dividends declared on the Issuer shares were not paid or were partially paid specify the reasons: *dividends were partially paid due to incomplete information disclosure by nominee holders, communication of invalid bank account details by registered shareholders*

Other information on declared and/or paid dividends on the Issuer shares disclosed at the Issuer's discretion: *the annual general shareholders meeting of OJSC MMC Norilsk Nickel of June 24, 2004 resolved as follows: "To declare the 2003 annual dividend on shares in OJSC MMC Norilsk Nickel of 42.1 rubles per ordinary share taking into account interim dividends of 42.1 rubles per share paid for 9 months of the year of 2003".*

Class of shares: *ordinary shares*

Declared dividend per share: *41.4 rubles*

Total dividend per class of shares: *8,855,703,597.6 rubles*

The Issuer's management body authorized to approve payment of (declare) dividends: *Extraordinary General Shareholders Meeting*

Date of the meeting of the Issuer's management body which approved payment (declaration) of dividends, number and date of the minutes of the meeting which approved payment (declaration) of dividends: *Minutes of the Extraordinary General Shareholders Meeting of November 26, 2004*

Period of payment of dividends declared on the Issuer shares: dividends paid by: *December 31, 2004*

Form and other terms of payment of dividends declared on the Issuer shares: *cash payment*

Accounting period (year, quarter) for which declared dividends were paid: *dividends for 9 months of the year of 2004*

Total dividends paid on one class (type) of the Issuer shares for each accounting period for which it was resolved to pay (declare) dividends: *8,848,613,748.94 rubles*

If dividends declared on the Issuer shares were not paid or were partially paid specify the reasons: *dividends were partially paid due to incomplete information disclosure by nominee holders, communication of invalid bank account details by registered shareholders*

Other information on declared and/or paid dividends on the Issuer shares disclosed at the Issuer's discretion: *N/A*

Class of shares: *ordinary shares*

Declared dividend per share: *28 rubles*

Total dividend per class of shares: *5,639,961,040 rubles\**

\* no dividends are declared on 12,478,704 shares held by the Company

The Issuer's management body authorized to approve payment of (declare) dividends: *General Shareholders Meeting*

Date of the meeting of the Issuer's management body which approved payment (declaration) of dividends, number and date of the minutes of the meeting which approved payment (declaration) of dividends: *Annual General Shareholders Meeting of June 30, 2005; Minutes of June 30, 2005*

Period of payment of dividends declared on the Issuer shares: dividends paid by: *August 29, 2005*

Form and other terms of payment of dividends declared on the Issuer shares: *cash payment*

Accounting period (year, quarter) for which declared dividends were paid: *dividends of 28 Rubles per share paid for the year of 2004 taking in account dividends of 41.4 rubles per share paid for 9 months of the year 2004, total 2004 dividend per share being 69.4 rubles;*

Total dividends paid on one class (type) of the Issuer shares for each accounting period for which it was resolved to pay (declare) dividends: **5,638,705,810.00 rubles**;

If dividends declared on the Issuer shares were not paid or were partially paid specify the reasons: *dividends were partially paid due to incomplete information disclosure by nominee holders, communication of invalid bank account details by registered shareholders*;

Other information on declared and/or paid dividends on the Issuer shares disclosed at the Issuer's discretion: *N/A*

Class of shares: **ordinary shares**

Declared dividend per share: **43 rubles**.

**Total dividend per class of shares: 8,661,368,740 rubles\***

\* no dividends are declared on 12,478,704 shares held by the Company

The Issuer's management body authorized to approve payment of (declare) dividends: **Extraordinary General Shareholders Meeting**

Date of the meeting of the Issuer's management body which approved payment (declaration) of dividends, number and date of the minutes of the meeting which approved payment (declaration) of dividends: **Extraordinary General Shareholders Meeting of December 30, 2005; Minutes of January 12, 2006.**

Period of payment of dividends declared on the Issuer shares: dividends paid by: **February 28, 2006**

Form and other terms of payment of dividends declared on the Issuer shares: **cash payment**

Accounting period (year, quarter) for which declared dividends were paid: **dividends of 43 Rubles per share paid for 9 months of the year 2005**;

Total dividends paid on one class (type) of the Issuer shares for each accounting period for which it was resolved to pay (declare) dividends: **8,659,127,747.00 rubles**.

If dividends declared on the Issuer shares were not paid or were partially paid specify the reasons: *the dividends were paid not in full measure, reasons – incomplete disclosure of information by nominee shareholders; unavailability of the documents proving authority of persons' representatives drawing the dividends; incorrectly indicated banking details for transfer of the dividends to persons recorded in the shareholder register*;

Other information on declared and/or paid dividends on the Issuer shares disclosed at the Issuer's discretion: *N/A*

Class of shares: **ordinary shares**

Declared dividend per share: **53.49 rubles**

**Total dividend per class of shares: 10,196,678,187.03 rubles**.

The Issuer's management body authorized to approve payment of (declare) dividends: **Annual General Shareholders Meeting**

Date of the meeting of the Issuer's management body which approved payment (declaration) of dividends, number and date of the minutes of the meeting which approved payment (declaration) of dividends: **Annual General Shareholders Meeting dated June 29, 2006; Minutes dated June 29, 2006**;

Period of payment of dividends declared on the Issuer shares: dividends paid by: **August 28, 2006**.

Form and other terms of payment of dividends declared on the Issuer shares: **cash payment**

Accounting period (year, quarter) for which declared dividends were paid: **dividends of 53.49 rubles per share paid for 2005, including the previously paid dividends for 9 months of 2005 at the rate of 43.0 rubles per share. Total dividend payments for 2005 amounted to 96.49 rubles per share**;

Total dividends paid on one class (type) of the Issuer shares for each accounting period for which it was resolved to pay (declare) dividends: **10,175,328,146.01 rubles**.

If dividends declared on the Issuer shares were not paid or were partially paid specify the reasons: *the dividends were paid to all registered shareholders of OJSC "MMC "Norilsk Nickel" as of May 15, 2006 (the record date to receive the dividends) except those whose information wasn't disclosed by nominee holders; who didn't*

*provide authority of their representatives; and who incorrectly indicated banking details for transfer of the dividends;*

Other information on declared and/or paid dividends on the Issuer shares disclosed at the Issuer's discretion:  
*none.*

*In 2000 dividends on shares in OJSC MMC Norilsk Nickel were not paid under the Resolution of the Annual General Shareholders Meeting of April 24, 2001.*

**8.10. Other Information**

*N/A.*